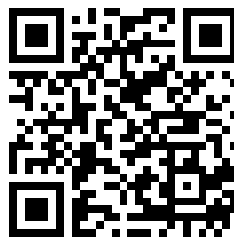

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00697249 5



The
Gallipoli Gazette

Vol. V

1930

100p

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R L

CONTENTS.

GALLIPOLI SURVIVORS	<i>Frontispiece</i> PAGE
JOTTINGS (PHOTOGRAPH, GOLF TEAMS, EGYPT)	I
A SHORT TOUR OF FOREIGN SERVICE (PHOTOGRAPHS, PYRAMIDS, NAVY HOUSE, ORDERLY ROOM, SOUTH BARRACKS, THE ROCK)	4
HISTORY OF THE REGIMENT	9
INDIAN SOLDIERS	10
PHOTOGRAPHS—DEPARTURE OF THE BATTALION AND H.M.S. "NELSON"	11
SERJEANTS' MESS LETTER (PHOTOGRAPH, QUARTERMASTER, BANDMASTER, REGIMENTAL SERJEANT-MAJOR)	12
CORPORALS' MESS LETTER	13
SIGNALS' LETTER	13
BAND LETTER (PHOTOGRAPH, CORK WOODS PICNIC)	14
DRUMS LETTER	14
"A" COMPANY'S LETTER	15
"B" COMPANY'S LETTER	15
PHOTOGRAPH—HOCKEY TEAM, PEEL AND DUFFERIN REGIMENT	16
"C" (M.G.) COMPANY'S LETTER	16
"D" COMPANY'S LETTER	17
PHOTOGRAPH—H.M.S. "EAGLE"	17
WEAPON TRAINING NOTES	18
"YOU NEVER CAN TELL"	18
THE ENCROACHMENT	19
QUIPS	19
PHOTOGRAPH—H.Q., 2/4TH HOCKEY TEAM	20
FOOTBALL NOTES	20
BATTALION GAZETTE	21
CALENDAR OF REGIMENTAL HISTORY	27

THE EDITOR'S NOTICES

The Editor is not responsible for the opinions or statements of correspondents.

The Editor will be glad to receive articles, verse, sketches or photographs for publication.

Subscription fees are payable in advance.

Terms of Subscription :—

Officers, Past and Present, 6/- per year, post free ; single copies, 1/6 post free.

Other Ranks, Past and Present, 4/- per year, post free : single and extra copies, 1/- post free.

Advertisements.—Terms may be obtained on application to the Editor.

Cheques and P.Os. to be made payable to The Editor, "The Gallipoli Gazette," crossed "Not negotiable and Co."

The address of the Editor is—

*The Editor,
"Gallipoli Gazette,"
Hooge Lines,
Catterick Camp.*

The "Gallipoli Gazette" is published in January, April, July and October.



Photo: "Northern Echo," Darlington.

GALLIPOLI SURVIVORS.

Standing: Fus. J. Knox.

Sgt. A. Gambie.

Seated: C.Q.M.S. H. Wall.

C.S.M. F. Brennan.

Fus. A. Jones.

C.S.M. F. Capon, D.C.M.

The Gallipoli Gazette

The Journal of the 1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers

No. 17.

Catterick Camp, May, 1930.

Vol. V.

The Sphinx superscribed "Egypt." The Red Rose. "*Omnia Audax*."
 "Dettingen," "Minden," "Egmont-op-Zee," "Maida," "Vimiera," "Corunna," "Vittoria," "Pyrenees,"
 "Orthes," "Toulouse," "Peninsula," "Alma," "Inkerman," "Sevastopol," "Lucknow," "Khartoum,"
 "Relief of Ladysmith," "South Africa, 1899-1902."

The Great War—30 Battalions.—"Le Cateau," "Retreat from Mons," "Marne, 1914," "Aisne, 1914, '18,"
 "Armentières, 1914," "Ypres, 1915, '17, '18," "St. Julien," "Bellewaarde," "Somme, 1916, '18," "Albert,
 1916, '18," "Bazentin," "Delville Wood," "Pozières," "Ginchy," "Flers-Courcelette," "Morval,"
 "Thiepval," "Le Transloy," "Ancre Heights," "Ancre, 1916, '18," "Arras, 1917, '18," "Scarpe, 1917, '18,"
 "Arleux," "Messines, 1917," "Pilckem," "Langemarck, 1917," "Menin Road," "Polygon Wood," "Brood-
 seinde," "Poelcappelle," "Passchendaele," "Cambrai, 1917, '18," "St. Quentin," "Bapaume, 1918,"
 "Rosières," "Lys," "Estaires," "Hazebrouck," "Bailleul," "Kemmel," "Béthune," "Scherpenberg,"
 "Amiens," "Drocourt-Quéant," "Hindenburg Line," "Epéhy," "Canal du Nord," "St. Quentin Canal,"
 "Courtrai," "Selle," "Sambre," "France and Flanders, 1914-18," "Doiran, 1917," "Macedonia, 1915-18,"
 "Helles," "Landing at Helles," "Krithia," "Suvla," "Landing at Suvla," "Scimitar Hill," "Gallipoli,
 1915," "Rumani," "Egypt, 1915-17."

The Battle Honours gained before the Great War are emblazoned on the Regimental Colour and those in thick
 type gained during The Great War are emblazoned on the King's Colour.

JOTTINGS.

EXTRACTS FROM THE "LONDON GAZETTE."

January 3rd, 1930.—Manchester Regiment, Major F. S. Modera, D.S.O., M.C., retires on retired pay (Jan. 4th).

January 14th.—Royal Scots: Lieut.-Colonel F. C. Tanner, C.M.G., D.S.O., on completion of his period of service in command, is placed on the h.p. list (Jan. 15th).

January 28th.—Lan. Fus.: P. G. Bamford to be Lieut. (Jan. 29th).

January 31st.—Lan. Fus.: The following Gentleman Cadet from the R.M.C. to be 2nd-Lieut., Feb. 1st: A. C. B.-L. Maunsell.

April 1st.—R.A.R.O. Lan. Fus.: The undermentioned, having attained the age limit of liability to recall, cease to belong to the Reserve of Officers on the dates shown:—

Captain R. Higginson, 7th February, 1930.

Captain A. H. Peacock, 19th February, 1930.

Lieut. J. Hurst, M.C., 14th February, 1930.

Lieut. P. Greenough, 24th February, 1930.

May 6th.—Lan. Fus.: Lieut. J. K. Smith to be Adjutant, *vice* Lieut. E. K. Squire (March 10th), and to be Captain under Article 111, Royal Warrant for Pay and Promotion, 1926.

May 9th.—Lan. Fus.: Lieut. E. G. Daglish to be Captain (April 15th); Sec.-Lieut. A. E. St. G. Gratte to be Lieut. (Jan. 21st).

April 25th.—Lan. Fus.: Major E. J. B. Tagg, D.S.O., O.B.E., to G.S.O. 2nd Grade, 47th (2nd London) Division, 15th April, 1930.

* * *

The Regimental Dinner will be held at the Army and Navy Club on Friday, June 13th, at 7.15 for 7.45 p.m., and the Ladies' Tea also at the Club (entrance 46, Pall Mall) from 4 to 6 p.m.

War Office Letter No. 54/Infy./6414 (M.G.O.7b), dated 14/11/29, addressed to Major-General G. H. B. Freeth, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Colonel of the Lancashire Fusiliers, gives approval for the wearing of a yellow hackle in the khaki foreign service helmet by the officers and other ranks of the Lancashire Fusiliers.

* * *

The Commanding Officer has received a letter from Lieut. A. J. O. Bridgeman, late of the 1st Battalion, expressing his great regret at leaving the Regiment on being invalided out of the Service, and wishing all ranks every success in the future.

* * *

Gallipoli Day at Catterick was celebrated on April 22nd, and consisted of a *strong as possible parade* on the square. The Commanding Officer (Lieut.-Col. R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C.) briefly described "Lancashire Landing," and after the Two Minutes' Silence presented trophies for the year ending April 25th. The Battalion then filed past the Silver Drums, Swiftsure Cup, Machine Gun, Euryalus Cutter, Roll of Honour, and pictures, each article being explained to the men by their Company Commanders.

The following survivors of "Lancashire Landing" were still serving in the Battalion on April 25th, 1930:—

C.S.M. F. Capon, D.C.M., C.S.M. F. Brennan, C.Q.M.S. H. Wall, Sjt. A. Gambie and Fusrs. A. Jones and J. Knox.

* * *

The following are extracts from the Annual Inspection Report of the Battalion signed by His Excellency the Governor and Commander-in-Chief, Gibraltar:—

"As far as the limited opportunities here go, a very well-trained and excellent battalion.

"I should be glad to have this battalion under my command on active service."

* * *

Major-General G. J. Farmar, C.B., C.M.G., paid us a short visit at Gibraltar, from January 28th to February 7th.

General Farmar, who has been acting as Colonel of the Regiment during the absence of General Freeth in India, was present at the presentation of the Hockey and Football Cups to the Battalion by His Excellency the Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

* * *

Major R. M. Watson, D.S.O., having relinquished his appointment as G.2, Northern Ireland, rejoined the Battalion for duty on February 28th. Major Watson is at present in hospital. We wish him a speedy recovery.

* * *

We welcome to the Battalion Major and Mrs. Dawson, from the Depot, and trust that their stay with us will be a long and very happy one.

* * *

Major R. F. H. Massy-Westropp, M.C., and Lieut. L. O. Lyne were posted to the Depot, *vice* Major E. M. Dawson and Lieut. J. K. Smith, as O.C. and Adjutant respectively.

* * *

We welcome to the Regiment 2/Lieut. A. C. B.-L. Maunsell, who joined the Battalion on first appointment on March 2nd.

* * *

We hear that Lieut. R. S. Leamy has contracted appendicitis, and by the time these notes are in print will have undergone an operation. We wish him a successful operation and a speedy recovery.

* * *

All ranks join in wishing the best of luck to C.S.M. and Mrs. Capon, who have left the Battalion for a final tour with the 6th Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers, Rochdale.

* * *

Another of the "Old and Bold," C.S.M. Fisher, has left the Battalion for civilian life. We wish C.S.M. and Mrs. Fisher the very best of luck in the future.

* * *

We welcome back to the Battalion C.S.M. Smith, V.C., D.C.M., and C.S.M.

Chaloner from the Malay States and T.A. respectively.

* * *

The difficulties of turning out the GAZETTE while the Battalion was abroad were aggravating rather than strenuous. In Egypt, the manager and proof reader was a Greek who had his own ideas about spelling, and, to make matters worse, his workmen were Greeks and Egyptians who did not understand a word of English. If, by mischance, a letter dropped out during the "set up," they either left it out altogether or put another one in just to make the number up. The blocks were dreadful (see Nos. 9 to 13, G.Gs.).

In Gibraltar it was much easier, although again the galley slips had to be checked several times before they were approved. The blocks were made in England.

* * *

The Editor regrets to announce that the contribution from our Allied Regi-

ment, the Peel and Dufferin Regiment, has not arrived in time for publication in this number. It is hoped to make their contribution a regular feature in future numbers of THE GALLIPOLI GAZETTE.

* * *

A number of subscriptions are due for 1928 and 1929. Will those subscribers who have not yet paid their subscriptions kindly do so as soon as convenient?

* * *

Bankers' orders will be found in this number; on completion they should be forwarded to the Editor and *not* to the bank.

* * *

Bound volumes, Nos. 3 and 4, can be obtained from the Editor, price 7s. 6d. each, postage extra.

* * *

We offer our congratulations to the happy parents mentioned in the births column, and to those mentioned in the promotion list in the Battalion Gazette.



EGYPT, 1928.

Inter-Unit Team Golf Championship, R.A.M.C (Winners) ; 1st Battalion (Runners-up).

A SHORT TOUR OF FOREIGN SERVICE.

THE Battalion entrained at Dover at 5 a.m. on February 3rd, 1928, and proceeded to Southampton, arriving at the latter place at 10 a.m. Embarkation commenced immediately, and by 11.30 a.m. all were snugly stowed on board. Old officers and other ranks began to arrive until by 1 p.m. a very gallant company had assembled to see us off. Just after 2 p.m. the inspection by the Board of Trade officials and embarkation Staff, commonly called the "Lord Mayor's Procession," took place, and H.T. *Nevasa* was ready to sail.

At 3.10 p.m., to the strains of "Auld Lang Syne," and the cheers of our friends ashore, the *Nevasa* cast off from the quay and steamed slowly for the Channel. All went well until about 8 p.m., when a good number of the passengers had retired to their berths, with real or imaginary *mal-de-mer*. There was a slight swell in the Bay of Biscay, but otherwise the voyage was delightful.

Gibraltar was reached at 10 a.m. on the 7th, and many of the passengers took the opportunity of seeing the city. The Atlantic Fleet was in the harbour, and the busiest men on board the *Nevasa* were our signallers, who did some useful message work. On our departure at 2 p.m., the bands of H.M.Ss. *Repulse* and *Renown* played "She's a lassie from Lancashire" and "Souvenirs."

On the 9th a huge grim-looking rock hove into view, which proved to be Pantallaria, used by the Italians as a convict settlement.

Malta was reached at 3.10 p.m. on the 10th, and a few of us were lucky enough to have a short spell ashore, sight-seeing, etc. It was impossible to see much of this ancient stronghold of the Knights of St. John, as the inhabitants were celebrating the Feast of St. Paul, who, according to Scripture, was wrecked on the island. Capt. G. Gribble, an old Quartermaster of the Battalion, visited the ship while we were in the harbour.

At 6.30 p.m. the *Nevasa* made for the open sea past the ships of the Mediter-

ranean Fleet, the crews of the ships giving us a cheer as we passed. Port Said was reached on the 13th without mishap. The coolies coaling ship amused us immensely, as also did the usual divers and bumboat men. As we had to stay in Port Said until the 15th, those not employed on baggage were allowed ashore, and the majority of the married families discovered the shops. To many of the Battalion this was their first glimpse of the East, and the first time they had set foot on foreign soil.

The Battalion left Port Said for Moascar at 9.30 a.m., arriving at Moascar Siding at 12.5 p.m. With that warm *camaraderie* which is so prevalent in the East, the married people of the garrison dispensed hospitality to our married officers, their ladies and families, the married families being entertained in the Allenby Soldiers' Home.

The process of unpacking and repacking for manœuvres occupied most of our time until the 22nd, when the Battalion entrained for Mena Camp, at the foot of the Giza Pyramids. Camp was reached at 10.30 a.m. A word or two about the Pyramids will not be out of place.

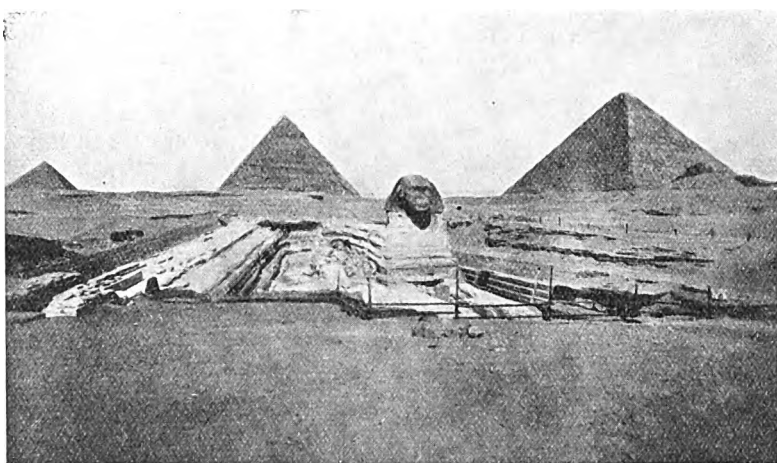
The Giza Pyramids are three in number—Cheops (The Great Pyramid), Kephren and Mykerinos. The Pyramids and Sphinx were a never-ending source of wonder. The Pyramid of Cheops was built by Cheops, Second Pharaoh of the Fourth Dynasty, about 3,733 years B.C. According to Heroditus, it contains 2,300,000 blocks of stone, each weighing at an average two and a half tons, and took 100,000 men working three months each year twenty years to build it. Its present perpendicular height is 450 feet, and the height of each of its sloping sides is 568 feet. Its length is 764 feet, the slope from base to apex being at an angle of 51 degrees 50 minutes. There are several chambers in the heart of the Pyramid, which are built of blocks of red granite, so wonderfully fitted together that it is almost impossible to see the joints. One such chamber contained the sarcophagus of Cheops. The majority of the officers and a number of the men climbed the Pyramid, the view from the summit amply repaying them for their

climb. Kephren, the successor of Cheops, built the second Pyramid in 3666 B.C. This Pyramid is slightly smaller than Cheops. The third Pyramid, Mykerinos, was built in 3633 B.C. by Mena-Kau-Ra or Mykernis, and is the smallest of the three, its perpendicular height being 204 feet.

The height of the Pyramids is enhanced by their situation at the eastern end of a ridge which is roughly 200 feet high and overlooks the surrounding country and the Valley of the Nile.

into Cairo, and our visits were never complete without a visit to the Museum and the Mousky. The jewellery room in the Museum contains Tut-Ankh-Amen's relics and was well worth a visit.

The Mousky, with its shoemakers, brass and amber bazaars, claimed a lot of our time. The shoemakers' bazaar was one mass of coloured shoes and slippers, typically Oriental. The brass bazaar was the noisiest of the lot, articles of various shapes, ranging in price from one piastre to £50, being on show or in course of



EGYPT, 1929.

Pyramids and Sphinx. Left, Mykerinos. Centre, Kephren. Right, Cheops.

The Sphinx, the great riddle of Egyptology, was built about 3000 B.C. It represents an animal with a human face, called Ra Harmichis. It is 66 feet high from pavement to crown of head, and 187 feet long from root of tail to fore-paw.

Desert warfare we found to be fairly strenuous and by the time we had finished training we knew every inch of the Wadi El Talun. The march to Sakkara was a dusty, thirsty experience, but we were compensated somewhat by a close-up view of the Step Pyramid and the statues of Rameses II, who, according to tradition, was the Pharaoh who held the Israelites in bondage.

We took advantage of the trams to run

manufacture. The amber bazaar was very interesting, the artisans working with tools of the most primitive description, skilfully shaping large quantities of amber into beads, cigar and cigarette holders, umbrella and sunshade handles, etc.

Manœuvres came to an end on March 16th, and we returned to Moascar.

Ismailia, we discovered, consists of Arab Town, Greek Town and French Town. Arab Town was out of bounds most of the time; Greek Town consists of shops in the Rue Negrelli, and French Town the residential quarter for the officials of the Suez Canal Company. The latter town is very pretty and contains the most wonderful gardens, and

is rapidly extending in the direction of the French Hospital at Ferry Post.

Lake Timsah was a godsend, and many enjoyable hours were spent swimming, sailing, fishing and picnicking there. There is no doubt that without the lake life in Moascar would be unbearable.

H.M.Ss. *Royal Oak* and *Valiant* put into Port Said for a few days, and a series of competitions between the ships' companies and teams of Moascar garrison were arranged. The Battalion won



Navy House, Port Said, 1929.

the Soccer, Bayonet Fencing and Shooting Competitions.

To commemorate the visit, photographs of H.M.S. *Royal Oak* were presented to the Battalion.

Early in 1929 we commenced Battalion Training, and, although we covered between twelve and fifteen miles a day attacking or defending Ismailia Ridge, Vimy, The Boss, Aeroplane Wood, Gin Hill, and Spinney Wood, the Battalion was a very happy and contented one. The only thing to mar our happiness was the illness of the Commanding Officer (Col. Luker), which caused much anxiety in the Battalion.

Our second manœuvres took place at

Helwan and El Shurafa, and, owing to the departure of a large draft for the 2nd Battalion, we were so short-handed that we had to be flagged. Our experiences round Brown Hill, Chocolate Hill, The Bluffs, and the Wadi Garawi were often more amusing than strenuous, and were thoroughly enjoyed by all ranks, until, on the final night, a terrific sand-storm wrecked all the bivouacs, and made us all long to be back in Moascar.

On our return to Moascar we had a hectic time with weapon training, Gallipoli Day, Moascar Week, and preparing for the voyage to Gibraltar.

Early in April, Col. Luker departed for England to undergo an operation, and on the 22nd all ranks were greatly cheered to receive news that the operation had been successfully carried out.

H.M.S. *Clematis*, a Red Sea sloop, anchored in Lake Timsah for five days. The officers and Petty Officers attended the Gallipoli Ball, and by all accounts thoroughly enjoyed themselves.

All was now ready for our move to Gibraltar.

At 6.30 a.m. on May 2nd, the 2nd Bn. The Green Howards arrived from Cairo and took over from us, and at 8.30 a.m. we were once more on the move. The garrison gave us a splendid send-off, and there is no doubt that the hospitality extended to us in the Canal zone will never be forgotten by those of us who were lucky enough to experience it.

The short stay of the Battalion in Egypt had been one continual run of success, both in sport and in training, and, with very few exceptions, all ranks of the Battalion were very sorry to leave.

Port Said was reached at 10.30 a.m., embarkation commencing at once, and by 2 p.m. our transport, H.T. *Neuralia*, was ready to sail. At 7 p.m. we were passing De Lesseps Monument on the breakwater. The officers and crew of the *Neuralia* again proved that the B.I.S.N. Company has no superiors in the art of making the soldierman happy and comfortable.

After our final strenuous days in Egypt the life on board was a perfect and badly needed rest-cure.

The *Neuralia* arrived at Malta at 6 p.m.

on the 6th and sailed at 7 a.m. on the 7th. The Mediterranean was wonderfully calm and, as we approached Gibraltar, we were all sorry that the voyage was over. The *Neuralia* berthed at 5 p.m.

The usual formalities connected with the arrival of a "trooper" were gone through, and as soon as possible small parties left for South Barracks and North Front, to spy out the land.

Next day, the 11th, the Battalion disembarked and relieved the 2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment, who embarked for Catterick. Settling down did not take long, and we proceeded to take stock of the Colony.

The only other troops on the "Rock" were one brigade of Gunners and one fortress company, Royal Engineers, with detachments of R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C., R.A.S.C., R.C.O.S. and R.A.P.C.

Our first impressions were not very favourable, but, like a good many places abroad, the "Rock" seemed to grow on one, until the very thought of leaving was hateful. From June to September, when the Levanter is at its worst, life on the "Rock" gets rather monotonous and it is a treat to get away from it. The facilities one has for getting away into Spain, or across the Mediterranean to Tangier and Ceuta; also, from Algiers, across Spain and France to the Channel, only takes about two days, which those who have served in India and the East will appreciate. And therein lies its great charm.

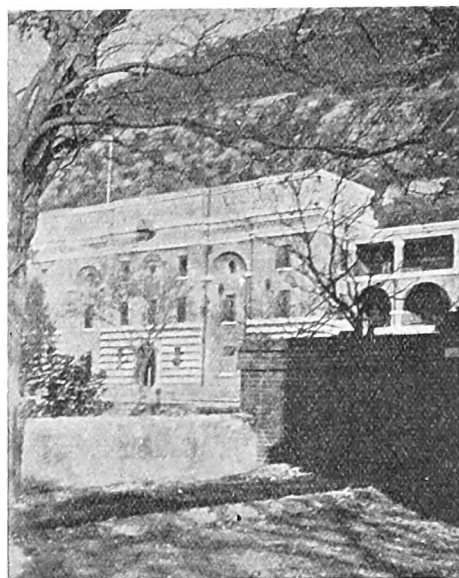
From May to the end of October, bathing and swimming parades were held at Rosia Bay, Sandy Bay and the Western Beach, North Front, and many enjoyable trips to First River and Malaga Beach were carried out.

The Cork Woods also received their share of picnics from the Serjeants' Mess and the Band Club. Quite a number of the officers and other ranks visited Algeciras, Ronda, San Roque, Tarifa, Cadiz, Xeres, Seville and Granada.

On Minden Day we trooped the Colour on the Alameda, probably over the same ground as the Battalion trooped the Colour when it was previously stationed here in 1903.

At football we also emulated the deeds of the old players by winning the Garrison Cup, as they did in 1903.

The Battalion joined the Royal Calpe Hunt, and the majority of the officers were thus able to get away from the "Rock" twice a week. From Major R. R. Willis, V.C., we learn that the cover, "Minden Gorse," was named by the Master, the Marquis de Marzales (Mr. P. Larios), at the complimentary hunt breakfast given to the Battalion in 1905. The M.F.H., the secretary of the



GIBRALTAR.

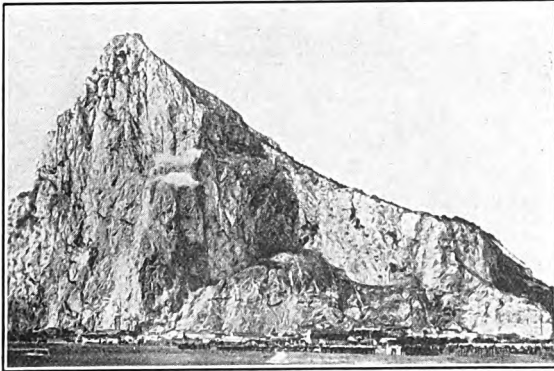
Orderly Room, South Barracks.

hunt, Major Logan, Mr. L. Larios, and Mr. E. Larios were guests of the officers in 1905. The hunt has been extremely fortunate in being able to retain the same Master for thirty years, and he is as popular in 1930 as he was in 1905. The Master was also a guest of the officers in 1929. Runs were evidently more exciting in the old days (1902-05) than in 1929-30. On February 5th, 1903, a kill took place at Castellar, distance nine miles, time fifty minutes. The mask is at present at the Depot, Bury.

In pre-war days Mr. C. Cumberledge, Royal Navy, was a guest on numerous

occasions in Gibraltar, and, as Rear-Admiral C. Cumberledge, he was also a guest in 1929-30, and his ketch *L'Insoumise*, was a frequent port of call for several of the officers.

Racing was evidently a favourite pastime of the officers in 1902-05. In 1905 Capt. W. P. Salt turned out sixty-eight winners out of 140 races. His red-letter day was December 3rd, when he won six consecutive races. During our short stay in 1929-30, it was considered inadvisable to purchase horses except for hunting, as the Battalion would only be present for about a third of the racing season. Major Massy-Westropp, however, had a run-away victory with his



THE ROCK.

horse, "Cid," at the Boxing Day Meeting, 1929. At one of the meetings, a Regimental Race called the Minden Stakes was run and resulted as follows: 1st, "Tapir" (Mr. Christie); 2nd, "Johnny Walker" (Mr. Ames); 3rd, "Cocktail" (Mr. Bowen; Capt. Dodson up); a neck, three lengths.

On February 8th, 1930, our old friend H.T. *Nevasa* arrived with our reliefs, the 1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment, and the 2nd Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment, on board.

On the 9th we handed the "Rock" over to them and marched to the quay.

The Battalion paraded on the Gun Wharf at 5 p.m., and His Excellency the Governor and Commander-in-Chief bade us farewell, and embarkation commenced.

At 12 noon on the 10th the *Nevasa* cast off, the bands of the Lincolnshire Regiment and North Staffordshire Regiment playing "Auld Lang Syne," and we were "homeward bound." As the *Nevasa* passed the ships of the Atlantic Fleet, the band on each ship struck up with that old refrain "Rolling home to Merrie England," and with cheers and counter-cheers we steamed out of the harbour.

The following messages were exchanged between the Atlantic Fleet and the Battalion:—

"The Atlantic Fleet wishes you a pleasant passage and happy return home after your period abroad. We are sorry that our time together has been so short."

"Flagship, Atlantic Fleet.—All ranks Lancashire Fusiliers heartily thank Atlantic Fleet for their kind message. May we meet again.—Lancashire Fusiliers."

The voyage home was calm and uneventful, and at midnight on the 13th-14th the *Nevasa* anchored off the Needles. By 6 a.m. we were under way for the quay and just after 8 a.m. tied up. Disembarkation commenced at once, and after the Customs officials had inspected the light baggage, the Battalion entrained.

We were particularly pleased to see Major and Mrs. T. B. C. Piggott waiting to welcome us.

At 11 a.m. the Battalion troop train left Southampton and after a frightfully cold journey arrived at Richmond at 10.45 p.m.

The heavy baggage was sent by sea to Middlesbrough, and this meant that we were six days with just sufficient to clothe us.

The arrangements in camp and at the station were all that could be desired. The Brigade Commander and his staff met the train, and the Band and Drums of the 1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment played the Battalion into camp, which was reached at 11.45 p.m. Ambulances conveyed the married families to the N.A.A.F.I. in our lines, where a hot meal was ready for them. A hot meal was prepared for the men by the 1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment. The officers were entertained by the officers of the 2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment

and of the 1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment, who very kindly allowed us to use their Messes until our own was in ship-shape order. The Serjeants were taken to the East Lancashire Regiment Serjeants' Mess for a hot meal. In fact, everything possible had been done to cheer us up, and the advance party from the Depot, under Major Tagg, had worked wonders in the short time at their disposal.

And so our short tour of foreign service, hard at times, very strenuous at others, but on the whole thoroughly enjoyable, came to an end.

HISTORY OF THE REGIMENT.

(Continued from No. 16, p. 128.)

THE XX was in the reserve with the 4th Division during the passage of the Nive on December 9th, 1813. On the following day, Marshal Soult attacked the British position at Barroilhet, which was held by the 5th Division. The XX moved up in support, and occupied a ridge one mile in rear of the church of Arcangues. From this point the Regiment, with the Brigade under Major-General Ross, was sent to cover the village of Arbonne, and this movement had the effect of checking the enemy. At the close of this day's (10th) action, two regiments of Nassau and Frankfort, commanded by Colonel Krause, deserted from the French Army and surrendered themselves to General Ross, in the camp of the XX. They were sent to the nearest port and embarked for Germany.

At this time the Regiment was for eight days without baggage or tents, and for several nights all ranks were exposed to incessant rains or frosts. On December 14th the Regiment went into cantonments near the chateau of Arcangues at Arauntz, and erected redoubts on the banks of the Nive.

At eight o'clock on the night of January 3rd, 1814, the XX marched from Arauntz, and after a journey of a few hours went into temporary quarters in a village *en*

route. The march was continued the whole day from early morning on the 5th; the Nive was passed at Ustaritz, and an encampment was formed at night.

On the following day the corps again moved forward, and was placed in the centre of the allied position at Bastide de Clerence. A general action was here expected; the Allies came in touch about 3 p.m. with the enemy, who at once retired, the affair ending in a slight skirmish.

On the 7th the XX was in bivouac; the cold was intense, and all suffered in consequence. On the following day they marched to Ustaritz, about a league from Bayonne, and went into cantonments. The roads had now become impassable quagmires, and both armies were fastened in their respective positions.

From Ustaritz, Lieut.-Colonel Steevens proceeded to England on leave of absence, and the command of the Regiment devolved upon Major James Bent.

On February 15th the Regiment advanced in the direction of Bayonne, and on the 21st was in cantonments at Bidache on the Bidouze; on the 24th it was at Sades, and at Peyrehorade on the 25th. The army was now moving on Orthes. On the 26th the Regiment forded two tributary streams of the River Paze. On the evening of this day the march was resumed, and, at daybreak on the 27th, the XX was at the church of Baightto, with the village of St. Boës in its front. This village was strongly occupied by the enemy; the heights in its rear could only be reached by a narrow tongue of ground commanded by the French reserve of sixteen guns, so placed on the Dax road, in a position covered from counter-fire, as to be able to destroy any column which should attempt to debouch from the village in this direction.

The 4th and 7th Divisions, with Vivian's brigade of cavalry, were ordered to turn the enemy's left at St. Boës. The XX, in the brigade under Major-General Ross, attacked St. Boës about 9 a.m., and tried to force its way from the village.

Napier says: "General Cole assailed St. Boës with Ross's British brigade; his object was to get in the open beyond it, but fierce and slaughtering was the struggle. Five times breaking through the scattered houses did Ross carry his battle

into the wider space beyond: yet ever as the troops issued forth the French guns from the open hill smote them in front, and the reserve battery on the Dax road swept through them from flank to flank."

General Ross fell dangerously wounded, and the combat at the village was continued with great obstinacy for about three hours. A Portuguese regiment was sent to protect our right flank from the French riflemen, but they could not withstand the French, and soon fled from the fight, while the enemy's troops now crowded in on the exposed flank, that our men with difficulty fell back through St. Boës. The French were now taken in flank by two of our divisions, and at the same time Ross and Anson's Brigades, strongly supported, forced their way across the narrow neck and gained the ground beyond it. Here the XX charged with the bayonet a strong column of the enemy, which they forced back upon its own guns; but, as soon as their front was clear, the gunners poured a deadly fire into the ranks of the corps which then charged for the guns, and captured two of them. Major Bent, who was in command, was instantly killed while gallantly leading the Regiment.

In the Battle of Orthes the Regiment suffered enormously, considering the numbers engaged. Major James Bent (who commanded the Regiment), Capt. J. D. St. Anrien, Ensign J. Murray, and six men were killed. Capts. John Murray (severely), R. Telford, A. Smith, Lieuts. C. Connor and E. L. Godfrey, were wounded. Capt. George Tovey was taken prisoner. Serjeant Major H. Hollingsworth, three serjeants, two corporals, and ninety-three men were severely wounded, and one man was taken prisoner. The casualties on both sides were heavy, those of the French being no less than seven thousand. After the action fought at Orthes, the probable effective strength of the Regiment did not exceed two hundred men, although, according to Colonel Steevens, there were nearly four hundred survivors from the fight at Roncesvalles. Between July 26th, 1813, and February 26th, 1814, the casualties of the corps in battles alone were one hundred and fifty-three men; this number, added to the one hundred and five placed *hors de combat* at Orthes, would reduce the

fighting line by two hundred and fifty-eight men.

The word "Orthes" is inscribed on the colours, by Royal authority, as a testimony of the gallantry of the Regiment on this occasion.

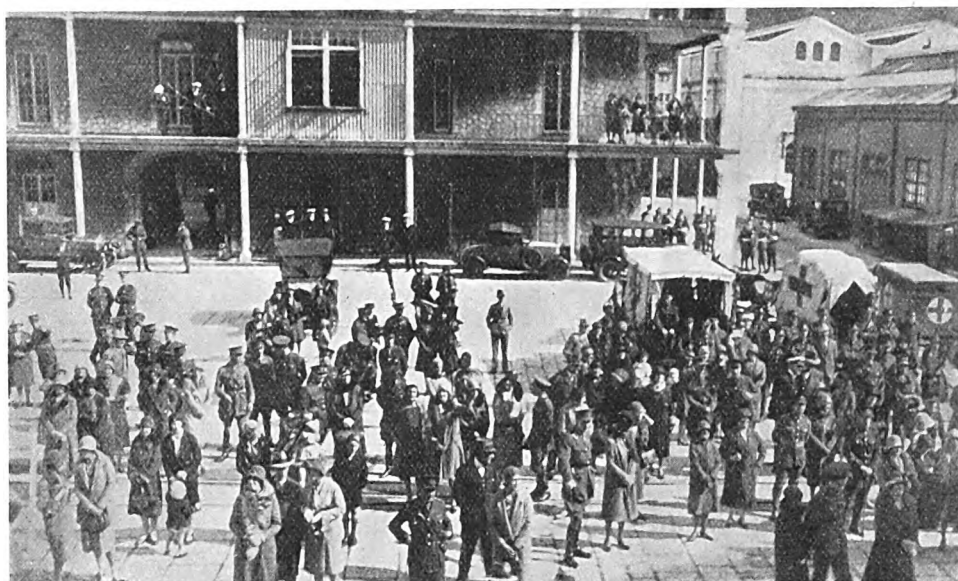
INDIAN SOLDIERS.

(By courtesy of "The Times.")

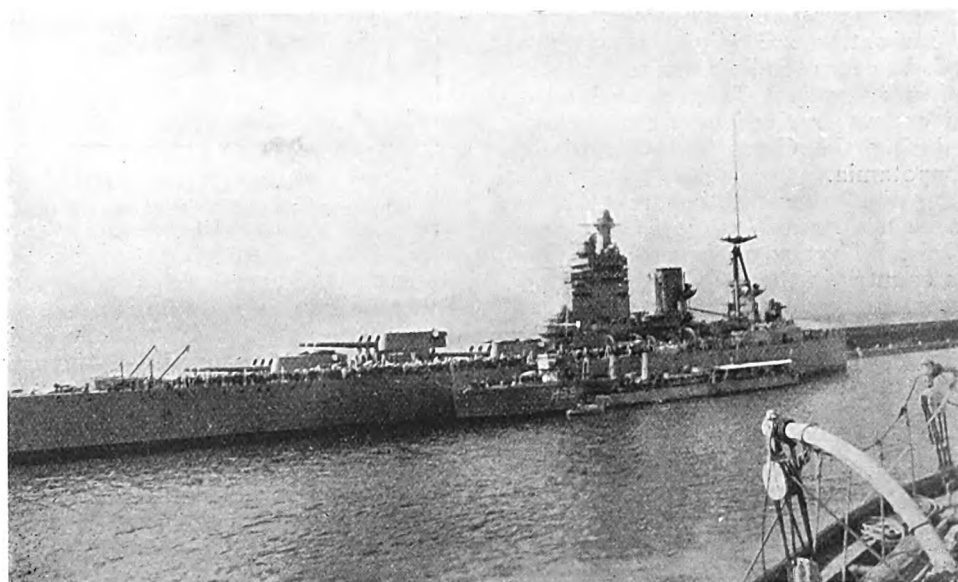
IT may be of interest to give a brief sketch of the characteristics of the principal races of the Indian Army, taken in order of their numerical strength.

The Punjabi Musulmans are very fine soldiers, who did extremely well in the Great War: cheery, active, hardy, of good physique, sport-loving and endowed with a sense of humour. The Gurkha troops, recruited from the independent State of Nepal, have served in the Indian Army for over a century. They are mainly of Mongolian origin, though with an admixture of Rajput blood, short in stature, but sturdy and strong. Gurkhas are born soldiers and fought magnificently in the Great War. They are cheery and friendly, with a strong sense of humour; keen sportsmen and fond of games, especially football. They get on particularly well with British troops, whose characteristics they share in a marked degree. The Sikhs are mostly of Jat origin, with their religious centre in Amritsar. They are recruited almost entirely in the Punjab. The principal Sikh class—i.e., the "Singhs," or followers of the 10th Guru, are not allowed to smoke or cut their hair. So practically all Sikh soldiers wear beards, sometimes rolled up on a string. The Sikh religion is Hindu in tendency. The Sikhs are a martial race of good physique, and make fine soldiers. They have rendered great services to the Indian Army for nearly 80 years.

The Dogras, also known as Hill Rajputs, inhabit the Kangra Valley and the hilly country between the rivers Ravi and Sutlej. Dogras are high-caste Hindus, of martial character, with fine soldierly qualities. In peace time they are honest, law-abiding and of attractive manners; in



GIBRALTAR, 1930.
Departure of the Battalion, February 10th,



GIBRALTAR, 1930.
H.T. Nevasa passing H.M.S. Nelson. Battalion Homeward Bound, February 10th.

war they are first-class fighters and did very well in the Great War.

The Rajputs are a fine warlike race, whose chief occupation for centuries has been fighting. They are mainly high-caste Hindus, but there are also Musulman Rajputs, converted from Hinduism. In addition to the 30 Infantry Companies and 12 Cavalry Squadrons in the Indian Army, a large proportion of the Indian State Forces are Rajputs.

The Jats are also high-caste Hindus, inhabiting the South-East Punjab, the north portion of the United Provinces, and Rajputana. They are mainly agriculturists of the yeoman type; big men of strong physique; good farmers, and determined fighters, who did uniformly well in the Great War.

The Pathans are Musulmans from the N.W. Frontier Province, whose clan and natural soldierly qualities make them good fighters. Enlistment from trans-frontier tribesmen—*i.e.*, from those living in the so-called "Independent" zone between our administered frontier and the Durand Line, has been almost abandoned as the result of unfortunate experiences in the Great War, when these men proved untrustworthy owing to religious influences.

The Mahrattas are Hindus from the hills of Western India, whose ancient reputation as gallant fighters and warlike raiders was revived by their fine exploits during the Great War, especially in Mesopotamia.

Among the other fighting races it is impossible to omit the Garhwalis and Kumaonis. They come from the mountainous country in the east of the United Provinces, and make excellent soldiers; the Garhwalis, in particular, earned renown in every theatre of war in which they were engaged from 1914 to 1921.

SERJEANTS' MESS.

DURING our last month at Gibraltar we renewed old friendships with the Navy, who arrived just before our departure, and we appreciated the splendid send-off they gave the Battalion.

Since our last letter we regret to have lost a few more of our Mess members.

To C.S.M. Campbell and family we extend our best wishes and hope they will enjoy their trip to India and their stay with the 2nd Battalion.

The following members have also departed: Sjts. Campbell, Hart and Kay to civil life; Sjt. Ross to the 7th Battalion; Sjt. Woodcock and family to the Depot. All members unite in wishing them the best



GIBRALTAR, 1929.

Lieut. J. N. Laverick, D.C.M. Bdmr. E N. Miles.
R.S.M. J. J. Maguire.

of luck in their new sphere and hope to see them again in the near future.

We extend a hearty welcome back to C.S.M. Fisher, M.M., and family, C.S.M. Smith, V.C., D.C.M., C.S.M. and Mrs. Challoner, and Sjt. Bellingham and family.

We extend our congratulations to C.S.M. Challoner and Sjt. Gould on their promotion; to Sjts. Barker, James and Crossley on the happy events chronicled in another column of this GAZETTE.

We have found a tremendous difference in Catterick after Gibraltar with its warm congenial climate, especially those who did not take leave, and I feel sure that the

majority of members long for a little sunshine again.

To our friends of the East Lancashire Regiment we tender our very sincere thanks for the excellent reception and arrangements made for our arrival; it was wonderful to arrive at such an hour and find a really good friend waiting with a good hot meal, after a long tiring journey from Southampton. It was hard at that moment to express our appreciation, and I feel sure that every member is sincere in his thanks for the way in which they were received.

I am very sorry, Mr. Editor, that our letter is not very lengthy this issue, but we will do our very best in the next.

"TINY."

CORPORALS' MESS.

NOW that the Battalion is back in England again we hope to prove our superiority over the other Corporals' Messes in this Garrison, providing that they have the courage to take up this challenge.

On arrival in Catterick a couple of pleasant evenings were spent for the benefit of our brother members who were taking up the doubtful professions that civilian life entails.

Our sincere wishes are with them, hoping that the majority, if not all, have found employment and earning those wages (not Sin or Virtue) which tempted them to leave their pleasant domicile.

Their departure for civil life has caused a very noticeable deficit in our sports teams, but with the help of the new blood which has been infused we hope to do even better in the future than in the past.

The Battalion is now on musketry prior to firing the annual course, and all ye would-be married men, now is the time to punch up and earn an extra copper or two for that drastic step ye are contemplating.

To all those whose names appeared in the latest promotion columns of Part II Orders, we extend our heartiest congratulations.

A few of our members have recently left for the Depot on a tour of duty. We wish them the best of luck, although how we

shall get on without the "Tracker" remains to be seen.

According to reports from "Busty," obtained during his tour of inspection, we are having the Territorials with us in the near future, when we hope to renew old acquaintances and make new ones.

We regret to hear of the sad death of C.S.M. Devereux, and offer our deepest sympathy to his relatives.

Time does not permit of a more lengthy epistle, so we will conclude, hoping to give an account of our rambles around Catterick in the next issue.

"RATS."

SIGNALS.

SINCE the last issue of the GALLIPOLI GAZETTE, many interesting events have occurred in the Signal world. The chief of these was the annual classification, which took place on April 16th and 17th.

The trained men ably upheld the reputation of the Section by obtaining a percentage of 99.86.

On April 29th Sjt. Lloyd left us for a tour of duty as an instructor at the Signal School. All members of the Section wish him the best of luck in the future.

We wish L./Cpl. Abbott "happy days" during his sojourn with the Territorials.

The Section did very well in the company sports, and bagged a good number of prizes, our outstanding member being Fus. Wightman, who carried off the three miles in fine style.

We wish our Wing Commander the best of luck when he takes over his new duties, and extend to Capt. Winterbottom a hearty welcome on his return to the Wing.

Lieut. Ames is at present on a course at the School, and we all hope he gets a certificate marked "Special."

We congratulate Cpls. Brazier and Crothers on their promotion, and hope they will carry the anti-tank guns as successfully as they have carried flags.

The present class are working very hard for their classification, which takes place in July; we wish them the best of luck.

Lastly, we congratulate Sjt. Humphreys on his "D" and promotion.

"FLAGS."

BAND.

WE left Gibraltar with colours flying with a fine sporting record. We congratulate all teams in the Battalion on their performances during our short stay on the "Rock."

Just before we left Gibraltar we lost one of our bandsmen—Bdsn. G. Eachus—along with two of the band's most noted pals, Mac and Mac. We wish them a very happy

the holders have met with defeat in three games, two football and one hockey. The "Brass," who are the holders, will have to pull their socks up if they are to retain it this year.

Congratulations to L./Cpls. Baker and Cochrane on their promotion, and to "A" Company on defeating us at football after a very close game.

"FLAT PITCH."



CORK WOODS, 1929. BAND CLUB PICNIC.

Names Left to Right: Standing—C.Q.M.S. Wall. Mr. Hayward. Mrs. Kirke. Sjt. Kirke. Mrs. Cummings. Master Cummings. Cpl. Halligan. Lieut. Sandilands. Seated—Lieut. Lyne. Mrs. Wall. Mrs. Miles. Mr. Miles. Capt. Latter, M.C.

and successful stay with the 2nd Battalion in India.

On our arrival at Catterick we were sorry to say good-bye to two of our N.C.Os., L./Cpls. Reddick and Mason, who have returned to civil life. We wish them every success in all their undertakings.

After being in Catterick two days we were shown the training area, and after the wide open spaces of Egypt—desert, and plenty of it—we decided that training could not be *too* bad.

We have commenced our annual contest for the "Nevasa" Shield, and up to now

DRUMS.

ONCE more we are settled down on English soil after our short tour of duty in the East. We miss the sun very much, but still we must not grumble: we have the beautiful rain which takes the place of it. (Moans.)

We are now stationed in a place called Catterick Camp, in Yorkshire; at least, they say so, but judging by the price of things one would think we were in Palestine, for they seem to live up to their motto up here, "If thou does aught for naught, do

it for thou self." As a matter of fact, I am wondering whether we are in Yorkshire or Yiddishshire.

We have just returned back to camp again after thirty-one days' well-earned furlough, and are ready to start work once more; at least, some of the Charmers are, but others are more inclined to sit down and count how many days there are before they go on Easter leave—they believe in looking well ahead, I think.

Two more of our flock have strayed into civil life; they are L./Cpl. Williams and Dmr. Fletcher. We have not heard anything about them or what fortunes they are earning; I suppose, like some others, mis-fortunes. Still, we wish them both the very best of luck and every success in their new sphere of life.

We heartily congratulate all ranks of the Battalion for the way they upheld the reputation of the Regiment at sport, for they did very well indeed by carrying off the Football and Hockey Cup in Gibraltar, and we hope that our luck will be the same in Catterick.

Congratulations to Figg, Fearnley and Andrews on being appointed paid lance-corporals, also to other Charmers who have qualified and passed out as full drummers or, in the words of the poets, "Charmers."

Behold the rulers of the children were not very merciful unto us, as, alas! six of our fold have strayed to foreign pastures. We wish them the very best of luck and success under their new rulers. They were all very promising Charmers, and we were very sorry indeed to lose them.

Last but not least, we welcome to the Wing C.S.M. Smith, V.C., D.C.M., and the draft of Signals.

"CHARMER."

"A" COMPANY.

THE time for Company Letters seems to come round very rapidly and also always seems to catch the Company settling down or up after a move. This time, it is Catterick after Gibraltar, a violent change, and naturally, settling down has taken longer than usual.

We left North Front on February 10th

with, I fancy, rather mixed feelings; but looking back, I think we all realize that Gibraltar was not so bad and that if not too exciting, at least we had a very peaceful nine months there.

Our four days on H.T. *Nevasa* went off without incident, the sea being as flat as a pond the whole way. First impressions of Catterick were not very rosy, the cold being intense and our quarters not very palatial. However, we nearly all went off at once for six weeks' leave, which made up for much. It is still very cold, but doubtless things will seem better when the sun does shine—if ever.

We are now all very busy with preliminary Weapon Training.

FOOTBALL.

We could not quite pull off the Garrison "B" League at Gibraltar, but we did the next best thing in being second. It was unfortunate that we could not finish with our full team, but the Indian draft carried off Stansfield, L./Cpl. MacGauley, '90 Jones and Thompson. We are all very grateful for what they did for us and wish them every success in India.

We have started the Battalion League at Catterick with an easy win over 1/3, but they had out a weak side against us and it is hard at the moment to say how we shall get on, but we hope to make a good fight for first place.

We have played no serious hockey since the last issue of the GAZETTE. We were extremely pleased that 2/4 won a very well-deserved victory in the Garrison Cup Competition at Gibraltar.

We welcome C.S.Ms. Fisher and Chaloner, L./Sjts. Johnson and Martin to the Company. We hope that they will all enjoy their stay.

"A.A.A."

"B" COMPANY.

HERE we are again, back in the old country, having survived the many perils of the ocean and the sorrows of the leave period.

We are settling down nicely, but sigh for a little Gibraltar sunshine after a few weeks

of Catterick climate. We are at present in the depths of musketry training, with all eyes on the mark with visions of the return of the Shooting Shield.

All the Company regret the departure of our former Company Commander, and everyone joins in wishing him every success on the Staff.

We are pleased to welcome Sjt. Gould back to the fold again and trust that his arm

Congratulations to Sjt. Crossley on the recent "Happy Event"; we are pleased to welcome his daughter on the Company strength.

We welcome Fus. Baggaley on his return to the Company after his long absence.

We look like being in for a very busy time this summer and we are hoping to come with the usual good results.

"BEERKO."



The Hockey Team of the Peel and Dufferin Regiment. The Player marked x is Major C. M. Corkett who served in France with the 2nd Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers.

has not lost its cunning for lobbing them up fast and true.

Fancy the "Tracker" leaving us at last; however "B" will manage without him, heaven alone knows, but with old Bill still going strong in a bunk we hope for the best.

Since we were last at press many of our "Old Hands" have left us to join the ranks of Mr. Thomas, having decided that it was better to sign on twice a week than once in five years. But to those who have left "B" for civil life, we wish the best of luck and every success, and hope they will not forget us. It's hard to picture "Beerko" without "Fat" in the goals or behind the sticks for us.

"C" (M.G.) COMPANY.

BEFORE trying our literary powers too hard, we wish the GAZETTE the best of success in Catterick, and hope that its readers will grow with every edition.

It is doubtful if any opinions can be stated regarding the Camp yet, but as everyone knows, we are hard at individual training, and the troops are expressing quite a number of views. Personally, I think Catterick will be a fine station during the summer. (The question is, "Are there still four seasons in the year, up here?") I heard, on good authority, that it snows at any old time. May was the last month of winter

last year ; still, we are living in hopes of getting a little weather this year, so that we can fire our course.

We are now training up to fire our new course, which is full of new tests and trials to gunners. It means that we shall all have to work much harder than ever, but still, we hope to do well. One thing the course stands for is greater efficiency, and that is the main thing.

The Gunners are looking forward to great things in the sport line. As there is a swimming bath in Camp, we hope to keep our swimming up to the standard reached in Gibraltar. In athletics and cricket, we hope to do much better than before, as we have two or three new members for these games.

We take this opportunity of welcoming Major E. M. Dawson, our new Company Commander, and hope he will enjoy his stay with us. Also the draft ; we hope they will soon settle down and enjoy our life, one of ease and comfort.

We hope that Major Massy-Westropp will enjoy a happy time at the Depot, and wish Sjt. Woodcock as happy a time there as we hope he had while he was a Gunner.

Once again the news is finished, so, with best wishes for success, we close our type-writer.

“ BELT BOX.”

“ D ” COMPANY.

SINCE the publication of your last edition many moons and miles have passed.

The Rock, on which we spent so many happy times, is now a vision of the past and we are trying to settle down on Catterick's muddy moors.

Now that furlough is over we are getting down to some hard work, training for our annual course, determined to retain the Battalion laurels for shooting.

All are very sorry to have had to bid adieu to so many of our Company on their return to civil life. We wish them every success. It is pleasing to hear that “ Horace ” has found a good position so soon. We trust, should we err, whilst

travelling the “ L.M.S. Way,” that he will deal with us very kindly.

We are glad to hear of Cpl. Long's recovery and look forward to seeing him, we hope, winning his events in athletics again this year.

Congratulations to all who were concerned in the recent promotion board.

Cpl. Laurence and Fus. Parkinson have left us for a tour of duty at the Depot. We wish them both the best of luck.

We offer our congratulations to the Battalion Soccer team, “ H.Q.” Wing Hockey team and our own Soccer team on their respective successes at Gibraltar. Although we have now lost so many of our “ Stars,” it is hoped that we may be able to continue our success at Catterick.

We have had one short “ Walk ” over the training area. Our maps were of great assistance as we passed over one or two convex slopes so quickly that all sense of direction was lost in the attempt to overcome shortness of breath and “ tightness ” of puttee. Our veteran, Sjt. A. Gambie, kept up the tradition of the “ Old soldier ” with the exception that though we ran more quickly than comfortably, he refused to “ Fade away,” but turned up smiling at each halt to show many of the younger hands exactly where we were.

Lastly, we will congratulate our few “ Landsmen ” on their seamanship during the voyage home.

“ DON.”



GIBRALTAR, 1929.

Arrival of H.M.S. *Eagle* with rescued Spanish Aviators on board.

WEAPON TRAINING NOTES.

TRAINING is in full swing and everyone is putting in that extra bit which counts for so much. The conditions here are vile in comparison with Egypt and Gibraltar, and if a company is unlucky enough to fire during a spell of bad weather, the results will not be as good as in other years.

Two drafts from the Depot have completed Table "A," Parts V, VI and VII, and resulted as follows:—

1. No. 4 Squad (Cpl. Cross). Combined average, 166.1.
2. No. 1 Squad (Sjt. Crossley). Combined average, 149.5.
3. No. 5 Squad (Sjt. Morris). Combined average, 145.3.
4. No. 6 Squad (Cpl. Pope). Combined average, 134.
5. No. 3 Squad (Cpl.) Cuffe. Combined average, 131.4.
6. No. 2 Squad (Cpl. Melchoir). Combined average, 127.36.

Cpl. Cross's Squad wins the Commanding Officer's Prize, and Fus. Sargent, with a score of 202, wins the Individual Prize for the best score on the rifle and light automatic.

"YOU NEVER CAN TELL."

THE year 1929 was a most successful one from a general shooting point of view, and amply repaid the firers for the care taken in zeroing, trigger pressing and rapid fire practice. The result was a vast improvement in the shooting of the Battalion. Unfortunately, most of the men who did so well last year have left the Battalion, time expired, or drafted to the 2nd Battalion.

Fresh blood in the form of drafts from the Depot have replaced these men, and the following points are written for their benefit.

TRIGGER PRESSING.

Very often one sees a firer score a bull, then for no apparent reason follow it with an outer. On questioning the firer, he will insist that his aim was perfect, and in

ninety-nine cases out of a hundred the fault lies in the trigger pressing.

A very good dodge is to place a small coin on the foresight protectors and practise with dummies until the coin remains on the protectors. Do this continuously, and it will surprise one how the accuracy increases.

Another item which is not sufficiently cultivated is *will* power, *the will to win*. Admittedly, all men are not of the same temperament, but there are undoubtedly some amongst us who, if properly trained, could develop their will power to the extent required.

Even the steadiest holder cannot keep on the mark continuously. When he is on, he starts to squeeze; as he slides off he stops the squeeze, but holds all he knows; back on again he continues to exert the pressure until finally the rifle goes off at the exact instant he wants it to. All during this process his every faculty must be concentrated on his aim; he must be totally oblivious of his surroundings. He must almost *will* the sights on. He will be tempted many times to yank the trigger and trust to luck; but the sad part is that luck does not work that way, it follows the inexorable law of averages. The firer in these practices finds himself engaged in constant combat; on the one side is the sore temptation to obey that impulse and let her go, and on the other the will to hold, and hold, and not let her go until the sights are aligned on the aiming mark in a perfect aim. We can then develop the power of "will control" in the slow practices, especially grouping, and it will stand us in good stead in the rapid and snapshooting practices. This, in brief, is the influence of will on firing technique, but it is even more important in the mental attitude towards competitions.

Most people do not do as well in competitions as they do in practice. The worry a man has for fear he will let himself, or his team, down occupies so much of his thoughts that he fails to concentrate on the job in hand. This is where long practice comes in. Practice and experience beget confidence, which is 90 per cent. of the battle. We do not practise sufficiently—by that is meant private practice.

Now the point of all this is that many

shots in the Battalion have never entered seriously for competitions and have never considered this matter of will power. The most important thing in competition firing is *the everlasting will to win*.

In view of the shortage of ammunition, the question presents itself to the new-comers, how to get ready? The foundation is undoubtedly the small bore. We have two rifles, one a .22 and the other a .303. These are similar in all respects, weight, shape, make, balance, etc. If we train continuously under the conditions of the match we wish to win, and test our holding regularly with the .22, we could in the next few months make wonderful progress. When we consider we are fit, a little practice with the .303 to get elevation and adjustments, and the new-comer is ready to try conclusions with the experts. The experts, after all, are human, and drop an outer now and then like anyone else. But where they win is on the old fighting spirit—*the will to win*—the everlasting self-control that won't let one go until it is good, the ability to put forth the supreme effort in close competitions.

Certainly in a battalion like ours we ought to find at least twenty such men. May be you are one of them yourself; maybe you doubt it. There is only one way to determine the fact. Train: *you never can tell till you try*.

THE ENCROACHMENT.

THERE are little wooden hutments
To the north of Gibraltar;
There are married quarters built beside the Square,
Where a very worried soldier made a barrier of wood,
But the Quartermaster-Serjeant saw it there.

We had been there quite a while,
And were getting on in style,
Though we'd orders that we were to sail
"The Blue";
But this poor man could not rest
For the "Kids" were such a pest;
An Encroachment! Nothing—Nothing
else would do.

So one still and tropic night,
With the "Q.M." out of sight,
And the lads all gayly jazzing in the town,
This wise man built his barrier of strips of rough

Hewn wood
He looked on it and whispered with a frown:

"From the morning, sure I say,
Everyone must keep away,
For my barriers of wood are good and strong."
But the "Q.M.S." did say:
"Take it down! Now, right away!
What you've done is sinful—not to mention wrong."

This in fact was never done,
But applications, more than one,
And a plan complete to scale was drawn up too,
The "C.R.E." did say:
"Now the structure up may stay,
But it never can again belong to you."

Then orders from Headquarters came,
And a day—And lots of rain,
The Company did move away *en bloc*,
The Encroachment had to stay;
The hands that built it went away
To South Barracks—far across the Rock.

There are little wooden hutments
To the north of Gibraltar;
There's a married quarter built beside the Square,
Unless someone in temper hits
The blessed thing to bits,
That Encroachment, will for ever, linger there.
"CHANCE IT."

QUIPS.

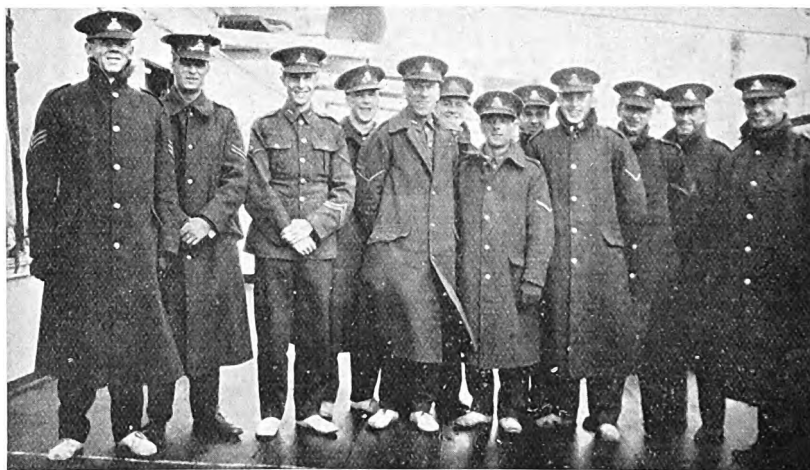
OVERHEARD ON THE 30 YARDS RANGE.

"Fix your sights at 200!"
"Test your cover!"
"And don't fire till you get your ammunition!"

* * *

Dank: "I hear Jock spent a good time last night."

Doddy: "Yes, and that's about all he spent."



H.-Q. 2/4 Groups Hockey Team, winners of the Gibraltar Inter-Company Tournament, 1929-30.

Names Left to Right—Sjt. Collings. Cpl. Halligan. L./Cpl. Reddick. Cpl. Duffy. L./Cpl. Waters. Bdmn. Johnson. L./Cpl. Cochrane. Bdmn. McGarry. L./Cpl. Baker. L./Cpl. Gillam. Drum-Major Hewitt. C.Q.M.S. Wall.

FOOTBALL NOTES.

WE concluded a very busy period during our last months on the "Rock," taking part in Soccer matches every day and in some cases as many as four teams were playing at the same time. We just managed to complete the "A" and "B" Garrison Leagues, the last Regimental League match, which was played against the Navy, taking place on the Rugby ground, which was in a terrible condition. It is rumoured that the Football Secretary of the Garrison had already prepared the cups with our names on and, watching the first half of the final game, was ready at any time to throw himself off the "Rock," when he saw the Navy pressing us so close. However "All's well that ends well," and we eventually eased his mind by finishing up easy winners by 7 goals to 1, which secured for us the "A" Senior League Shield.

The "B" Inter-Company League was won by "D" Company, who finished one point in front of "A" Company, who were unfortunate in having to play their deciding match against the Artillery after the draft had left for India, which deprived them of the services of seven of their team. However, "D" are to be congratulated on their fine display and it is possible that they

would have gone through the League undefeated had they been able to keep their team intact. The other Companies did very well in the League and "C" (M.G.) young bloods were the shock team of the competition, having defeated "A" against the expectations of the experts. Perhaps the best game of the League was "A" v. "B," which resulted in a draw of one goal each, "A" equalizing in the last few minutes. There are still nine matches to be played in the "B" Inter-Company League and it is hoped to complete these during the next few days.

The Regimental team has again more or less broken up owing to the Indian draft and time-expired men leaving us. We shall miss such renowned players as Whitworth, Bleasdale, McMordie, Butterworth, Stansfield and Baker, and it is hoped that incoming drafts will contain a few good players, to give us a good start next August.

A tribute must be paid to Sjt. Whitworth for the excellent displays he has always given, both for the Regiment and for his Company, and we feel sure that he takes with him to civil life the good wishes of every football fan in the Regiment. As captain of the team, he always set a good example to all members and always played the game from start to finish.

FINAL POINTS FOR THE LAWRENCE CUP.

	<i>Maximum</i> <i>Points.</i>	<i>" D " Coy.</i>	<i>" C " Coy.</i>	<i>" H.Q." 2 & 4 Gps.</i>	<i>" B " Coy.</i>	<i>" A " Coy.</i>	<i>" H.Q." 1 & 3 Gps.</i>
Cricket, 1st League ...	6	6	4½	1½	4½	3	1½
Cricket, 2nd League ...	6	5½	5½	4	2½	2½	1
Association Football ...	12	6	4	11	8	11	2
Hockey ...	12	11	2	11	6	8	4
Aquatic Sports (Team) ...	6	4	6	2	5	3	1
Aquatic Sports (Individual) ...	6	5	6	3	4	1	2
Water Polo, 1st League ...	6	5½	4	3	5½	2	1
Water Polo, 2nd League ...	6	4	6	3	5	2	1
Rowing, 1st League ...	6	5½	5½	1½	1½	3	4
Rowing, 2nd League ...	6	3	6	2	1	4	5
Cross-Country Running ...	12	12	10	8	6	4	2
Total ...	84	67½	59½	50	49	43½	24½

LAWRENCE CUP WINNERS SINCE 1919.

1919 ...	" C " Company.	1927 ...	" H.Q." 1 & 4 Groups.
1920-22 ...	No competition.	1928-30 ...	" D " Company.
1923-26 ...	" D " Company.		

The following Trophies were presented by the Commanding Officer on the conclusion of the Gallipoli Day Parade :—

<i>Trophy.</i>	<i>Winners.</i>	<i>Trophy.</i>	<i>Winners.</i>
Cricket Shield, 1st League ...	" D " Company.	Aquatic Sports Shield ...	" C " Company.
Cricket Shield, 2nd League ...	" D " Company.	Cross-Country Cup ...	" D " Company.
Association Football ...	" C " Company.	Lawrence Cup ...	" D " Company.
	" H.Q." 2 & 4.	Shooting Shield ...	" D " Company.
Hockey Shield ...	" D " Company.		
	" H.Q." 2 & 4.		

BATTALION GAZETTE.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

Appointed Paid Lance-Serjeant :

- 5438928 Cpl. Wharton, J. (Depot) (12/1/30, vice O'Donnell, relinquished).
 3440480 Cpl. Martin, J. (Depot) (12/1/30, vice Kay, relinquished).
 6734082 Cpl. Harris, E. (Depot) (15/2/30, vice Whitworth, relinquished).
 2651748 Cpl. Twigden, C. (Depot) (4/3/30, vice Hart, to Army Reserve).

Promoted Corporals :

- 3440442 L./Cpl. Bates, J. (Depot) (16/1/30, vice Heap, to 2nd Bn.).
 3434258 L./Cpl. Hogan, J. (Depot) (16/1/30, vice O'Brien, to 2nd Bn.).
 3440958 L./Cpl. Crothers, S. (" H.Q.") (1/2/30, vice Kay, to Army Reserve).
 3440968 L./Cpl. Brazier, J. (" H.Q.") (1/2/30, vice Parr, to Army Reserve).
 3442003 L./Cpl. Lawrence, W. (" D ") (5/2/30, vice Slack, to Army Reserve).
 3441983 L./Cpl. Ratcliffe, C. (" D ") (3/3/30, vice Ennis, to Army Reserve).
 3442154 L./Cpl. Hewitt, J. (" C ") (3/3/30, vice Powell, to Army Reserve).
 3441936 L./Cpl. Towler, I. (" C ") (3/3/30, vice Evans, to Army Reserve).
 4605775 L./Cpl. Eccles, J. (" A ") (4/3/30, vice Hart, to Army Reserve).
 3434469 L./Cpl. Urquhart, L. (" A ") (4/3/30, vice McDermott, to Army Reserve).

Appointed Paid Lance-Corporals :

- 3442959 L./Cpl. McDonald, J. (" H.Q.") (4/1/30, vice Fosker, promoted).
 3441723 L./Cpl. Anderson, F. (" H.Q.") (16/1/30, vice Melchior, promoted).
 3442153 L./Cpl. Cliffe, H. (" H.Q.") (16/1/30, vice Duffy, promoted).
 3439091 L./Cpl. Francis, S. (" H.Q.") (16/1/30, vice Bates, promoted).
 3439085 L./Cpl. Waters, W. (" H.Q.") (16/1/30, vice Hogan, promoted).
 3443113 L./Cpl. Fish, S. (" A ") (1/2/30, vice Crothers, promoted).
 3435654 Fus. Connolly, J. (" A ") (1/2/30, vice Brazier, promoted).
 3438691 Fus. Tomlinson, J. (" A ") (5/2/30, vice Lawrence, promoted).
 3440516 Fus. Phillips, W. (" A ") (3/3/30, vice Ratcliffe, promoted).
 3440991 Fus. Snowsell, S. (" A ") (3/3/30, vice Hewitt, promoted).
 3441640 Fus. Parkinson, J. (" B ") (3/3/30, vice Towler, promoted).
 3442782 Fus. Davy, T. (" C ") (3/3/30, vice Bleasdale, to Army Reserve).
 3443059 Fus. Hetherington, J. (" C ") (3/3/30, vice Gillam, to Army Reserve).
 3443148 Fus. Ashcroft, A. (" C ") (3/3/30, vice Smith, to Army Reserve).
 3443308 Fus. Chadwick, P. (" C ") (3/3/30, vice Williams, to Army Reserve).
 3436486 Fus. Thompson, W. (" C ") (3/3/30, vice Roddick, to Army Reserve).
 3443546 Fus. Dyer, J. (" D ") (3/3/30, vice Mason, to Army Reserve).

- 3443614 Fus. Sanger, S. ("A") (3/3/30, vice Bunn, to Army Reserve).
 3593633 Fus. Clarke, J. ("A") (3/3/30, vice Copp, to Army Reserve).
 3443780 Fus. Ashworth, W. ("D") (4/3/30, vice Eccles, promoted).
 3440298 Fus. Baker, S. ("H.Q.") (4/3/30, vice Urquhart, promoted).
 3439893 Fus. Cochrane, W. ("H.Q.") (4/3/30, vice McKenzie, to Army Reserve).
 3439362 Dmr. Fearnley, M. ("H.Q.") (4/3/30, vice Livesley to Army Reserve).
 3440924 Dmr. Andrews, A. ("H.Q.") (27/3/30, vice Bregden, reverted).

Relinquishes the Appointment of Drummer :

- 3439362 Dmr. Fearnley, M. ("H.Q.") (4/3/30).
 3440924 Dmr. Andrews, A. ("H.Q.") (27/3/30).

Appointed Battalion Saddler, w.e.f. 15/2/30, passed Trade Test, Class III, 14/1/30 :

- 3440595 Fus. Aspender, J. ("H.Q.").

STRENGTH.

Transferred to the Army Reserve on 2/3/30 under King's Regulations (1928), para. 369 (c) (i) :

- 3439803 Cpl. T. Evans, ("D").
 3439500 L./Cpl. Copp, F. ("D").
 3439986 Fus. Bedwell, G. ("D").
 3439926 Fus. Loveless, S. ("D").
 3439590 Fus. Robinson, C. ("D").
 3439417 Fus. Allen, J. ("B").
 3439989 L./Cpl. Bleasdale, H. ("B").
 3439782 Fus. Dixon, W. ("B").
 3439917 Fus. Heavey, P. ("B").
 3381015 Fus. Long, N. ("B").
 3442681 Fus. Pollitt, C. ("B").
 3439083 Cpl. Powell, W. ("B").
 3381123 Fus. Prew, J. ("B").
 3439723 L./Cpl. Smith, W. ("B").
 3439797 Fus. Thistlewaite, E. ("B").
 3439402 Fus. Baker, J. ("H.Q.").
 3439800 L./Cpl. Challoner, J. ("H.Q.").
 3439526 Fus. Cupit, J. ("H.Q.").
 3439737 Fus. Daft, J. ("H.Q.").
 3439241 L./Cpl. Gillam, H. ("H.Q.").
 3439734 Fus. McCoy, J. ("H.Q.").
 3437115 L./Cpl. Mason, J. ("H.Q.").
 3437024 L./Cpl. Roddick, F. ("H.Q.").
 3437207 L./Cpl. Williams, W. ("H.Q.").

Transferred to the Army Reserve on 3/3/30 under King's Regulations (1928), para. 369 (c) (i) :

- 3439585 Fus. Bradley, C. ("D").
 3439299 Fus. Butterworth, D. ("D").
 3439566 Fus. Brierley, F. ("D").
 3439395 Fus. Fletcher, W. ("D").
 3439622 L./Sjt. Hart, H. ("D").
 6190160 Fus. Langan, G. ("D").
 3439913 L./Cpl. Livesley, J. ("D").
 3439398 L./Cpl. McKenzie, W. ("D").
 3434884 L./Cpl. Manders, W. ("D").
 3442592 Fus. Oliver, W. ("D").
 3439560 Fus. Noakes, G. ("D").
 3439730 Fus. Davison, G. ("H.Q.").
 3762584 Fus. Fletcher, G. ("H.Q.").
 3439333 Fus. Burns, J. ("B").
 3439645 Fus. Johnson, W. ("B").
 3439731 Fus. Waters, W. ("B").
 1667867 Fus. Dalton, H. ("H.Q.").

Transferred to the Army Reserve on 7/2/30 under King's Regulations (1928), para. 369 (c) (i) :
 3439735 Fus. Bewley, A. ("H.Q.").

Transferred to the Army Reserve on 4/3/30 under King's Regulations (1928), para. 369 (c) (i) :

- 3440129 Fus. Taylor, S. ("D").
 3440121 Fus. Hallett, R. ("D").
 3440123 Fus. Maitland, J. ("A").

Transferred to the Army Reserve on 3/3/30 under King's Regulations (1928), para. 369 (c) (i) :

- 3437960 Fus. Henshaw, W. ("A").
 3647043 Cpl. McDermott, W. ("A").

Transferred to the Army Reserve on 2/3/30 under King's Regulations (1928), para. 369 (c) (i) :

- 3439845 L./Cpl. Bunn, W. ("A").
 3439267 Fus. Curran, A. ("A").
 3439984 Cpl. Ennis, C. ("A").
 3439683 Fus. Hall, A. ("A").
 3439769 Fus. Hall, E. ("A").
 3439793 Fus. Hill, A. ("A").
 3439325 Fus. Jones, W. ("A").
 3439556 Fus. Lawton, A. ("A").
 3515111 Fus. Mather, W. ("A").
 3439618 Fus. Mummery, G. ("A").
 3727850 Fus. Povall, R. ("A").
 3439584 Fus. Wright, C. ("A").

Discharged, 2/1/30, under para. 370 (xxi), King's Regulations :

- 3434439 Fus. Godfrey, C. ("H.Q.").

The undermentioned were transferred to Army Reserve, 2/1/30, under para. 369 (i), King's Regulations :

- 3438803 Fus. Alker, H. ("B").
 2556660 Fus. Borinetti, F. ("H.Q.").
 3442131 Fus. Bird, G. ("D").
 3442157 Fus. Hibbard, J. ("H.Q.").
 3439058 Fus. Marsh, G. ("H.Q.").
 3436825 Fus. Pearce, J. ("B").
 4182771 Fus. Schofield, W. ("H.Q.").
 3439045 Fus. Senior, W. ("A").
 3439046 Fus. Bailey, W. ("H.Q.").
 3439327 Fus. Beak, E. ("H.Q.").
 3439025 Fus. Geoghegan, E. ("H.Q.").
 3439421 Fus. Lowry, H. ("D").
 3442305 Fus. Moran, W. ("H.Q.").
 3433051 Fus. Price, W. ("D").
 4117947 Fus. Sheedy, P. ("H.Q.").

Transferred to Army Reserve, 3/1/30, under para 369 (ii), King's Regulations :

- 3439766 L./Sjt. Grace, P. ("A").

Transferred to Army Reserve, 4/1/30, under para. 369 (i), King's Regulations :

- 3435629 Fus. Cox, W. ("H.Q.").

Transferred to Army Reserve, 21/3/30, under para. 369 (c) (i), King's Regulations (1928) :

- 3439908 Fus. McIntyre, W. ("D").

Transferred to Army Reserve, 19/3/30, under para. 369 (c) (i), King's Regulations (1928) :

- 4606588 Fus. Phipps, W. ("D").

Discharged under para. 370 (xxii), King's Regulations, on 14/4/30 :

- 4849360 Fus. Hodgkinson, J. ("D").

Posted to Depot, Lan. Fus., w.e.f. 23/3/30, struck off strength accordingly :

- 3648686 Fus. Houghagan, J. ("B").

Posted to Permanent Staff, T.A., 6th Bn. The Lan.

Fus., w.e.f. 28/4/30 :

3434272 C.S.M. Capon, F. (" B ").

Discharged on 14/4/30, under para. 370 (xxi), King's Regulations (1928) :

7177229 Sjt. Byrne, M. (" D ").

Discharged the Service, 2/5/30, under King's Regulations (1928), para. 370 (ix) (a) (d). (Authy. : " H.Q.," 13th Inf. Bde., No. 646/26 d/— 24/4/30.)

3444189 Boy Forrester, A. (" H.Q. ").

Transferred to Army Reserve, 30/4/30, under King's Regulations, 369 (ii) (a) (ii) :

3439277 Fus. O'Callaghan, T. (" A ").

Transferred to Army Reserve, 26/4/30, under King's Regulations, para. 369 (i) :

3443064 Fus. Spinks, W. (" D ").

Transferred to Army Reserve, 11/3/30, under para. 369 (ii) (a) (ii) King's Regulations (1928) :

3439965 Fus. Evans, J. (" B ").

Transferred to Army Reserve, 13/3/30, under para. 369 (i) King's Regulations (1928) :

3439742 Fus. Greer, G. (" C ").

Disembarked at Southampton ex H.T. *Dorsetshire* from 2nd Bn. The Lan. Fus. and posted to " D " Coy., w.e.f. 23/4/30 (Folio 6/6) :

3434434 Fus. Henshall, G.

Posted to " D " Coy., from Depot Lan. Fus., w.e.f. 24/4/30 (Folio 6/7) :

2651748 L./Sjt. Twigden, C.

Posted to " C " Coy., from Depot Lan. Fus., w.e.f. 24/4/30 (Folio 8/2) :

3438928 L./Sjt. Wharton, J.

Attested at Gibraltar on 16/4/30 for the Lancashire Fusiliers, for 9 and 3 years from the date of attaining 18 years of age. Embarked at Gibraltar 17/4/30; disembarked, Southampton 22/4/30. Paid by O.C., " H.Q." Wing, 1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment, to 20/4/30. To Company pay 21/4/30 (Folio 14/11) :

3444506 Boy Hastings, A. (" H.Q. ").

POSTINGS.

Posted to Permanent Staff, 7th Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers, T.A., w.e.f. 17/3/30 :

3437327 Sjt. Ross, W. (" A ")

Posted to the Regimental Depot for a tour of duty, w.e.f. 1/4/30 :

3441912 Cpl. Huish, A. (" B ").

3442003 Cpl. Lawrence, W. (" D ").

3435080 Cpl. Nedderman, J. (" A ").

3435847 L./Sjt. Woodcock, J. (" C ").

3521636 Fus. Parkinson, J. (" D ").

3435102 Fus. Searson, S. (" A ").

3441635 Fus. Smith, W.

3441952 Fus. Young, E. (Details).

Posted to the School of Signals, w.e.f. 29/4/30, struck off the strength and borne supernumerary to the establishment :

3440089 Sjt. Lloyd, S. (" H.Q. ").

Posted to the Regimental Depot for tour of duty, w.e.f. 29/4/30 :

3439118 L./Cpl. Charles, A. (" A ").

CERTIFICATES OF EDUCATION.

The undermentioned N.C.Os. and men were awarded 2nd Class Certificates of Education at an examination held at Gibraltar on 24/12/29 :

3443353 Fus. Phillips, G. (" B ").

3443090 L./Cpl. McGauley, T. (" A ").

3442866 L./Cpl. Stevens, A. (" C ").

3442739 Fus. Atyeo, L. (" B ").

3442697 Fus. Bannister, J. (" A ").

3443438 Dmr. Blacklock, T. (" H.Q. ").

3443308 Fus. Chadwick, P. (" C ").

3443122 Boy Deasey, H. (" H.Q. ").

3443001 Fus. Hitton, F. (" B ").

3442536 Fus. Maxwell, J. (" C ").

3443426 Fus. Jackson, C. (" B ").

3439793 Fus. Hill, A. (" A ").

3443395 Fus. Hower, R. (" H.Q. ").

3443204 Dmr. Griffiths, R. (" H.Q. ").

3443088 Fus. Whitehead, J. (" B ").

3443512 Fus. Walker, A. (" H.Q. ").

3443602 Fus. Strong, E. (" B ").

3443647 Fus. Pendlebury J. (" B ").

3708563 L./Cp. McGladdery, E. (" D ").

3443595 Fus. Atherton, S. (" A ").

3443237 Fus. Balderstone, G. (" C ").

3443576 Fus. Bickett, R. (" D ").

3442774 Fus. Bodilly, W. (" H.Q. ").

3443579 Fus. Davies, A. (" A ").

3443469 Fus. Dumble, H. (" C ").

3443631 Fus. McGann, W. (" B ").

5988431 Fus. Johnson, L. (" B ").

3443645 Fus. Holmes, M. (" H.Q. ").

3443110 Fus. Higson, F. (" A ").

3443233 Fus. Guy, L. (" H.Q. ").

3443530 Fus. Eachus, G. (" H.Q. ").

3443479 Fus. Webster, S. (" H.Q. ").

3443507 Fus. Thompson, J. (" C ").

3443396 Fus. Poden, A. (" H.Q. ").

Awarded 1st Class Certificate of Education at an examination held at Catterick Camp, 19/3/30 :

3434542 Sjt. Wootton, P. (" D ").

3441067 L./Cpl. Wilson, G. (" C ").

3443490 Fus. Parkinson, J. (" H.Q. ").

EMBARKATION.

Embarked on s.s. *Ballarat* (a.m.), 18/1/30, to U.K. :

4528727 Cpl. Clowes, G. (" G ") wife and family.

3439378 L./Sjt. O'Donnell, E. (" B ").

3439262 Cpl. Parr, H. (" B ").

Embarked on H.M.S. *Titinia*, 11/1/30, for the U.K. (p.m.) :

7179085 Sjt. Campbell, P. (" A ").

3439322 L./Sjt. Kay, J. (" D ").

3439232 Fus. James, H. (" D ").

3439357 Fus. Richards, J. (" A ").

3442428 Fus. Howarth, R. (" D ").

3439184 Fus. Riggs, F. (" H.Q. ").

3443884 Fus. Clator, S. (" B ").

2210144 L./Cpl. Harvey, L. (R.E., attached to " C " Coy.)

The undermentioned embarked on H.T. *Neuralia* (p.m.), 15/1/30, for posting to the 2nd Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers, India, and are struck off strength accordingly.—

" A " Company.

763136 Fus. Daubney, H.
 778490 Fus. Jones, D.
 3442607 Fus. Bannister, J.
 3443090 L./Cpl. McGauley, T.
 3443110 Fus. Higson, F.
 3443434 Fus. Findley, F.
 3443484 Fusl Elders, S.
 3443518 Fus. Nightingale, E.
 3443570 Fus. Davies, A.
 3443587 Fus. McCudden, F.
 3443590 Fus. Riley, J.
 3443650 Fus. Pollard, E.
 3443650 Fus. Phillips, C.
 3443668 Fus. Parkinson, W.
 3443686 Fus. Southgate, F.
 3443753 Fus. Buchanan, J.
 3443850 Fus. Draper, C.
 3443865 Fus. Oates, G.
 3521662 Fus. Lee, J.
 7076680 Fus. Cannon, S.
 3443893 Fus. Kelly, A.
 776991 Fus. Pearson, T.
 3442096 Fus. Payne, A.
 3442885 Fus. Mathews, W.
 3443107 L./Cpl. Dudson, J.
 3445360 Fus. Thompson, F.
 3443473 Fus. Howarth, A.
 3443513 Fus. Rushton, H.
 3443574 Fus. O'Leary, A.
 3443523 Fus. Stansfield, A.
 3443589 Fus. Hoath, C.
 3443595 Fus. Atherton, S.
 3445043 Fus. Barclay, J.
 3443055 Fus. Lomas, F.
 3443074 Fus. Tarpey, J.
 5443740 Fus. Egington, J.
 3443758 Fus. McSweeney, B.
 3443856 Fus. Smith, P.
 3521276 Fus. Naylor, J.
 3521869 Fus. Carney, G.
 3445838 Fus. Ince, F.
 3523354 Fus. Wilkinson, J.

" B " Company.

776578 Fus. Jones, W.
 3439030 Cpl. Clancy, J.
 3442739 Fus. Atyeo, L.
 3442773 Fus. Butterworth, J.
 3443151 Fus. Artus, W.
 3443193 Fus. Evans, P.
 3443306 Fus. Farnhill, J.
 3443437 Fus. Hayes, M.
 3443472 Fus. Penneystone, G.
 3443511 Fus. Leake, H.
 3443541 Fus. Lock, W.
 3443585 Fus. Bryant, R.
 3443606 Fus. Lord, J.
 3443623 Fus. Harley, H.
 3443632 Fus. Barber, J.
 3443676 Fus. Cockram, J.
 3443684 Fus. Lowes, B.
 3443695 Fus. Bowerbank, W.
 3443857 Fus. Wright, W.
 3443741 Fus. Jackson, G.

3443874 Fus. Chambers, J.
 3522592 Fus. Renshaw, E.
 400972 Fus. Rogers, C.
 5988431 Fus. Johnson, L.
 3446866 Fus. Cooper, C.
 3443095 Fus. Meehan, T.
 3434477 Cpl. Heap, G. (wife and one child).
 3433161 Cpl. Bentley, J.
 3442700 Fus. Roche, T.
 3442743 Fus. Manning, J.
 3443088 Fus. Whitehead, J.
 3443158 Fus. Hamilton, E.
 3443266 Fus. McNulty, J.
 3443353 Fus. Phillips, G.
 3443445 L./Cpl. Bentham, W.
 3443483 Fus. Heslop, M.
 3443515 Fus. Foster, W.
 3443548 Fus. O'Connell, D.
 3443602 Fus. Strong, L.
 3443622 Fus. Arnold, C.
 3443649 Fus. Cawood, W.
 3443666 Fus. Stalton, S.
 3443681 Fus. Holland, C.
 3443691 Fus. Brownlow, L.
 3446737 Fus. Ashton, R.
 3443769 Fus. O'Connor, E.
 3443860 Fus. Harrison, A.
 3443877 Fus. Poole, H.
 3908625 Fus. Evans, E.
 4121536 Fus. Riley, S.
 3443001 Fus. Mitton, F.
 3521336 Fus. Kenyon, W.

" C " Company.

753823 Fus. Barkess, O.
 3442760 Fus. Jones, J.
 3442828 Fus. Cogswell, L.
 3442864 Fus. Wallace, J.
 3442867 Fus. Dalton, H.
 3442887 Fus. Waterhouse, T.
 3442905 Fus. McInnes, J.
 3443136 L./Cpl. H. Hall.
 3443149 Fus. Poulton, G.
 3443198 Fus. Morgan, W.
 3443322 Fus. Darbyshire, T.
 3443446 Fus. Molyneux, R.
 3443493 Fus. Mason, W.
 3522015 Fus. Brown, W.
 3851774 Fus. Crogan, T.
 3443062 Fus. Starling, C.
 3442556 Fus. Tilley, E.
 3442767 Fus. Martin, W.
 3442848 Fus. Allum, J.
 3442865 Fus. Smith, G.
 3442877 Fus. Gill, J.
 3442889 Fus. Blake, C.
 3442911 Fus. Brown, J.
 3443137 Fus. Martland, J.
 3443155 Fus. Richardson, J.
 3443273 Fus. Pulson, G.
 3443435 Fus. Kitson, J.
 3443469 Fus. Dumble, H.
 3519414 Fus. Heywood, H.
 3522256 Fus. Shaw, T.
 4073997 Fus. Blagg, G.

" D " Company.

3437209 Fus. Newell, J.
 3449419 Fus. McMordie, E.
 3442704 Fus. Davies, A.
 3443167 Fus. Jones, S.
 3443187 Fus. Swash, H.
 3443410 Fus. Hasteman, H.
 3443470 Fus. Harwood, J.
 3443516 Fus. Nylan, R.
 3445323 Fus. Breakell, J.
 3443552 Fus. Carter, A.
 3443557 Fus. Egan, W.
 3443578 Fus. Smith, S.
 3443501 Fus. Cooper, R.
 3443607 Fus. Smith, A.
 3443646 Fus. Smedley, J.
 3443670 Fus. Barnes, F.
 3443755 Fus. Myers, W.
 3443863 Fus. Kelly, W.
 3443926 Fus. Gordon, J.
 0003417 Fus. Wilkinson, G.
 4532966 Fus. Daly, H.
 3439398 Cpl. O'Brien, W.
 3442529 Fus. Foster, W.
 3442872 Fus. Sherlock, E.
 3443180 Fus. Prangle, G.
 3443296 Fus. Robinson, F.
 3443426 Fus. Jackson, C.
 3443491 Fus. Ryan, H.
 3443519 Fus. Barratt, W.
 3443534 Fus. Mulholland, P.
 3443556 Fus. O'Keefe, S.
 3443572 Fus. Sweeney, S.
 3443591 Fus. Quinn, R.
 3443605 Fus. Jackson, W.
 3443613 Fus. Lord, J.
 3443647 Fus. Pendlebury, J.
 3443747 Fus. Fitzpatrick, T.
 3443854 Fus. D'Arcy, P.
 3445878 Fus. Aherne, M.
 3442875 Fus. Heaney, T.
 3776274 Fus. Corrigan, H.

" H.Q. " Wing.

3440683 Fus. Smith, J.
 3443744 Fus. Bodilly, W.
 3442970 Fus. Keegan, E.
 3442985 Fus. Stevens, H.
 3445205 Dmr. Brown, W.
 3443253 Fus. Stokes, I.
 3443352 Fus. Carey, J.
 3443400 Fus. Wiggins, H.
 3443435 Fus. Queen, W.
 3443480 Fus. O'Connell, D.
 3443550 Fus. Campbell, T.
 3442104 Fus. Steele, H.
 3444011 Boy Barber, C.
 3444013 Boy Francis, L.
 3444017 Boy O'Neill, H.
 3521267 Fus. Scholes, J.
 6539553 Boy Bowers, R.
 3443555 Fus. Walker, J.
 3443530 Bdsn. Eachus
 3434782 Dmr. Robinson, W. (wife and one child).
 3443451 Dmr. McMahon, T.
 3442958 Fus. Bowden, E.

3442973 Fus. Walton, A.
 3443204 Dmr. Griffiths, R.
 3443235 Fus. Shaw, W.
 3443265 L./Cpl. Fraser, B.
 3443396 Fus. Roden, A.
 3443427 Fus. Baxter, T.
 3443479 Fus. Webster, S.
 3445517 Fus. Dalley, F.
 3443573 Fus. Wheeler, F.
 3443998 Boy Hulbert, J.
 3444012 Boy Ditchfield, H.
 3444016 Boy Long, F.
 3444018 Boy Healey, T.
 4074621 Fus. Parkes, H.
 3442974 Fus. Tregartha, J.
 3443438 Dmr. Blacklock, T.

Embarked on s.s. *Tuscania*, 15/2/30, from Gibraltar, to join 2nd Battalion. Struck off strength accordingly :

3434202 C.S.M. Campbell, W. (" H.Q. ").

DISEMBARKATION.

Disembarked at Southampton from H.T. *Neuralia*, 4/4/30 :

3433160 L./Sjt. Barker, A. (" B ").

Disembarked at Southampton from H.T. *Neuralia*, 4/4/30. Granted leave with ration allowance to 9/5/30 :

5040583 Fus. Jones, R. (" B ").

Disembarked ex s.s. *Orford* at Tilbury, 23/4/30.

To rations, " H.Q. " Wing, 24/4/30 :

3434256 Fus. Wilson, H. (" H.Q. ").

CONTINUANCE IN THE SERVICE.

Permitted to extend their service to complete 7 years with the Colours on 27/1/30. (Authy. : W.O. Letters No. 27/Gen. No. 8342 (A.G.i.c), dated 18/4/29, and No. 27/Infy./86 (R./A.G.i.c), dated 14/3/30) :

4609169 Fus. Cox, W. (" A ").

3443087 Fus. Lindley, C. (" A ").

Permitted to continue in the service beyond 21 years for a period of one year, with effect from 1/8/30. (Authy. : Officer i/c Records, Letter 39/B./53, dated 20/3/30) :

3434077 Fus. Jones, A. (" B ").

Permitted to continue in the Service beyond 21 years for one year, with effect from 23/4/30, under Para. 239 (a), King's Regulations, 1928. (Authy. : Officer i/c Records, Letter No. 39/B./53, dated 31/3/30) :

3434072 L./Cpl. Capon, H. (" A ").

Permitted to continue in the Service for a period of one year beyond 21 years, with effect from 1/8/30. (Authy. : Officer i/c Records, Letter No. 39/B./53, dated 10/4/30) :

3434329 R.S.M. Maguire, J. J. (" H.Q. ").

Re-engaged for the Lancashire Fusiliers at Catterick Camp on 7/4/30 for such a period as shall complete 21 years' service. (Authy. : O.G. 1st Lancs. Fus., on A.F.B.136, dated 7/4/30) :

3434542 Sjt. Wootton, P. (" D ").

Extended his service to complete 7 years with the Colours on 12/4/30. (Authy.: Officer i/c Records, Letter 39/A./3, dated 15/4/30).
3443060 Fus. Smith, F. ("D").

Permitted to continue in the Service for one year beyond 21 years, with effect from 9/2/31. (Authy.: Officer i/c Records, Letter No. 39/B./53):
3436696 Cpl. Fosker, A. ("A").

Permitted to continue in the Service beyond 21 years for a period of one year, with effect from 7/6/30. (Authy.: O. i/c Records, Letter No. 39/B./53, dated 19/3/30):
3434062 Sjt. Gambie, A. ("D").

Extended their Service to complete 12 years with the Colours, 11/1/30. (Authy.: Officer i/c Records, Letter No. 39/A./3, dated 17/1/30):
3446842 Sjt. Ainsworth, C. ("C").
3435847 L./Sjt. Woodcock, J. ("C").

BIRTHS.

CROSSLEY.—At Catterick, on April 2nd, 1930, to the wife of Sjt. A. Crossley, "B" Coy., 1st Lan. Fus.—a daughter, Vivian Elaine.

JAMES.—At Catterick, on March 26th, 1930, to the wife of Sjt. R. James, "H.Q." Wing, 1st Lan. Fus.—a daughter, Barbara.

MELIA.—At Rochdale, on April 18th, 1930, to the wife of Cpl. W. Melia, "C" (M.G.) Coy., 1st Lan. Fus.—a son, Thomas.

PATRICK.—At Dover, on September 13th, 1928, to the wife of Dmr. J. Patrick, "H.Q." Wing, 1st Lan. Fus.—a son, John Daniel Frederick.

WILSON.—At Gibraltar, on March 5th, 1930, to the wife of Fus. H. Wilson, "H.Q." Wing, 1st Lan. Fus.—daughters, Hilda and Lilian.

MARRIAGES.

BAGGALEY—HOLMES.—At the Register Office, Bury, on November 27th, 1929, Fus. G. Baggailey, "B" Coy., 1st Lan. Fus., to Holly Holmes.

DUFFY—SCHOLES.—At New Jerusalem Temple, Heywood, on March 22nd, 1930, Cpl. F. Duffy, "H.Q." Wing, 1st Lan. Fus., to Annie Scholes.

DUXBURY—McNULTY.—At St. Joseph's R.C. Church, Blackburn, on December 26th, 1929, Fus. T. Duxbury, "C" (M.G.) Coy., 1st Lan. Fus., to Rose Ann McNulty.

GRAVESON—BROUGH.—At St. Matthew's Church, Bolton, on March 1st, 1930, Fus. T. Graveson, "B" Coy., 1st Lan. Fus., to Alice Brough.

HAINES—MAYBRIDGE.—At Benenden, on February 26th, 1930, Fus. W. Haines, "H.Q." Wing, 1st Lan. Fus., to Flora Maybridge.

HIGSON—THOMASSON.—At St. Paul's Church, Halliwell, on March 15th, 1930, Cpl. J. Higson, "B" Coy., 1st Lan. Fus., to Annie Thomasson.

KNOX—GOODWIN.—At Corringham Parish Church, on March 10th, 1930, Fus. J. Knox, "A" Coy., 1st Lan. Fus., to Daisy Ethel Goodwin.

SPENCER—O'BRIEN.—At St. Brigid's Church, Manchester, on March 1st, 1930, Fus. D. Spencer, "B" Coy., 1st Lan. Fus., to Ruby Mary O'Brien.

DEATHS.

DEVEREUX.—On April 7th, 1930, as the result of a motor-car accident, C.S.M. (A./R.S.M.) A. E. Devereux, 6th Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers.

HUTTON.—At Abertafol, Aberdovey, on January 16th, 1930, Major Charles Molyneux Hutton, late The Lancashire Fusiliers, aged 75.

SHADWELL.—At Woolacombe, N. Devon, on January 30th, 1930, Colonel L. J. Shadwell, aged 69.

All ranks offer their deepest sympathies with the relatives of the above in their bereavement.

OBITUARY.

SHADWELL.

It is with deep regret that we have to announce the death of Colonel L. J. Shadwell, who died of pneumonia at Woolacombe, N. Devon, on January 30th, aged 69. He joined the Militia in 1880, whence he obtained a commission in the Regular Army in the Suffolk Regiment and proceeded to India with his Battalion in 1883. He served with the Black Mountain Expedition of 1888 and in 1893 passed in to the Staff College, Camberley, obtaining first place. He returned to India at the conclusion of his studies and in 1896 was appointed D.A.A.G. for Instruction at Kasauli, a post which he held for seven years. He took part in the Tirah Campaign of 1898 and was present at the Storming of Dargai. In 1903 he was appointed Second-in-Command of the 3rd Lancashire Fusiliers and joined them in South Africa. When the Battalion was disbanded in 1906 he remained at Pretoria, on the Staff, until 1907, when he was promoted Lieutenant-Colonel and appointed Staff Officer to the Union Defence Forces at Cape Town. He held this post till 1915, when he came home and joined the Staff of the Southern Command at Salisbury, remaining there for the rest of the war. He retired in 1919 with the rank of Colonel. He was the author of various military books, including "Lockhart's Advance through the Tirah," "Tactics Applied to Schemes," and "Mess Management." He leaves a widow and two sons—Lieut.-Comdr. Shadwell, R.N., of H.M.S. *Pigmy*, and Lieut. G. L. Shadwell, of the 2nd Lancashire Fusiliers.

CALENDAR OF REGIMENTAL HISTORY.

APRIL.

- | | | |
|-------------|------|---|
| 1st | 1760 | XX crossed River Diemel (Seven Years' War). |
| | 1850 | XX reduced to one battalion. |
| | 1873 | Depot formed at Bury. |
| | 1891 | 4th Bn. raised. |
| 2nd | 1902 | 3rd Volunteer Active Service Company joined 2nd Bn. in South Africa. |
| 3rd | | |
| 4th | 1814 | XX cross River Garonne (Peninsular). |
| 5th | 1856 | Peace proclaimed in Crimea. |
| | 1918 | 5th, 7th and 8th Bns. resisted all German attacks at Bucquoy. |
| 6th | | |
| 7th | 1867 | Detachment, 1st Bn., in aid of Civil Power at Exeter. |
| | 1901 | 2nd Volunteer Company landed in South Africa. |
| 8th | 1776 | XX left Ireland for Canada. |
| 9th | 1855 | Second bombardment of Sebastopol. |
| | 1918 | 2/5th Bn. repulse German attack at Givenchy; 2/Lieut. Schofield awarded Victoria Cross. |
| | | Opening of German offensive at Armentières. |
| | 1917 | Opening of British offensive at Arras: 2nd Bn. attack Fampoux. |
| 10th | 1814 | Toulouse; Battle Honour on Colours. |
| 11th | 1859 | Skirmish at Muchli Goan, India. |
| 12th | 1859 | Action at Khyber Jungle, India. |
| | 1917 | Battle of Arras. |
| 13th | 1859 | Skirmish at Gondah, India. |
| 14th | 1821 | Napoleon presented three volumes of Coxe's "Life of Marlborough" to XX. |
| | 1900 | 1st Volunteer Active Service Company joined 2nd Bn. in South Africa. |
| | 1917 | 17th Bn. capture of Gricourt. |
| 15th | 1867 | 1st Bn. armed with Snider rifles. |
| 16th | 1746 | Battle of Culloden, Scotland. |
| 17th | 1814 | End of Peninsular War; Honour on Colour, "Peninsula." |
| 18th | 1918 | German attack on Riez-du-Vinage, France. |
| 19th | 1866 | Left Wing, 2nd Bn., arrived in Hong-Kong from Japan. |
| 20th | | |
| 21st | 1758 | 2nd Bn., under Wolfe, transformed into 67th Regiment (Hampshire Regiment). |
| 22nd | 1814 | XX marched through Toulouse. |
| 23rd | 1918 | 2nd Bn. attack on Riez-du-Vinage. |
| 24th | 1879 | Headquarters, 1st Bn., left Cyprus for Malta. |
| | 1918 | German attack on Riez-du-Vinage, France, defeated. |
| 25th | 1915 | Germans use gas for first time at Ypres. |

- 1915 1st Bn. (29th Division) land at Gallipoli at Lancashire Landing. Awarded 6 Victoria Crosses: Capt. Bromley, Capt. Willis, Sgt. Richards, Sgt. Stubbs, Cpl. Grimshaw and Pte. Kenneally were recipients.
- 26th**
27th 1859 Action at Bishowe Muddy, India. Detachment of XX mounted on elephants.
- 28th** 1837 Left Wing, XX, landed at Deal from India.
- 29th**
30th 1900 1st Bn. left Malta for Egypt.

MAY.

- 1st** 1742 XX embarked for Flanders (War of Austrian Succession).
1867 Headquarters, 2nd Bn. landed at Durban from Hong-Kong.
- 1881 7th Loyal Lancashire Rifle Corps become 3rd Bn. Lan. Fus.
- 1st** 1915 Gallipoli: Great Turkish attack defeated by 29th Division.
- 2nd** 1915 Gas attack at Wieltje, Ypres, on 2nd Bn. Pte. J. Lynn, D.C.M., awarded the Victoria Cross.
- 3rd** 1901 2nd Volunteer Active Service Company joined 2nd Bn. in South Africa.
1917 2nd Bn. attack on Chemical Works, Roeux.
- 4th** XX arrived at Halifax, N.S., from West Indies.
1906 1st Bn. arrived in Cairo.
1821 Death of Napoleon. XX on duty.
1915 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th Bns. attacked Krithia, Gallipoli.
- 6th** 1703 Attack on Guadeloupe, West Indies.
7th 1842 2nd Bn. formed.
1709 Action at La Gudina.
- 8th** 1837 Headquarters, XX, arrived in England from India.
- 9th** 1745 XX march to relief of Tournai (War of Austrian Succession).
- 10th** 1745 XX engaged in affair of outposts.
11th 1745 Battle of Fontenoy (War of Austrian Succession).
- 12th**
13th
14th
15th 1859 1st Bn. occupy Gonda (Indian Mutiny).
- 16th**
17th
18th
19th
20th 1813 Crossed River Douro (Peninsular).
21st
22nd 1756 William Kingsley gazetted Colonel of the XX.
- 23rd**
24th 1819 Queen Victoria born. Empire Day.
1915 Gas attack on 2nd Bn. in Ypres Salient.

- 25th**
26th
27th 1866 Headquarters, 2nd Bn., arrived Hong-Kong from Japan.
- 28th**
29th
30th
31st 1776 XX arrived in Canada from Ireland.
1812 Skirmish at Esla (Peninsular).
1902 End of Boer War. Battle Honours on Colours, "South Africa, 1899-1902."

JUNE.

- 1st** 1813 Colonel Robert Ross promoted Major-General.
- 2nd**
3rd 1865 King George V born.
1915 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th Bns. attack at Krithia, Gallipoli.
- 4th** 1821 XX arrive at Bombay from St. Helena.
1855 Skirmish before Sebastopol.
1915 1st Bn. attack at Helles, Gallipoli.
1901 5th Bn. left England for South Africa.
- 5th** 1758 Attack on St. Malo (War with France).
6th 1900 Skirmish at Pogwani, (Boer War).
7th 1758 Occupation of St. Malo.
8th 1900 Attack on Botha's Pass.
- 9th**
10th 1853 XX embarked at Quebec for England.
11th 1900 Action at Allerman's Neck.
12th 1727 End of 13th Siege of Gibraltar.
13th 1900 Action at Rhenoster.
14th 1819 Headquarters of XX land at St. Helena.
- 15th** 1789 XX left Ireland for Halifax.
1812 XX cross River Ebro.
16th 1856 XX march into Sebastopol.
17th 1855 Skirmish at Sebastopol.
18th 1813 Skirmish at Osmar (Peninsular).
19th 1691 Commencement of second Siege of Athlone.
- 20th** 1691 Attack on Athlone.
1916 10th Bn. engaged at Contalmaison, France.
- 21st** 1813 Battle of Vittoria. Battle Honour on Colours.
- 22nd** 1900 Skirmish at Honings Spruit.
1901 Coronation of King Edward VII; 2nd Bn. on duty in Mall.
- 23rd** 1901 5th Bn. landed at Capetown.
24th 1762 Battle of Wilhelmstahl (Seven Years' War).
- 25th** 1809 XX landed in Ireland from Peninsular.
- 26th**
27th 1743 Battle of Dettingen; Battle Honour on Colours.
- 28th** 1838 Coronation, Queen Victoria; XX on duty on Constitution Hill.
1916 Pte. Hutchinson, 2/5th Bn., awarded Victoria Cross.
- 29th**
30th 1691 Fall of Athlone.
1870 Headquarters, 2nd Bn., left Natal for Mauritius.

CONTENTS.

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL R. LUKER, C.M.G., M.C.	<i>Frontispiece</i>
	PAGE
EDITORIAL AND JOTTINGS	31
UNVEILING OF THE "EURYALUS" MEMORIAL (<i>illustrated</i>)	34
THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS OLD COMRADES ASSOCIATION	40
J. ELLIOTT (<i>photo</i>)	40
MOONSHINE AND MUNSHIS	40
UNVEILING OF WOLFE MEMORIAL	42
THE KING'S BIRTHDAY PARADE (<i>illustrated</i>)	44
MINDEN CLUB DINNER	45
TERRITORIAL YEAR (<i>illustrated</i>)	45
"MOVING STEADILY TO HIS OBJECTIVE" (<i>Cartoon</i>)	47
THE MARRIAGE OF ERICWATHA	48
7TH BN. NOTES	48
A NAVAL ENCOUNTER (<i>illustrated</i>)	49
DEPOT NOTES	49
A PROBLEM IN HIGHER MATHEMATICS	50
HISTORY OF THE REGIMENT	51
THE SILVER BUGLE COMPETITION	52
QUERIES	52
SERJEANTS' MESS LETTER	52
"A" COMPANY	54
"B" COMPANY	54
"C" (M.G.) COMPANY (<i>with Cartoons</i>)	55
"D" COMPANY	57
SIGNALS	57
BAND	57
FROM CLEFS TO GEARS	58
FOOTBALL	58
ATHLETICS	58
"FLAG DAY" (<i>Cartoon</i>)	60
CRICKET	60
WEAPON TRAINING NOTES	61
POEM, THE "THIRD'S" LAMENT	62
BATTALION GAZETTE	62
BIRTHS AND MARRIAGES	63
CALENDAR OF REGIMENTAL HISTORY	63

THE EDITOR'S NOTICES

The Editor is not responsible for the opinions or statements of correspondents.

The Editor will be glad to receive articles, verse, sketches or photographs for publication.

Subscription fees are payable in advance.

Terms of Subscription :—

Officers, Past and Present, 6/- per year, post free ; single copies, 1/6 post free.

Other Ranks, Past and Present, 4/- per year, post free : single and extra copies, 1/- post free.

Advertisements.—Terms may be obtained on application to the Editor.

Cheques and P.O.s. to be made payable to The Editor, "The Gallipoli Gazette," crossed "Not negotiable and Co."

The address of the Editor is—

*The Editor,
"Gallipoli Gazette,"
Hooge Lines,
Catterick Camp.*

The "Gallipoli Gazette" is published in January, April, July and October.



[Photo: Elliott & Fry.]

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL R. LUKER, C.M.G., M.C.

The Gallipoli Gazette

The Journal of the 1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers

No. 18.

Catterick Camp, July, 1930.

Vol. V.

The Sphinx superscribed "Egypt." The Red Rose. "*Omnia Audax*."
 "Dettingen," "Minden," "Egmont-op-Zee," "Maida," "Vimiera," "Corunna," "Vittoria," "Pyrenees,"
 "Orthes," "Toulouse," "Peninsula," "Alma," "Inkerman," "Sevastopol," "Lucknow," "Khartoum,"
 "Relief of Ladysmith," "South Africa, 1899-1902."

The Great War—30 Battalions.—"Le Cateau," "Retreat from Mons," "Marne, 1914," "Aisne, 1914, '18,"
 "Armentières, 1914," "Ypres, 1915, '17, '18," "St. Julien," "Bellewaarde," "Somme, 1916, '18," "Albert,
 1916, '18," "Bazentin," "Delville Wood," "Pozières," "Ginchy," "Flers-Courcelette," "Morval,"
 "Thiepval," "Le Transloy," "Ancre Heights," "Ancre, 1916, '18," "Arras, 1917, '18," "Scarpe, 1917, '18,"
 "Arleux," "Messines, 1917," "Pilckem," "Langemarck, 1917," "Menin Road," "Polygon Wood," "Brood-
 seinde," "Poelcappelle," "Passchendaele," "Cambrai, 1917, '18," "St. Quentin," "Bapaume, 1918,"
 "Rosières," "Lys," "Estaires," "Hazebrouck," "Bailleul," "Kemmel," "Béthune," "Scherpenberg,"
 "Amiens," "Drocourt-Quéant," "Hindenburg Line," "Epéhy," "Canal du Nord," "St. Quentin Canal,"
 "Courtrai," "Selle," "Sambre," "France and Flanders, 1914-18," "Doiran, 1917," "Macedonia, 1915-18,"
 "Helles," "Landing at Helles," "Krithia," "Suvla," "Landing at Suvla," "Scimitar Hill," "Gallipoli,
 1915," "Rumani," "Egypt, 1915-17."

The Battle Honours gained before the Great War are emblazoned on the Regimental Colour and those in thick
 type gained during The Great War are emblazoned on the King's Colour.

EDITORIAL AND JOTTINGS.

Minden Greetings to all our readers.

* * *

THE outstanding piece of news to be recorded in this number is the promotion of the Commanding Officer, Lieutenant-Colonel Roland Luker, C.M.G., M.C., to the rank of Colonel and his appointment as Assistant Adjutant-General at the War Office, where he will be at the head of A.G.2, the branch which administers the personnel of the cavalry, the infantry, the Royal Tank Corps and the Army Educational Corps, and in which he has previously served as D.A.A.G.

* * *

Thus will be severed a thirty years' connexion with the Regiment. Born in 1878, Colonel Luker studied medicine at Pembroke College, Cambridge, but joined the ranks of a Volunteer Service Company

of the Suffolk Regiment at the beginning of 1900 in order to take part in the South African War, finishing this period of his career as a serjeant in the 1st Bn., The Suffolk Regiment. In August, 1900, he was appointed Second-Lieutenant in the Lancashire Fusiliers with seniority from May 23rd, 1900, and was posted to the 4th Battalion.

He went out to South Africa with a Mounted Infantry Company formed from the 4th Battalion and received the Queen's Medal with the "Cape Colony," "Orange Free State" and "Transvaal" clasps and the King's Medal with the "South Africa, 1901," and "South Africa, 1902" clasps. He rejoined the 2nd Battalion in August, 1902, and was posted to the 4th Battalion in October, 1903. From March 15th, 1907, to March 14th, 1910, he was Adjutant of the 2nd Battalion and was promoted Captain on July 2nd, 1910.

In the following year, he received his first extra-regimental appointment as an instructor at Sandhurst, from January 22nd, 1911, to January 21st, 1914. In the

Luker

meanwhile he had passed into the Staff College, which he joined on January 22nd, 1914. As soon as war broke out in August, 1914, he was appointed R.T.O., with the grading of Staff Captain, but returned to the 2nd Battalion in September, 1914, and was for some months in command of "C" Company. He was, however, soon selected for staff employment, being in succession Staff Captain, G.H.Q., D.A.A.G., G.H.Q., D.A.A. and Q.M.G., VIII Corps, A.A. and Q.M.G., 66th (East Lancashire) Division, and A.A.G., G.H.Q. For his war services he received the C.M.G., the Military Cross, the 4th Class of the Order of the Crown of Roumania, six mentions in despatches and the brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel.

In August, 1919, he was appointed A.A.G., London District, in which capacity he was responsible for most of the arrangements for the Victory March. From March 25th, 1921, to January 26th, 1922, he held the thankless post of A.A.G., Dublin District, after which he was posted to the 1st Battalion, which was then in North Dublin Union. He commanded "B" Company until, on October 1st, 1922, he was appointed D.A.A.G. at the War Office, where he remained until December 31st, 1924, when he rejoined the 1st Battalion at Tidworth as Second-in-Command. On February 6th, 1928, he was promoted to the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, having a few days previously taken over command of the 1st Battalion on Colonel Spooner's promotion.

After such a record, it must be a great wrench to him to leave the Regiment; but he can rest assured that it is just as great a wrench to all ranks to lose him, and that his influence and inspiration will continue to be fostered and to bear fruit for many years to come.

* * *

No account of Colonel Luker's work for the Regiment would be complete without a mention of Mrs. Luker's devotion to the welfare of the married families and the boys. She has been untiring in the help and advice which she has continuously given to them all. She was so modest in her actions that many acts of kindness and generosity will never be known except to those concerned, but she will long be

remembered as a very true friend of the Regiment. In writing this very inadequate tribute, we are saying "Au revoir" and not "Good-bye," as we hope to see them very frequently; but we take this opportunity of congratulating Colonel Luker on his promotion, of saying how sorry we are to lose them, and of conveying to them the very best wishes of all ranks for their future happiness.

* * *

We were very glad to learn that Colonel Luker's successor was to be Major R. M. Watson, D.S.O., who is at present on sick leave after an operation. We offer him our heartiest congratulations on his appointment to command and hope that he will soon be back with us in good health.

* * *

During Major Watson's absence on sick leave, the command of the Battalion devolves on Major E. M. Dawson.

* * *

We have learnt with pleasure of the promotion of an old friend of the Battalion. Colonel R. D. F. Oldman, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., to the rank of Major-General and of his appointment to command the 47th (2nd London) Division, of which Major E. J. B. Tagg, D.S.O., O.B.E., is G.S.O., 2nd Grade, in January next. Colonel Oldman commanded the 24th (Provisional) Infantry Brigade in Dublin when this Battalion formed part of it.

* * *

The Right Rev. Dr. J. C. Hill has recently resigned the Rectory of Bury and the Bishopric of Hulme and also the chaplaincy of the Depot which he has held for many years. As he has been Rector of Bury for twenty-one years, no one will grudge him a rest from what must have been very arduous labour in an industrial diocese like that of Manchester. This is not the place to speak of the influence which he exerted over those who have passed through the Depot at the beginning of their life in the Regiment; but, although he is severing his official connexion with the Regiment, he will always hold a special place in its esteem, not only because he

was Rector of "our" church, but for many personal reasons.

* * *

His Excellency General Sir Alexander Godley, G.C.B., K.C.M.G., Governor and Commander-in-Chief of Gibraltar, in a letter to Major-General G. H. B. Freeth, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Colonel of the Regiment, made the following reference to the 1st Battalion:—

"I am very sorry indeed to lose your 1st Battalion, who have done extremely well here.

"... The Battalion has been extremely good in supporting all our institutions and recreations . . . ; everybody will be sorry to lose them. The men are always smart and well turned out ; and the Band is one of the best Army bands I have ever heard. I wish they were going to stay."

* * *

Captain G. Surtees, M.C., has been appointed General Staff Officer for Physical Training, Northern Command, on which we congratulate him.

* * *

Lieut. N. O. Hill will be posted to the 1st Battalion when he relinquishes the Adjutancy of the 8th Battalion on August 6th, 1930.

* * *

The following announcement appeared in the "London Gazette" on June 6th:—
"Lancashire Fusiliers.—2/Lieut. F. F. Gregory resigns his commission (June 7th)."

* * *

The War Office has posted to the 1st Battalion 2/Lieut. J. E. M. Carter, who has been attached to it since his appointment from the R.M.C. last autumn.

* * *

The following is an approximate forecast of the arrangements for the Battalion:—

3rd to 17th August.—Training by "C" (M.G.) Company, Signallers, Anti-tank section, and Intelligence section.

16th to 30th August.—Machine gun concentration at Wath Gill.

18th to 26th August and 30th August to 2nd September.—Battalion training.

3rd and 4th September.—Brigade training.

8th September.—Battalion training.

9th to 17th September.—Brigade and inter-brigade training.

19th and 20th September.—Divisional training.

During the individual training season, casualties and recruits will fire their small arms courses, and it is hoped to arrange the three following kinds of instruction, namely, a special class for fusiliers selected for appointment as lance-corporals ; small arms training cadres ; and a course in transport duties, before the Battalion goes on its annual furlough, efforts being made to arrange this last so as to cover Christmas and the New Year.

* * *

This year is Territorial Year, some notes on which and its various manifestations will be found elsewhere in this issue. We hope that one result will be closer liaison between the different parts of the Regiment. The GAZETTE would be very glad to have regular contributions from the Territorial Battalions, describing their doings which are of interest to those who have served with or in them, and also to those of their members who subscribe to it.

We hope that the Adjutants, during the notoriously leisurely season to which they have to submit when camp affairs are finally cleared up, will persuade somebody to make it their business to forward notes so as to reach us about 1st October, 1st January, 1st April and 1st July.

* * *

After bringing the GAZETTE into the world and nursing it through four and a half volumes, representing four and a half years of very hard work under the most varied and difficult conditions, Lieut. E. A. Gordon has retired from the editorship of this publication. Perhaps the person to be most sorry at Mr. Gordon's withdrawal is his successor ; but we feel sure that we are voicing the opinions of all our readers when we express to him our gratitude and admiration for the labour of love to which he has devoted himself practically single-handed.

A word on one of the usual features of the GAZETTE which we have heard criticised, namely that entitled "Battalion Gazette." People ask, "Why do you want to put in all those Part II Orders?" Well, the answer is this. Admittedly that is all stale news to those serving with the Battalion who carry out a soldier's first duty and read orders. But the GAZETTE is intended also to convey regimental news to those who have left the Battalion or who are temporarily away from it at the Depot or elsewhere. To them it is news that Bill has gone to India, or that Joe has achieved

a lance stripe ("Who'd have thought it?" "Who made you Lance-Corporal?" etc.) All the same, criticisms and suggestions are welcome.

* * *

Contributions for the October number should reach the editor by September 15th.

* * *

As we go to press, we learn the welcome news of Lieut. E. A. Gordon's promotion to the rank of Captain, on which we offer him our heartiest congratulations.

THE EURYALUS MEMORIAL.

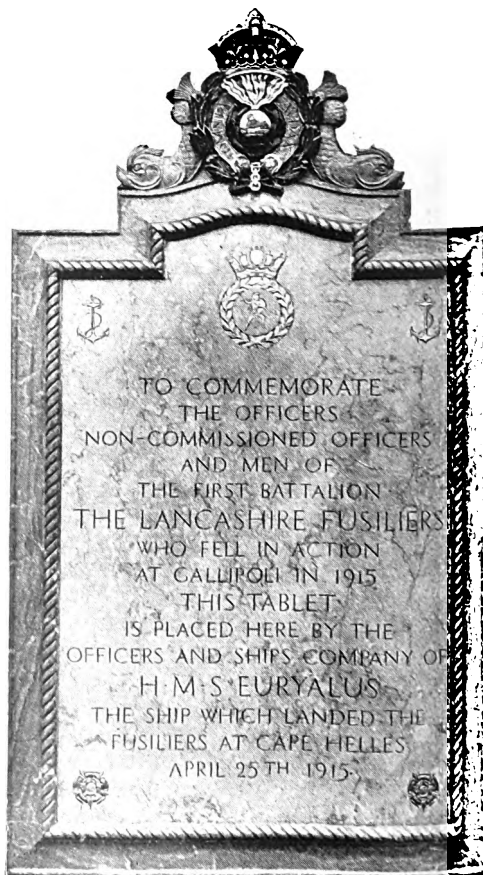
ON 27th April Admiral of the Fleet The Lord Wester Wemyss, G.C.B., C.M.G., M.V.O., unveiled a tablet which was placed in the Parish Church of St. Mary the Virgin, Bury, by the Officers and Ship's Company of H.M.S. *Euryalus* to commemorate the landing of the 1st Battalion at Lancashire Landing, Cape Helles, Gallipoli, on 25th April, 1915. H.M.S. *Euryalus*, which was the flagship of Lord Wester Wemyss who, as a Rear-Admiral, was commanding the squadron at the landing, was the ship from which the 1st Battalion was put ashore.

The panel of the tablet on which the inscription is carved is of Italian Botticino marble of a soft amber colour, highly polished; and the surrounding moulding is of a French Lunel marble of a slightly darker tone, carved with a cable enrichment.

The lettering of the inscription is incised and coloured blue. The anchors and roses at the four corners, together with the crest of H.M.S. *Euryalus*, are carved out of the face of the marble and gilded. The badge of the Lancashire Fusiliers, supported by two dolphins symbolizing the Navy, is carved in strong relief in alabaster and coloured in heraldic colours, and it surmounts the whole tablet.

The tablet was designed by J. Hubert Worthington, Esq., O.B.E., F.R.I.B.A., and Messrs. Earp, Hobbs & Miller were responsible for its execution. The carving throughout is of exceptional quality owing to the hard nature of the material used.

The unveiling was performed during the annual commemoration service which is held on the Sunday nearest Gallipoli Day.



The service, which was simple and impressive, was as follows :—

THE NATIONAL ANTHEM.

HYMN 135.

Alleluia ! Alleluia ! Alleluia !

The strife is o'er, the battle done ;

Then the following prayers were read :—

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

THE LORD'S PRAYER.

Almighty God, who through thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life : We humbly beseech thee, that as by thy special grace preventing us thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Almighty and everlasting God, who, of thy tender love towards mankind, has sent thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility : Mercifully grant that we may both follow the example of his patience, and also be made partakers of his resurrection ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Almighty God, from whom all thoughts of truth and peace proceed : Kindle, we pray thee, in the hearts of all men the true love of peace, and guide with thy pure and peaceful wisdom those who take counsel for the nations of the earth ; that in tranquility thy kingdom may go forward, till the earth is filled with the knowledge of thy love ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Major B. Smyth, O.B.E., M.V.O., late The Lancashire Fusiliers, read the Lesson, "Let us now praise famous men..." (Eccles. xlv).

ANTHEM (*Mendelssohn*).

But the Lord is mindful of His own ; He remembers His children. Bow down before Him, ye mighty ; for the Lord is near us, yea, the Lord is mindful of His own ; He remembers His children.

The Bishop of Hulme, Rector of Bury, said :—

"Let us now unite in praise and thanksgiving for all our brothers who gave their lives for their King and Empire, in the high cause of Freedom and Honour. More especially do we commemorate all ranks of the Lancashire Fusiliers. They fought most valiantly. Their deeds will be remembered evermore. Their memorial is already inscribed in men's hearts. In future ages the sons of our Empire will seek to emulate the imperishable renown of their daring and bravery. We are resolved that, by God's gracious favour, our brothers shall not have laid down their lives in vain."

Admiral of the Fleet Lord Wester Wemyss, Major-General G. J. Farmar, C.B., C.M.G. (acting for the Colonel of the Regiment), Lieut.-Colonel R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C., Commanding the 1st Battalion, and the Naval Officers of the *Euryalus*, accompanied the Bishop of Hulme to the memorial, where the Rev. D. Jones (who was Chaplain in the *Euryalus* at the landing), on behalf of the donors, asked Lord Wester Wemyss to unveil the tablet. Lord Wester Wemyss unveiled the tablet with the words : "To the glory of God and in memory of those of the 1st Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers, who fell at Gallipoli I unveil this tablet."

He then addressed the congregation :—

"Fifteen years ago the very great event which this tablet, which I have just unveiled, is intended to commemorate, occurred. I think that no period of time would be long enough to efface the recollection of those deeds from the minds of those who witnessed them. The Gallipoli campaign differed from those in other seats of war, in that it was a combined operation calling for the closest co-operation between the sea and the land forces—a co-operation which was perfectly achieved from the beginning to the end of the operation.

"It was on Friday, 23rd April, 1915, that the advance parties of the army left the

harbour amid scenes of wonderful enthusiasm and steamed out of the temporary anchorage at Mudros, to the adjacent island, where the troops were taken out of the transports and transferred to the main Fleet. The 1st Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers, was amongst those battalions and gallant men.

"The following night the expedition steamed across the quiet waters of the Aegean; and arrived at the rendezvous at Cape Helles, at the entrance to the straits, in the early hours of the morning. When it was still dark those troops were transferred to the boats in which they had to approach for the attack.

"At dawn on Sunday, 25th April, 1915, the men of the Lancashire Fusiliers left the *Euryalus*—one of those most wonderful and moving spectacles that no man could forget. With perfect discipline, perfect silence, without confusion or noise, those men took their places in the boats, and as they approached the beach the enemy opened a terrific bombardment from which there was no cover. There came a time, of course; when they got in close proximity to the beach, when the covering fire from the ships had to cease, and at that moment there was opened from the shore a terrific bombardment. The machine guns opened fire and, standing on the bridge, I wondered whether it was possible for any troops to go through that fire alive; but the men went on and, arriving at the beaches, they jumped out of the boats. Unfortunately there were entanglements of wire, before which many gallant men fell down; but the remainder undaunted pressed on and, happily, a small party who had landed, saw and took advantage of some outlying rocks, and were able to work round and get into the trenches of the enemy. If it had not been for that, I doubt if Gallipoli could have been reached. As it was, the men got there and succeeded in reaching the shelter of some low-lying cliffs, and there they lay, unable to protect themselves. I think I am right in saying that, out of 900 men who left the *Euryalus*, at the end of the day only 300 survived. We of the *Euryalus* who were close spectators of that gallant feat, desired in some way to place on permanent record our sympathy and appreciation of the great deeds we witnessed. But after the peace

certain unexpected difficulties arose; now, however, I am thankful to say, by permission of the Bishop of Hulme, we have been able to erect this tablet to the memory of those gallant men.

"Nearly twelve years have passed since the war came to an end, years of difficulty and stress and bitter disappointment. We have not got to a normal state of affairs. To-day, we are no longer fighting an enemy, but we are fighting a combination of malign circumstances which require just those very qualities of valour and endurance which are being commemorated in this service. During that time innumerable war memorials have arisen, memorials testifying the gratitude of the nation to its sons who gave their lives for the Empire and Country; but I cannot think that those memorials are really performing their highest function, if they fail to inspire those who look at them with a determination to follow the example set by their countrymen, and in turn to prove their worth in fighting the unknown enemy we are fighting to-day.

No man in his senses can contemplate a resumption of the terrible carnage and devastation of war without feeling revulsion. Much is being done, great attempts are being made to minimize the curses of war, and if possible to eliminate it altogether; that is an idealistic hope, and an ideal must be founded on realities if it is to become practical. We are realizing that the causes of war in the future will be economic causes over which we have little or no power. I cannot but feel, and I am quite sure, that all of us—anybody who has had any experience of those horrors—must wish and have the greatest desire to do all they can to prevent such a state of things again. In our great desire to do so we must hope and pray that the nation will not be led to take any steps which will bring about war. Whether the diminution of armed forces is the best way of securing peace is a controversial subject, and I cannot help feeling that just a step or diminution might be deemed necessary for the sake of economy; but there can be no argument as to the regret which must be felt at the weakening of the Army, the Navy, and the Air Force of this country. The Navy, Army and Air Force are great constitutional organizations with the prestige conferred

upon them by great traditions which have helped to inculcate into the youth of this country certain qualities which, by universal consent, are regarded as great and even virtuous. Those qualities are patriotism, loyalty, devotion, self-respect, willingness to serve, whatever the service may be, self-restraint and last, but not least, a spirit of comradeship which does so much to lighten the lives of us all. These are the qualities for making good citizens and good soldiers. These are the qualities which enabled our men in time of war to suffer the dangers and horrors of war. These are the qualities which will enable men to fight the invisible enemy.

"This tablet, added to those already erected, will in some way imbue the youth with the spirit to follow the example of those who gave their lives for their country, and with a like determination to fight to the end for the preservation of their country in prosperity and peace, which is not only deserved by us but is necessary for the peace of the world."

The tablet was then dedicated by the Bishop of Hulme.

In the faith of Jesus Christ, we dedicate this Tablet to the glory of God and in memory of the Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and men of the First Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers, who fell in action at Gallipoli; in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

O Eternal Father, we humbly draw nigh to thee in this Church, where the Colours and Memorials of our Regiment are displayed. We dedicate to thy great glory the memory of our brothers departed: We praise thy holy name for the gifts of their matchless courage: Crown, we beseech thee, with thy loving mercy the offering of their brave lives: Grant unto them thy eternal peace, and the blessing of thy perfect comfort unto all that mourn: We ask it in the name of him who died and rose again for us all, thy Son our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Wreaths were then placed below the memorial, one of laurel in the shape of an anchor with white lilies by Chief Petty Officer Bruce, on behalf of the Navy, and

one of yellow daffodils encircling a XX of red roses by C.S.M. F. Capon, D.C.M., on behalf of the 1st Battalion.

Then followed Hymn 437, "For all the Saints who from their labours rest," and these prayers:—

We give thee thanks, O Lord, Father almighty, eternal God, for all thy servants who waxed valiant in fight and wrought righteousness, and counting not their life dear unto themselves laid it down for their friends; and we pray thee that having fought a good fight and finished their course with joy they may rejoice evermore with all them that have come out of the great tribulation, and having washed their robes and made them white in the blood of the Lamb stand before thy throne and serve thee day and night forever; through him that overcome and is set down in thy throne, Jesus Christ our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit now and ever and world without end. *Amen.*

Teach us, good Lord, to serve thee as thou deservest; to give and not to count the cost; to fight and not to heed the wounds; to toil and not to seek for rest; to labour and not to ask for any reward, save that of knowing that we do thy will, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O thou who art heroic love, keep alive in our hearts that adventurous spirit, which makes men scorn the way of safety, so that thy will be done. For so only, O Lord, shall we be worthy of those courageous souls, who in every age have ventured all in obedience to thy call, and for whom the trumpets have sounded on the other side; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Lord Christ, thou Prince of Peace, the Faithful and True, who in righteousness dost judge and make war; Grant to us all, we beseech thee, that, putting on the whole armour of God, we may follow thee as thou goest forth conquering and to conquer; and fighting manfully under thy banner against sin, the world, and the devil, we may be found more than conquerors, and at the last may be refreshed with the multitude of peace in the heavenly Jerusalem, the holy City of our God; whose is the greatness and the power, the victory and the majesty, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

O Eternal Lord God, who alone spreadest

out the heavens and rulest the raging sea :
Be pleased to receive into thy protection
all those who go down to the sea in ships,
and occupy their business in great waters.
Preserve them both in body and soul ;
prosper their labours with good success ; in
all time of danger be their defence, and
bring them to the haven where they would
be ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then followed Hymn 370 : " Eternal
Father, strong to save."

The Bishop of Hulme, Rector of Bury,
then gave a short address, with the text :
" Two are better than one," " A threefold
cord is not quickly broken." (Eccl. iv, 9 ;
12.)

" Our service to-day is without parallel in
the history of the Mother Church and of
the town of Bury.

" There must have been, in the years long
since gone by, services of thanksgiving for
national deliverance, and of remembrance
of those by whom the deliverance had been
wrought.

" Remote as Bury was from the general life
of England in the days of Elizabeth, there
must have been some who met together in
the Tudor Church of those times to give
thanks to the Almighty when the beacon
fires flashed through the land from south
to north the glad tidings that the pride of
Spain's Armada was humbled beneath the
waves.

" Or again, when the news of Nelson and
his sailors at Trafalgar, or of Wellington
and his soldiers at Waterloo, found its way
here a century and more ago, I can believe
that even the unlovely Georgian Church
of those days might have been transfigured
by the praises that rose from the heart of
a grateful people.

" And in our own days, in this fair House
of God, we have gathered many a time and
oft, to say our prayers, to give our thanks,
reverently and triumphantly to consecrate
the memory of our bravest and our best,
to bring with us into God's presence the
" dear youth who,"—to use the fine phrase
of the poet who died on Easter Day—

" Lightly in the day of fury

Put on England's glory as a common
coat."

" This very commemoration of the Regi-

ment, which is specially our own, has
brought us here to church year after year
at this time when the Church rings with
Easter triumph and the world begins to
shine with April flowers.

" Just fifteen years ago the marvellous
story of all that is meant by Gallipoli and
Cape Helles and Lancashire Landing burst
upon the wondering knowledge of us here
at home, and made our hearts swell with
pride, even though they throbbed with pain.

" For the whole story was one the like of
which we had never heard. We have
listened to the story again to-day, told by
the lips of one who above all others has the
right to tell it ; and who has spoken to us
about what he saw, though characteristically
he has not said a word about what he did.

" Let me read you a few sentences from a
fine description of the passage of the men
of the Dominions from Mudros to the
Peninsula :—

" ' Ship after ship, crammed with soldiers,
moved slowly out of the harbour and felt
again the heave of the sea. No such
gathering of ships has ever been seen in
this world, and the beauty and the exulta-
tion of the youth upon them made them
sacred things as they moved away. These
men had come from all parts of the British
world. They had said good-bye to home
that they might offer their lives in the cause
we stand for.

" ' In a few hours, as they knew well,
perhaps a tenth of them would have looked
their last upon the sun . . . But these
things were but the end they asked, the
reward they had come for, the unseen cross
upon the breast. They went like kings in
a pageant to the imminent death. All was
beautiful in that gladness of men about
to die ; but the most moving thing was the
greatness of their generous hearts.'

" No wonder when another April came
round, even though the stress of the long-
drawn out war was making itself felt in
every part of the nation's life, the con-
science of a grateful people said that such
thrilling memories must be consecrated
afresh ; and so men and women went to
Westminster Abbey and—like the king of
old time—they " spread it before the Lord."

" But we found, with something of dismay,
that while the great deeds of the Australian
and New Zealand troops were rightly and

duly celebrated, what the men of Lancashire had done found no place.

"So we found place for our own men here, we were "mindful of our own," and ever since we have kept their high courage in remembrance, as year by year we have made proud mention of them before the Lord; and our hearts have enlarged their borders and found room for all who bore the name of Lancashire Fusilier; and equally with the Regiment of the Line we count those others, Territorials and men of the new armies, whether they be numbered among the 13,459 of whom our Book of Remembrance tells, or whether they survived to come back to home and to all who counted them dear and called them friend.

"That is what has been; and we are glad that, with all our faults, we have not failed thus to remember those who assuredly did not fail us in the cloudy and dark years.

"But to-day we are conscious that our commemoration is not as it has been in those other years. Something—much—is added to make it richer and fairer than it has ever been. For to-day the Navy pays its tribute of admiration to the Army. H.M.S. *Euryalus* places on our walls a memorial of exquisite grace and of unique interest to speak to all who shall ever come here of the men of Lancashire who dared and who achieved the impossible.

"Thus the Navy honours the Army with ungrudging admiration; and the two great Services, on which the life and honour of an Empire have so often depended, meet here in our—how proud we are of it—church to-day; and as they stand together to salute the memories of our gallant dead, they tell the world in acts that are far more eloquent than words that "two are better than one" and that "the threefold cord" of honour, courage and sacrifice, which binds together the men of the sea and the land forces, that cord "is not quickly broken." Of course it is not; how can it be? For the strands of which it is woven are eternal."

RUDYARD KIPLING'S "RECESSIONAL."

"God of our fathers, known of old—
Lord of our far-flung battle-line—"
was then sung, during which there was a collection (amounting to £48 9s. 6d.) for the Lancashire Fusiliers' Compassionate Fund.

The buglers of the 1st Battalion, with the regimental silver bugles, sounded the "Last Post" and "Reveille," after which followed the blessing.

The following survivors of the landing are known to have been present:—Lieut.-Col. H. O. Bishop, Major R. Haworth, D.S.O., M.V.O., Capt. F. R. Logan, O.B.E., M.C., Lieut. Brown, C.Q.M.S. Filkins, Sgt. A. Hastings, Sgt. W. Gardner, Cpl. Stanley, Dmr. Collins, Fus. Anderton, Fus. Sudworth, Fus. Sumner, Fus. Unsworth, Fus. Collins, Fus. J. Berry, Fus. Harn, Fus. Farrington, Fus. Carroll.

Engineer Capt. J. P. Foster, R.N.R., Capt. R. H. L. Bevan, D.S.O., M.V.O., Lieut.-Comdr. O. L. Gordon, Lieut.-Comdr. Drury, Chief Petty Officer Bruce and A.B.H. Atkinson (now employed in the Manchester Post Office) represented H.M.S. *Euryalus*.

Major-General G. J. Farmar, C.B., C.M.G., Lieut.-Col. R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C., 57 officers and other ranks representing the 1st Battalion, and many old officers were present.

The Mayor and Corporation of Bury, Lieut.-General Sir C. F. Romer, K.C.B., K.B.E., C.M.G., G.O.C.-in-C., Western Command, Major-General W. H. Beach, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., G.O.C., East Lancashire Division and Area, the 5th Battalion and detachments from the 6th, 7th and 8th Battalions, representatives of the Lancashire Fusiliers Old Comrades Association, the 5th Bn. Lancashire Fusiliers Comrades Association, the British Legion, the Bury and District White Ensign Club, and the Bury Police Force and Fire Brigade also attended the service, after which there was a march past, the Admiral of the Fleet taking the salute and the band of the 5th Battalion playing.

The following letter was afterwards received by Major-General G. J. Farmar, C.B., C.M.G., from the Rev. D. J. Jones, Chaplain in H.M.S. *Euryalus* during the landing at Gallipoli:—

"On behalf of the officers and men of *Euryalus*, I should like to express to you as acting Colonel of the Lancashire Fusiliers our great pleasure with all the arrange-

ments made for the unveiling of our memorial tablet at Bury last Sunday. I need scarcely say that we were all very much impressed, not only by the cordiality of our reception, but also by the evident appreciation of all ranks and ratings for our attempt to perpetuate the memory of a very gallant episode in the history of the Regiment. As the trustee of the Memorial Fund, I should like to place on record my indebtedness to Major Smyth, Major Massy-Westropp, and the Bishop of Hulme for the way they helped forward the realization of our desire, and also to the designer of the tablet, Professor Worthington, who entered whole-heartedly into the project and produced a very fine and dignified memorial."

THE OLD COMRADES ASSOCIATION.

NORTHERN BRANCH.

THE Annual Meeting and Dinner for 1929 was held at the Knowsley Hotel, Bury, on Saturday, 9th November, and was attended by seventy-seven members.

Capt. W. L. Edwards took the chair at the meeting, and the following resolutions were carried unanimously :—

1. Proposed by Mr. McConnell, seconded by Lieut. J. K. Smith : " That a select committee be formed to collect evidence from as wide a source as possible from members of both Northern and Southern Branches and to draw up new rules for the conduct of the Association."

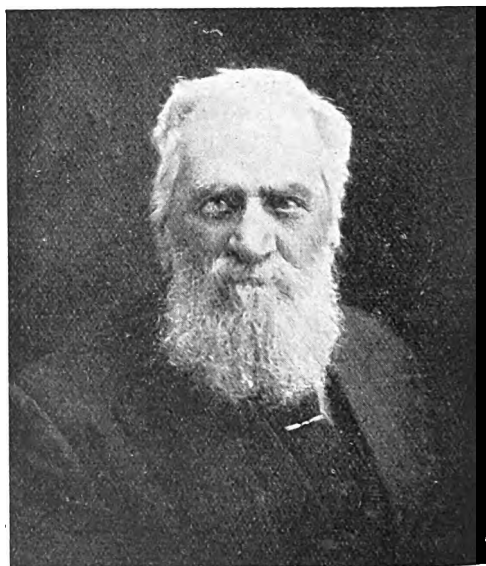
2. Proposed by Lieut. J. K. Smith, seconded by R.S.M. J. Le Huray : " That the composition of the committee be limited to three members, of whom one shall be the chairman."

3. Proposed by R.S.M. J. Le Huray, seconded by Mr. A. J. Murray : " That Colonel A. H. Spooner, C.M.G., D.S.O., be invited to be Chairman and Mr. R. McConnell and Mr. A. T. White to be members of the Select Committee. And that the Chairman of the meeting, Capt. Edwards, be asked to approach Colonel Spooner in the matter."

After the meeting, the members adjourned to dinner, which was followed by a very enjoyable concert given by Mr. C. Bamford's concert party from Bury.

It is gratifying to be able to state that forty-seven members of the Northern Section took part in the ceremony of the unveiling of the Euryalus Memorial on Sunday, April 27th, 1930.

For the benefit of those who may be leaving the Colours soon and who will be living in the North of England, we give the name and address of the Honorary Secretary of the Northern Branch, in the hope that they will get in touch with him in order to receive notice of reunions and the like. They are : Mr. A. J. Murray, 107, Buller Street, Bury.



JOSEPH ELLIOTT, LATE 1ST/XX.
Enlisted at Portadown, Ireland, 6th January, 1860. Discharged at Newry, Ireland, 1873.
Age in 1930, Ninety-one.

MOONSHINE AND MUNSHIS.

I DROVE down to Gezira¹ to watch the setting sun ;

Dahabiehs² motored rapidly to join in all the fun.

The walads³ trotted slowly by, the bit between their teeth,

While hammams⁴ circled to and fro in the muddy Nile beneath.

I lay down tired and sleepy, with a husan⁵ by my side,

And I munched a bit of mowya⁶ in the golden eventide.

The bints⁷ they flew from tree to tree against the sunset red,

And I thought of the Old El Hamra⁸ and the life I had often led.

How I wish that you could fly with me to far-off Palestine,

But as you can't you needn't think I'll go in a decline.

For I can conjure up a scene and dream of Leicester Square,

But yet, perhaps, you'd like to know the things I have to bear.

I get up in the morning when the mahabees⁹ arrive,

And I briefly give them orders how to keep the kelbs¹⁰ alive.

You should see them run from house to house, in garb of blue and white,

While bedus¹¹ flying all around afford a curious sight.

Before I go to work each day I sit on a suffragi¹²;

And riding him in a plain brinjal¹³, I beat him if he argy.

Then I summon my smart genainah¹⁴, to my maktab¹⁵ drive in state,

And work till I can work no more, then go to meet my mate.

Then I will pelote¹⁶ to the Basque¹⁷ and shoot a sais¹⁸ or two,

And stroll along beneath the trees and eat effendis¹⁹, who

Malsh moosh kidda arbagee,²⁰ or ape the wild park pest

As they lie down on the mueddin²¹ and say, "Please pass the rest."

Sometimes I'll hunt the gay sakee²², who haunts the tops of palms,

Or else I'll sit on the grim fakeer²³ and ponder o'er the farms

Where once I ploughed the jackals and laid low the Pyramids,

While oonts²⁴ they breathed o'er Eden, and the Sahibs make "No bids."

At four they bring my fellah,²⁵ for up till four I snoozes,

And then I go to the sook²⁶ for golf, and drive over some agoozes²⁷;

At sunset comes the gay tarboosh²⁸ and brings me soothing sherbet,

But when he looks the other way I fill it up from "Herbert."²⁹

The Kahweh³⁰ calls for me at six, and drives me round the bey,³¹

And I lie well back on the hamal³², remembering this is the day

When all over the British Empire the dervish³³ will get his due,

And I reckon my share in pashas³⁴, but it vet seems an akka³⁵ too few.

So I drive on another feddan³⁶ and stop near a large khamseen³⁷,

And the kitabs³⁸ come out with a warning shout, for it's here that the memlook's³⁹ been!

So I wrap myself in a good thick sheikh⁴⁰ and drive to the Club to dine,

And the ragil⁴¹ sings sweet from the trees in the street, as I make my way home at nine.

And I hang my hat on the chota peg⁴² and the angareeb⁴⁷ takes my clothes;

The mosquito I shoot with my small naboot,⁴³ and the sandfly which every one loathes.

And so for a faddah⁴⁴ I go to sleep and the mullah⁴⁵ sounds dim in my ears,

As I dream for a while of the far-off Haj,⁴⁶ learning Arabic without tears.

R. R. WILLIS.

(Written after taking an Arabic Class for Airmen, 1926.)

¹ The Sports Club of Cairo.

² Flat-bottomed boats.

³ Boys.

⁴ Pigeons.

⁵ Horse.

⁶ Water.

⁷ Girls.

⁸ Alhambra.

⁹ Prisoners.

¹⁰ Dogs.

¹¹ Desert Arabs.

¹² Waiter.

¹³ Egg plant.

¹⁴ Garden.

¹⁵ Office, pronounce

"muck tub."

^{16,17} A ballgame, racquet fives.

¹⁸ Groom.

¹⁹ Egyptian gents.

²⁰ Nonsense.

²¹ Priest.

²² Water seller.

²³ Religious mendicant.

²⁴ Canals.

²⁵ Peasant farmers.

²⁶ Market.

²⁷ Old women.

²⁸ Egyptian

²⁹ A flask.

³⁰ Coffee shop.

³¹ Ruler of a town.

³² Porter.

³³ Poor "holy" man

³⁴ Rulers of rank.

³⁵ Farthing.

³⁶ Acre.

³⁷ Fierce hot wind.

³⁸ Books.

³⁹ Turkish soldiers.

⁴⁰ Headman.

⁴¹ Man.

⁴² Small whisky and soda.

⁴³ Heavy stick.

⁴⁴ Farthing.

⁴⁵ Chanting priest.

⁴⁶ Pilgrimage.

⁴⁷ Native bed.

THE WOLFE STATUE.

GIFT OF UNITED CANADA.

A REPRESENTATIVE detachment of the Battalion, consisting of Capt. G. F. Page, D.S.O., C.S.M. E. Smith, V.C., D.C.M., Sjt. A. E. Gambie, and Fus. J. B. Knox, was present when the Marquis de Montcalm unveiled, in Greenwich Park, on 5th June, 1930, a statue of his great ancestor's great adversary, General Wolfe. The two commanders fell together at the Battle of Quebec, and out of that mingling of British and French blood arose the united Canada which has given this monument to Britain. The assembly included descendants of both Wolfe and Montcalm, and of others who fought on one side or the other upon the Plains of Abraham. Throughout Canada and this country there must have been many more who heard the broadcast of the ceremony. The speeches were relayed across the Atlantic by the Canadian beam service, and re-broadcast through nine stations from Quebec to Winnipeg by the Canadian National Railways.

The bronze figure of James Wolfe gazes across the Thames, as he gazed in life across the Plains of Abraham before the battle, from a magnificent site upon the summit of Greenwich Park. Below are the Royal Naval College and the Royal Hospital School. Small boys from the Royal Hospital School, in sailor dress, were formed up round the statue, under their officers. Behind the monument, together with the detachment from the Battalion, stood small detachments from the eleven regiments which took part in Wolfe's campaign, namely, 18th Medium Battery R.A., 2nd Bn. East Yorkshire Regiment, 2nd Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment, 2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment, 1st Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment, 2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment, 1st Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers, 1st Bn. The Sherwood Foresters, 2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment, 2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment, 2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps. Although not present at the Battle of Quebec, it was fitting that the Regiment should be represented, as for seven years previous to 1759 Wolfe was Lieutenant-Colonel of the XX, and it was due to his

training and example that in the year of his death at Quebec, the Regiment, though no longer under his command, gained immortal honours on the no less glorious field of Minden. It is a fortunate coincidence that, in the first year of the Regiment's affiliation with the Peel and Dufferin Regiment of Canada, a detachment of the 1st Battalion has been able to take part in the tribute paid to one of its old officers by the united Canada which his victory made possible.

THE PRINCIPAL GUESTS.

A covered pavilion accommodated the principal guests. They walked to the spot from the Royal Observatory, and a fanfare was sounded as each group approached. First came the Mayor and Mayoress of Greenwich, with Dr. Tait McKenzie (the sculptor), Mr. A. S. C. Butler (the architect), and the Town Clerk and the Aldermen of the Borough. The Canadian Minister to France (Mr. Philippe Roy), representing the Canadian Government, came next with Mr. Charles Cambie, and the audience stood as the band of the Royal Hospital School played "O Canada." To the music of "La Marseillaise" the French Ambassador, representing the French Government, and the Marquis de Montcalm arrived. Field-Marshal the Duke of Connaught, who was in uniform, the First Lord of the Admiralty, representing the Government, and Sir Campbell Stuart, the Chairman of the Wolfe Memorial Committee, were the last to take their places.

THE KING'S MESSAGE.

The National Anthem was played, and Sir Campbell Stuart then read this message from Lord Stamfordham :—

"Please convey to the members of the Wolfe Memorial Committee the King's sincere thanks for their loyal message sent on the occasion of the unveiling at Greenwich Park, by the Marquis de Montcalm, of the monument to Major-General James Wolfe. His Majesty is glad to think that the Duke of Connaught is able to be present at this ceremony. The King takes this opportunity of expressing to the people of Canada his gratitude for this act of generosity, which has enabled so great an event in the annals

of this country to be fittingly commemorated on the historic banks of the River Thames."

MARQUIS DE MONTCALM'S TRIBUTE.

The Marquis de Montcalm removed the flags in which the monument had been swathed, and said in his address, which was in French :—

" In doing me the honour of inviting me to this impressive ceremony, you were fulfilling a great and generous idea. At the time when you were erecting a monument to the imperishable glory of Wolfe, you in your great courtesy associated with his name that of his glorious adversary.

" It is the fate of these two heroes, who have both shed their blood in the service of their country, to be for ever united in the memory of men. Wolfe and Montcalm were both worthy of each other. They were great to the end in their courteous and generous struggle. They were great in death who folds them in her wings, in their last sacrifice. Commanders of two rival armies, hundreds of miles from their countries, both felt in the course of the campaign that death would be the price of this tragic struggle. And when Wolfe before the attack murmured thoughtfully, in the dark and mystic night which surrounded his ship, the beautiful lines of Gray : ' The paths of glory lead but to the grave,' there yonder in the field of Beauport, wearied by so many night watches among the brave soldiers of Carillon, his Canadian volunteers whom he inspired with his iron will, Montcalm, too, was oppressed with melancholy and told his companions of his gloomy forebodings. Both faced death with the same disregard of life, thinking only of their country, of the greatness of their mission. Their last words were for their soldiers, their valiant comrades in arms. Both leaders were mourned and respected, and at their tombs the citizens of two great peoples, adversaries yesterday, friends to-day, pay homage.

" Allow me to thank you for your gesture, and acknowledge your great kindness, not only in the name of the descendants of the French who fought in Canada, but also in the name of those who wish with pious faith to keep in their hearts the ties which bind them to the vanished past."

CANADIAN ANNALS.

The Canadian Minister to France read the following message from the Prime Minister of Canada :—

" I regret exceedingly that official duties prevent my attendance at the unveiling of a monument, the creation of a Canadian sculptor, in memory of Major-General James Wolfe. The ceremony to-day has many features of special interest to Canada. You have with you as the representative of the Dominion our first Minister to France, a Canadian of French origin. You have also others who have figured in our national life. Wolfe, the hero of a momentous event in world history, is more than a hero to us. His death upon the Plains of Abraham marks the beginning of a new era in government, the success of which is emphasized by your presence here to-day.

" One hundred years ago the Governor-General of Canada unveiled a monument at Quebec bearing the inscription of Wolfe and Montcalm ; and to-day the Marquis de Montcalm has crossed the Channel to unveil a monument to the illustrious opponent of his heroic ancestor. Old feuds were buried on the Plains of Abraham 170 years ago, and from that time English and French have lived side by side, each race guarding jealously its own traditions, but uniting in purpose and determination to uphold the glory of the Canadian national history under the ægis of the British Crown."

The Canadian Minister said that James Wolfe was in the front rank of the national heroes whose renown embellished Canadian annals. His brief and brilliant career recalled one of the heroic tales of antiquity. Wolfe was but thirty-two when he found himself appointed Major-General and Commander-in-Chief. This year, 1759, proved to be the year of his victory and also of his death. He succumbed on the very scenes of his exploits, and his gallant adversary, Montcalm, was mortally wounded. The two leaders, sufferers both in the cause of patriotism, had become reconciled in the serenity of the tomb and in the radiance of a common glory. In consequence of their sacrifice on the field of the Battle of Quebec, there arose a new nation. Some fifteen years later, English and French in Canada united for the

defence of the very soil for which they had so ardently contended.

The Duke of Connaught inspected the detachments of the Wolfe Regiments before departing, and the ceremonies closed with a reception by the Mayor and Mayoress of Greenwich in the Gymnasium of the Royal Hospital School.

THE KING'S BIRTHDAY PARADE.

THE ceremonial parade held at Catterick Aerodrome on June 3rd, to celebrate His Majesty the King's birthday, was the first that the 5th Division has held, and incidentally is the only parade of its kind in the north.

We left barracks at 8 a.m. and marched five miles to the Aerodrome, where there is a vast flat expanse of turf, well suited for holding a big parade.

There were altogether 3,500 troops of all arms on parade, drawn up by brigades, battalions and detachments, stretching

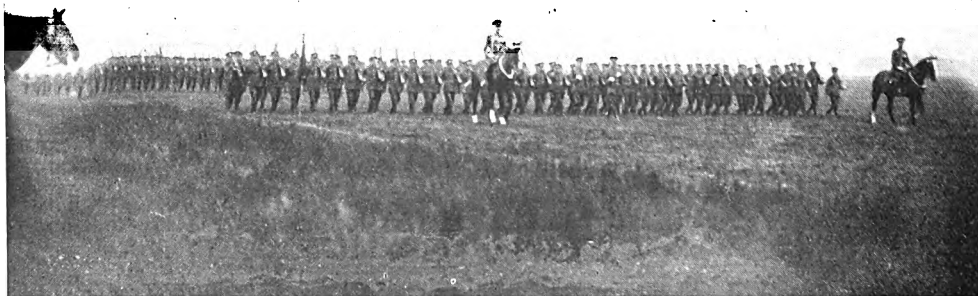
from one end of the Aerodrome to the other. At 11 a.m. Major-General W. M. St. G. Kirke, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., rode along the line and inspected the troops, returning to the saluting base for the march past.

A long affair this march past, but well worth seeing. The pomp and circumstance of massed bands mingled strangely with the roars of modern tanks and mechanical transport. The spectacle of Carden Lloyds travelling past at speed tickled the crowd's fancy, great interest also being evoked by fast-moving lorries travelling four abreast, each dragging a heavy gun. The Royal Air Force then flew past and after cheers for His Majesty the parade was dismissed.

Spectators told us that the Lancashire Fusiliers' march past was well done, the men marching with precision, keeping their alignment and showing general steadiness on parade. We understand that Colonel Luker was very pleased with the Battalion.

We arrived back in barracks in time for tea after rather a hot and tiring march, and so ended an eventful day.

"ONE ON PARADE."



1ST BATTALION MARCHING PAST, KING'S BIRTHDAY, 1930.

THE MINDEN DINNER CLUB.

THE Regimental Dinner of 1930 took place on Friday, 13th June, at the Army and Navy Club, and was attended by the following members of the Minden Dinner Club:—Lieut.-General Sir R. H. K. Butler, K.C.B., K.C.M.G.; Major-General G. J. Farmar, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.; Brigadier-Generals C. M. Brunker, C.M.G., D.S.O., C. J. Griffin, C.M.G., D.S.O., T. H. Wade, D.S.O., and O. C. Wolley Dod, C.B., D.S.O.; Colonels R. W. Deane, C.B.E., W. B. Pearson, C.M.G., D.S.O., O.B.E., C. de Putron, A. H. Spooner, C.M.G., D.S.O., H. B. Toller, C.M.G., W. J. Woodcock, D.S.O.; Lieut.-Colonels W. Bowes, D.S.O., R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C., O. H. North, D.S.O., L. L. R. Samson, D.S.O., and G. B. G. Wood, D.S.O.; Majors A. Braithwaite, G. E. Capel-Cure, J. K. C. Cross, J. A. Davenport, J. W. Evatt, M.B.E., R. Haworth, D.S.O., M.V.O., H. O. Ibbetson, B. C. H. Keenlyside, M.C., G. H. Madeley, R. F. H. Massy-Westropp, M.C., T. B. C. Piggott, M.C., L. B. L. Seckham, M.C., B. Smyth, M.V.O., O.B.E., and E. J. B. Tagg, D.S.O., O.B.E.; Capt. W. Appleby, O.B.E., R. M. Armitage, F. W. Cox, M.C., M. B. W. Deane, T. G. Gribble, V. F. S. Hawkins, M.C., J. C. Latter, M.C., A. D. Macdonald, M.C., G. F. Page, D.S.O., W. J. Rowley and C. L. Rougier, M.C.; Messrs. H. M. G. Collier, E. M. Lewis and E. K. Squire

Major Capel-Cure proposed the toasts of "The King" and "Those who fell at Minden," after which General Farmar mentioned that an invitation to attend the dinner had been sent to the Commanding Officer of the Peel and Dufferin Regiment in case he was in London at the time, but that he had unfortunately not been able to get over from Canada. He said that ties between the two regiments were very welcome and quoted the story of a Canadian subaltern who commanded a guard of honour mounted for an American General in the war and who, in reply to the latter's question, "Are you British or Canadian," said "Both, sir."

General Wade made a short speech, in which he said that it was proposed to carve an inscription at Owen's Falls explaining

the meaning of the name, as most people there did not know that they were named after Roddy Owen. He appealed for subscriptions to achieve this purpose and also to place a memorial tablet in the hotel near the Falls.

Everybody voted the dinner a great success, due to the organizing efforts of General Wade, to whom the thanks of the Club are once more due.

TERRITORIAL YEAR.

THE Army Council decided that 1930 should be Territorial Year, which meant that the Regular Army's resources were to be placed at the disposal of the Territorial Army during their fourteen days' annual training and, as far as possible, at other times.

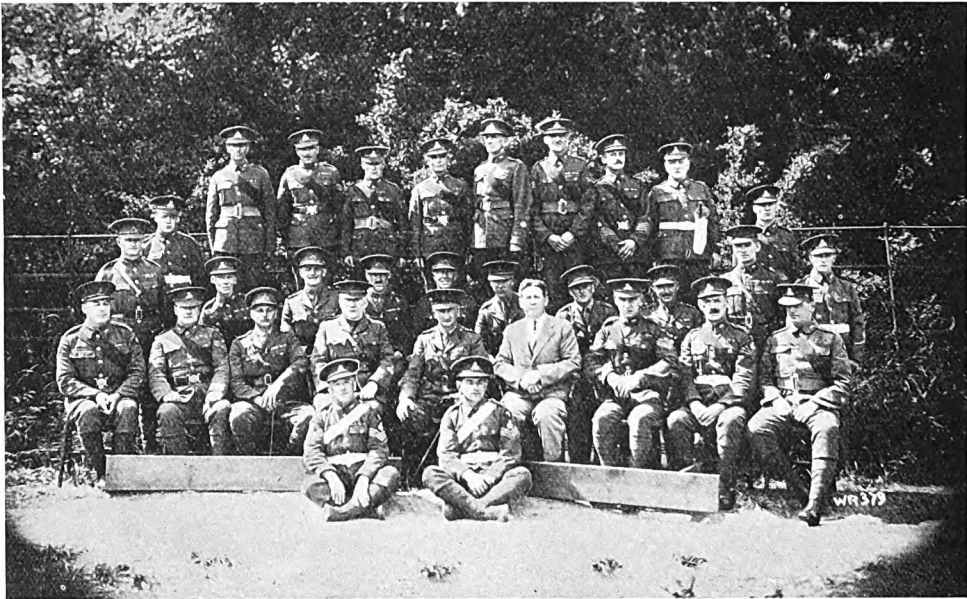
In our case, this idea has been carried out in three ways. First, Lieut. S. R.



C.S.M. A. E. Miner, M.M. and R.S.M. F. Capon, D.C.M., at Rhyll, June, 1930.

Garratt, our signalling officer, visited the 6th, 7th and 8th Battalions in May to discuss signalling problems, L./Cpl. Abbott having previously paid them a longer visit to give help in the training of signallers. (The 5th Battalion was busy with a week's intensive recruiting campaign when Mr. Garratt was at Bury, and although they

because the scheme was first put forward to the War Office by Colonel C. de Putron several years ago. The system adopted was for the 150 recruits of the 5th Battalion, under Lieut. A. A. H. Hanbury-Sparrow, D.S.O., M.C., to be trained in camp by N.C.Os. of the 1st Battalion, while the field training of each company of the 5th



Past and Present Members of the 1st Battalion at Rhyl, June, 1930.

Top Row (Left to Right).—Sjt. Barker (1st). Sjt. Taylor (6th). C.Q.M.S. Fazackerley (7th). Sjt. Gullely (6th). C.S.M. Haugh (6th). Sjt. Matthews (7th). Dr.-Maj. Haugh (7th). Sjt. Wilkinson (7th). Sjt. Ross (7th).
Second Row.—R.S.M. Capon (6th). Fus. Smith (1st). Q.M.S. Hudson (7th). Lt. Lyne (Depot). Capt. Blain (6th). Lt. Le Huray (7th). Lt. Garratt (1st). Lt. Kenrick (1st). Capt. Oxenford (1st). R.S.M. Baines (7th). Fus. Hewer (1st).
Sitting.—C.S.M. Ganly (Bde. H.Q.). C.Q.M.S. Austin (6th). Capt. Winterbottom (1st). Bd.Mr. Pitt (7th). Col. Spooner. A. E. Miner (late 1st). C.Q.M.S. Hayes (7th). Sjt. Ousey (7th). C.S.M. Woodman (6th).
In Front.—Sjt. Rouse (7th). Sjt. Mitchell (7th).
 Drum-Major Haugh and Sjt. Wilkinson served with the 2nd Battalion in the South African War. Sjts. Rouse and Mitchell are ex-bandsmen of the 1st Battalion. C.Q.M.S. Hayes was Battalion Shot in the 1st Battalion in India in 1913.

were not able to have his advice they netted 150 recruits, of whom further mention is made below).

Secondly, the 5th Battalion came to Catterick for its camp, which was a few hundred yards away from Hooze Lines, across a narrow brook which their Quartermaster, Capt. E. A. North, M.C., D.C.M., had bridged. This is one of the first instances in which a Territorial battalion has been attached to its Regular battalion for annual training; and in this case the experiment was all the more interesting

Battalion was helped by all ranks of its "opposite number" in the 1st Battalion, the officers acting as advisers and umpires, and the N.C.Os. and men as sections to complete platoons in the 5th Battalion. At the end of the first week the 150 recruits had made such progress that they were absorbed into their companies for the second week's training, and when the 5th Battalion marched away to Richmond station it was hard to distinguish them from their more experienced neighbours as regards drill or turn-out.

The attachment was of mutual benefit to both battalions, for the Regulars at last had a chance of getting to know the Territorials (on whose efficiency they depend for speedy succour in the event of a big war) and of appreciating their value and their difficulties and, above all, their keenness; while the Territorials found that a Regular battalion is not such a terrifying organization after all and (we hope) will look back on the 1930 camp as one in which a lot of very useful training was done. There was certainly the most excellent camaraderie between the two battalions in all grades, as accounts appearing elsewhere in this issue bear witness.

The third way in which the Regular and Territorial battalions were linked was the more normal method of attaching Regular officers and N.C.Os. from the Depot and the 1st Battalion to the Territorial battalions in camp. This year, the 125th (Lancashire Fusiliers) Infantry Brigade (less the 5th Battalion) was in camp at Kimmel

Park near Rhyl. Capt. E. W. Oxenford (1st Battalion) was Brigade Major, Lieut. L. O. Lyne (Depot) Staff Captain, Capt. H. M. Dodson (1st Battalion) Brigade Machine Gun Officer, Lieut. J. E. Slattery (Depot) Brigade Transport Officer, and Lieut. S. R. Garratt (1st Battalion) Brigade Signalling Officer; while Capt. S. H. Winterbottom, M.C., and Lieuts. G. B. King and J. J. M. Kenrick (all 1st Battalion) acted as umpires. Everybody seems to have enjoyed their time with the 125th Brigade very much—even if they found the fortnight rather strenuous in some respects. Among the lighter items of the period was a naval battle between the officers of the 6th and 7th Battalions, which is now (we believe) a regular fixture at seaside camps and of which an account will be found on another page. Quite a number of past and present members of the 1st Battalion found themselves at Rhyl in one capacity or another and a photograph, which we reproduce, was taken of most of them.



MOVING STEADILY TO HIS OBJECTIVE!

'ERICWATHA'S MARRIAGE.'

BY LONGFELLOW, JUNIOR.

YOU shall hear how Ericwatha
Told his stories after dinner.
Tales of wonder he presented
To the warriors assembled
In the camp upon the pastures,
In the mess tent after dinner ;
That the time might pass more swiftly,
And the guests be more contented.

I shall tell you of the stories
That he told to end the day,
Worthy of old Gustav Doré's
Mezzotints of Rabelais.
I shall tell you how he sat there
Bathed in the reflected flush
Of his tales' own warmth and hotness
And the Quartermaster's blush.

When he told a really tall one,
Taller than the tallest ship,
Ginandsoda, laughing waters,
Leaped at once to kiss his lips.
Ginandsoda, laughing waters,
Ever waiting at his side,
Fairest of all Bacchus' daughters,
He the bridegroom, she the bride.

Geoffrey, John and Sammy Gordon
Stare astounded at his tales.
Doc's imagination boggles,
" G.D's." power to swallow fails.
" Stuff and nonsense," Alan shouted,
" Don't you try to diddle me."
" Credo," quoth our learned counsel,
" Quia incredible."

Ginandsoda fetched his longbow,
" Whatawopper," and his arrows,
Feathered with romantic fancies,
Tipped with wit and barbed with frankness ;
Bow and shafts she brought her lover,
Strong the shafts of Ericwatha.
Not for women, not for women ;
Only warriors, smokeroom hardened,
Baccy stained and plumed with whisky,
Dared to face the stories risky
Ericwatha then invented,
That the time might pass more swiftly
And the guests be more contented.

7TH BATTALION NOTES.

SEVERAL changes took place in ranks and appointments recently. Major B. Shelmerdine, M.C., took over the command of the Battalion from Lieut.-Colonel L. Edge, T.D., in February, and was promoted Lieutenant-Colonel. Capt. J. Allen was promoted Major in March, and Capt. T. N. Shelmerdine in April. Capt. F. Franks, M.C., relieved Capt. F. R. Logan, O.B.E., M.C., as Adjutant, on March 1st. R.S.M. J. T. Le Huray, of the Depot, was appointed Lieutenant and Quartermaster on December 8th, 1929.

The Battalion won the 42nd (East Lancashire) Division Football Cup, and were only knocked out of the Territorial Army Football Championship by the 7th Bn. The King's Regiment (Liverpool) after a replay. A football and a cricket team have been taking part in the local league, while an Athletic Club has been formed in the Battalion and whist drives and dances were organized during the winter. " D " Company (Capt. T. K. Travers) won the Sports Cup and the Football Cup at Camp.

The Battalion was in camp this summer at Rhyl. For the first week, the work was confined to platoon and company training, and many valuable lessons were learnt, as was shown later during the more advanced training. During the second week battalion training was carried out, culminating in a brigade scheme on the Friday. The Machine Gunners, who had been organized into a company only just before camp, worked independently under the Brigade Machine Gun Officer for the first week, but rejoined the Battalion for the second week's training. All the battalions of the brigade were less fortunate as regards their signallers, as they could only be spared for the brigade day, having to classify on the Thursday and Friday of the second week. The results of the classification showed that a great deal of hard work had been put in.

The evenings were usually spent in Rhyl, where the amusement park attracted many.

The fortnight was thoroughly enjoyed by all and this was in no small way due to the weather, only one wet morning being experienced in the whole period.



THE SALFORD SAILORS BEFORE THE NAVAL ENCOUNTER.

A NAVAL ENCOUNTER.

SOME few years ago a great naval battle took place on the lake at Ramsey in the Isle of Man between the Rochdale Marines and the Salford Sailors, in which the latter were victorious; and ever since then the Marines have sworn to wreak their vengeance on the Sailors.

Accordingly, when it was known that the 6th and 7th Battalions The Lancashire Fusiliers were again going to be in camp together, and furthermore that there was a convenient stretch of water handy, a challenge was delivered to the Admiral of the Salford Sailors, who gladly accepted it on the condition that the losers supplied the winners with "six gallons of God's good brew."

Arrangements were made that each side should consist of an Admiral, Flag-Lieutenant and eleven sailors; the Admiral, Flag-Lieutenant and one sailor to embark in one large boat, while each sailor was to be in a small boat about four feet long. The losers were to be those whose Admiral fell into the water first.

At the appointed time the two navies set forth for the lake dressed in full war paint, with their banners flying, and embarked in

their ships. Colonel Jervis, kindly acting as umpire, judge and referee, lined the two navies up on either side of the lake; and at a given signal the two navies advanced towards each other, and blood (or rather water) was soon drawn, two opponents meeting and pitching each other into the water. The battle raged furiously for some ten minutes, but eventually the manœuvring of the Sailors was too cunning, and the Marines' flagship was boarded and the Admiral pitched into the water.

Thus, again, the Salford Sailors were victorious on the water, though the Marines were equally to the fore at the prize giving, and maintain that they will yet be masters of the sea.

THE DEPOT.

THE first event of note in this year was the inspection of the Depot by the G.O.C.-in-C., Western Command, on 31st January. He expressed himself as very well pleased with everything he saw.

After the inspection we settled down to normal routine, a condition which produces that "no news, will write again soon" feeling.

At the end of March the annual relief

took place, and we bade farewell to our Commanding Officer, Major Dawson, the Adjutant, Lieut. J. K. Smith, the Training Officer, Capt. Franks, and the Administrative Officer, Capt. Edwards. In their places we welcomed Major Massy-Westropp, Lieut. L. O. Lyne, Capt. Logan and Capt. Gribble. Altogether a complete turn-over.

So much for business. Let us turn to the lighter side of life.

Two boxing tournaments were held during February, every recruit in the Depot taking part, and some very fine fights were put up. There were some humorous touches also—one fight had a fifteen-minute round, as the boxers (?) each took one blind swipe at the other, and then hung round each other's necks to recover. The most striking event was, however, when one of the "immortals" of the Depot was fighting. He received a fair smack on the jaw and stood motionless in the centre of the ring. His opponent, with a most anxious look, came over and tapped him lightly on the side of the head, to see if he was still "at home." In case there may be some doubt as to the identity of the immortal in question, it is noteworthy that the same genius approached our local padre, who was recruiting a confirmation class, and inquired "Please, sir, how long will it take for me to be *confined*."

On March 28th all members of the Serjeants' Mess went to Liverpool for the Grand National. Fortunately, they went by charabancs, and fares were pre-paid, for it is a long walk back!

Next came the Easter holiday, closely followed by Gallipoli Day—stay, we will have that in capitals—GALLIPOLI DAY (and NIGHT, and MORNING after—ugh!)

The day was considered as a holiday for all ranks except mess waiters, bar waiters and that ilk. Foolish astronomers say that June 22nd is the longest day in the year, but surely a day that lasts from nine o'clock on Friday morning to Réveillé on Monday is somewhat more entitled to the distinction.

A large party arrived from Catterick and assisted in making the proceedings go. A notable football match took place, one worthy member of the Serjeants' Mess distinguishing (or shall we say extinguishing) himself by a nose-dive. Certain members of the 1st Battalion constituted themselves

as "advance agents" for Egypt—at all events, they certainly aroused enthusiasm amongst the recruits by their exhibitions of Egyptian "scenery."

The Serjeants' Mess held a most successful dance on the Friday evening; the present writer would be interested to know whether the show included a re-hash of certain incidents connected with the famous landing? Anyhow, amongst the débris found on the battlefield (the ladies' cloak-room) was an umbrella, which looked as if it had been through a bayonet charge, while pearls were scattered as thick as machine gun bullets.

The whole of this account of the Gallipoli Day celebrations appears somewhat mixed—but so were the celebrations.

On Gallipoli Sunday there was a special Church Parade. Admiral of the Fleet Lord Wester Wemyss, G.C.B., C.M.G., M.V.O., gave an accurate and graphic description of the landing, and afterwards placed a wreath on the Regimental Memorial.

The only other items of interest are that "Darkie" Page has got married, that Paddy Roche backed "Blenheim" on the strength of a forecast by Old Moore, and that the Depot cricket team have won a match. This was against the Finigan's, but we doubt whether it has any connection with the world-famous ball.

A PROBLEM IN HIGHER MATHEMATICS.

LET Z be the driver of a car, working with velocity V . If a sufficiently high value is given to V it will ultimately reach PC . In most cases V will then equal O . For low values of V , PC may be neglected, but if V be large, it will generally be necessary to square PC , after which it will again assume a positive value. By a well-known elementary theorem, PC plus LSD equals PC^2 , but the squaring may sometimes be effected by substituting X^3 (or XXX) for LSD . This is preferable if LSD is small with regard to Z . If LSD is made sufficiently large, PC will vanish. Now, if JP be substituted for PC (which might happen if the difference between Z and PC be large) the solution of the problem is more difficult. No value of LSD can be found to effect the squaring of JP , for as is well known, JP^2 is an impossible quantity.

HISTORY OF THE REGIMENT.

(Continued from No. 17, page 10.)

CAPT. WILLIAM RUSSELL succeeded to the command of the Regiment on the death of Major Bent.

The Regiment followed in pursuit of the French on the day following Orthes; the Ardour was crossed at St. Sever, and the march was continued daily until March 10th, when a halt was made at Langon (Bordeaux) until the 14th. In the meanwhile the objective was changed, and the XX was ordered to proceed by forced marches to the town of Toulouse. On April 4th it crossed the Garonne, by a pontoon bridge, at the town of Grenade, fifteen miles from Toulouse, and on the following day was at Croix d'Orade.

BATTLE OF TOULOUSE, APRIL 10TH, 1814.

About 6 a.m. on April 10th (Easter Sunday), the XX left the bivouac of the previous night to take part in the attack on Toulouse. Crossing the Ers at the bridge of Croix d'Orade, the XX passed through the suburb of Mont Blanc, and for two miles struggled through the deep marshy ground which lay between the River Llers and the heights of St. Sypière. The 4th Division, of which the Regiment formed part, stormed two redoubts, from which the enemy took flight, after a very feeble resistance.

The XX casualties in the Battle of Toulouse were trifling, only two rank and file being killed, and seven wounded. The loss of the Allies was proportionately high to the numbers engaged. Wellington declared "that in the whole course of his experience he had never seen an army so strongly posted as the French under Soult at Toulouse."

Capt. G. Tovey and H. Ovins were promoted Brevet Majors for their distinguished services in this campaign (*London Gazette*, April 12th, 1814).

The Emperor Napoleon having abdicated, a convention was agreed to by Lord Wellington and Marshal Soult, and hostilities ceased on April 17th, 1814.

The XX marched through the town of Toulouse on April 22nd, was at Auch on the 24th, and at Condorn on the 25th, where it went into quarters and remained until May 30th, when it proceeded to Bordeaux,

under the command of Capt. & Brevet Major Russell, on the 31st, the line of march being via Nérac and Bezas. The army was concentrated in the neighbourhood of Bordeaux on June 6th and was reviewed by Field-Marshal Lord Wellington on the 14th at Blanquet Fort, where these gallant soldiers took leave of their General with three hearty cheers.

Thus ended the connection of the XX with the Fusilier Brigade of the grand historic 4th Division of the Army of the Peninsular; soldiers who never once, in the many struggles in which they were engaged, suffered themselves to be defeated—a phalanx mighty in war, "that won for itself a name nothing second in lustre to that of the Light Division."

The Spanish ladies who were residing in Toulouse during the brief period the XX was quartered in the vicinity of that town, presented each officer with a silk rosette. One of these rosettes is in the Mess of the 1st Battalion.

To commemorate the deeds of the army in the battles in the neighbourhood of Biarritz, a porch was added to the English Church. The numbers and badges of the regiments engaged are inscribed on a brass plate. Against the XX (East Devonshire) are the names of—

Major J. Bent, Orthes, February 27th.

Capt. J. de St. Aurien, Orthes, February 27th.

Lieut. J. Murray (d.o.w.) Orthes, March 27th.

Beneath the names is this inscription:—

"PRISTINÆ VIRTUTIS MEMOR

"This porch, dedicated to the memory of the Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Men of the British Army who fell in the S.W. of France from October 7th, 1813, to April 14th, 1814, was erected by their fellow soldiers and compatriots.

A.D. 1882.

"GIVE PEACE IN OUR TIME O LORD."

The XX embarked on board two transports at Poliack, on the Garonne, on the 16th, and sailed for Ireland on June 22nd, 1814. The transports with the regiment on board arrived at Cork on July 7th and the disembarkation took place the same day at Monkstown.

(To be continued.)

THE SILVER BUGLE COMPETITION.

THIS was held on June 20th, the judges being the Adjutant (Capt. R. M. Armitage), R.S.M. J. J. Maguire, Bandmaster E. N. Miles and Bandmaster Cannon of the 5th Battalion. The result was :—

1st ... L./Cpl. M. Fearnley.
2nd ... Dmr. E. Evison.
3rd ... Dmr. W. Gregg.

L./Cpl. M. Fearnley will accordingly hold the title of Commanding Officer's Bugler for the next twelve months. This is the third time he has won the competition.

The silver bugle was presented to the winner and prizes to the runners-up by the Commanding Officer on the last Church Parade which he attended before leaving the Battalion, on Sunday, 6th July.

QUERIES.

How did the C.S.M. lose a stone ?

* * *

And did he say he had been a serjeant, a corporal and a lance-corporal but never a ——— mountaineer ?

* * *

Is it true that the Band, having done a little digging (some of them), a certain amount of wiring (some of them) and smelt some lachrymatory gas, want to know what medals are given for ?

* * *

What is a popular tree ?

* * *

Has the Signal Section formed a pierrot troupe to perform at seaside resorts, and is it making a lot of money ?

* * *

Is the rumour true that the Director-General of the Ordnance Survey was asked to mark out the parade ground for Minden Day ? And that he said that if two W.Os., plus the machine gun range-finder and the regimental gardener could not do it, it was a job for the Astronomer Royal or Cpl. Long ?

Should not the beauty spot in front of the Orderly Room be named "Holland Park" ?

* * *

Who was the fusilier who, when in difficulties with his mount in the transport class, was asked by the serjeant "Where are you going ?" and replied "Off," as he landed on his head on the ground ?

* * *

Is the Orderly Room printing machine to form the start of a regimental museum ? And will one or two motor cars that are often heard on the roads join it ?

* * *

Will the Serjeants' Mess at future concerts avoid the risk of shattering young officers' nerves by arranging that the names of their artistes are not the same as those of our officers ?

* * *

Who was it whom someone described as "a fine speculation of mankind" ?

* * *

And weren't the Londoners surprised when one of their numbers asked "When is Eno's statue going to be put back in Piccadilly Circus ?" ?

* * *

Does the "G" on a certain arm-band (which we are delighted to see) stand for "Gym." ?

* * *

Is it true that somebody said how surprised they were to see we had two twins as C.S.Ms. ?

SERJEANTS' MESS.

SINCE the last issue of the GALLIPOLI GAZETTE we have been visited by the 5th Battalion, who have carried out their annual training in this area. The members of our Mess welcomed them to Paradise on Sunday, 8th June, and numerous friendships quickly sprang up.

Our *confrères* of the 5th Battalion invited us to a Smoking Concert on 13th June, and of course we trooped over *en bloc* to enjoy our little selves thoroughly.

A comic football match was played between the two messes on 16th June, and a number of Rockran's Young Ladies

took part. The result hung in the balance until Old Bill lost his, and then the Bulldogs (sorry, I meant the Terriers) scored a goal. At a subsequent meeting the goal was disallowed and the match left drawn.

On the evening of 19th June we were again entertained to a most enjoyable smoker by the 5th Battalion.

By way of returning the hospitality shown to us by the 5th Battalion, we invited their members to a Smoking Concert in our Mess on 20th June, and a bridging party was detailed to throw a bridge over the stream separating the two camps, because from information received we understood that the majority of our guests had not passed their swimming tests. The undermentioned artistes who contributed in magnificent style and eloquence were chiefly instrumental in making the evening a most enjoyable one for everyone present:—Messrs. Carter, Longstaffe and Godfrey, from Darlington; Mr. Millington from the City of London; Bandmaster E. N. Miles, C.S.M. Smith, V.C., D.C.M., and Sgt. C. Ainsworth, 1st Battalion; C.S.M. Rowan, D.C.M., Sjts. Howard and Pilkington and Cpl. G. Worsick, 5th Battalion; C.S.M. McNeill and Sgt. Kendregan of The Lilywhites (The East Lancashire Regiment).

We extend our congratulations to Sgt. F. Starling on the happy event chronicled in another column of the GAZETTE.

We extend our hearty congratulations to the following:—C.S.M. Dickinson, Sjts. Johnson, Joughin, Kay and Humphreys, L./Sjts. Wharton, Martin, Harris, Twigden, Langan, Walker, Hartley and Shore, on their respective promotions and appointments; to A./R.S.M. Froude, D.C.M., M.M., C.S.M. (A./R.S.M.) F. Capon, D.C.M., and C.S.M. Brennan on being awarded their Long Service and Good Conduct Medals, and to Sgt. Wootton on obtaining his 1st Class Certificate of Education.

We welcome the following members who have joined us during the last quarter:—C.S.M. Dickinson, Sjts. Humphreys, Jones, Sgt. Johnson and family, Sgt. Whittaker and family, L./Sjt. Wharton and family, L./Sjts. Martin, Twigden, Langan, Walker, Hartley and Shore.

Since our last letter the undermentioned have left us for various reasons, and we wish them every success in their under-

takings, and hope to meet them again on many occasions:—C.S.M. Fisher, M.M., Sgt. Byrne and L./Sjt. Whitworth to civilian life; C.S.M. Capon, D.C.M., to the 6th Battalion; Sgt. Cain to the 8th Battalion; Sjts. Crossley and Wheeldon to the Depot; and Sgt. Lloyd to the Training School, Royal Corps of Signals.

All members of the Mess heartily congratulate Lieut.-Colonel R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C., on his promotion to Colonel and on his War Office appointment. Though we lose him as C.O., we hope to see him again on many occasions before the Battalion departs for abroad.

At such times as these, when the appointing of Commanding Officers is left to the discretion of the War Office, one is naturally curious as to the identity of one's future Commanding Officer. All members are glad to learn that our own second-in-command, Major R. M. Watson, D.S.O., has been chosen to succeed Lieut.-Colonel R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C. We congratulate him on his promotion, and in addition wish him a speedy recovery to A.I. health.

We were glad to learn from the N.C.Os. who were attached to the 6th, 7th and 8th Battalions that they found all the Permanent Staff quite fit, and that they also found Mr. A. E. Miner, M.M., and family quite well in health and very happy with their employers and staff of the Kinmel Park School, Rhyl.

On Friday, July 4th, a smoker was held in the Mess on the occasion of the official farewell to our Commanding Officer, and the following artistes contributed to make the evening most enjoyable:—Messrs. Carter, Longstaffe and Godfrey of Darlington; Bandmaster E. N. Miles and Sgt. C. Ainsworth, of the 1st Battalion; and Sgt. Kendregan of The East Lancashire Regiment. In a few well-chosen words R.S.M. Maguire, on behalf of the Mess, asked Lieut.-Colonel R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C., to accept a photograph of the members of the Mess. The Commanding Officer said that he would be pleased to accept it, and quoted from Kipling, when he stated that he had always found that the backbone of the Army was the N.C.Os. This was followed by the singing of "For he's a jolly good fellow," and three cheers were given for the Commanding Officer.

Congratulations on the splendid results obtained by our Athletic and Relay teams to date. They are upholding the traditions of their fore-runners by maintaining the high standard set by them.

In conclusion, we wish the new staff of the GAZETTE every success in their undertaking.

J.A.C.

P.S.—A certain ginger-headed member of the Mess states that the RIOR will not leave for Canada, owing to the amount of weight carried.

"A" COMPANY.

SINCE the last issue of the GALLIPOLI GAZETTE we have little to report.

After two and a half highly successful years of command, Lieut.-Colonel R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C., is leaving the Battalion to take up an appointment at the War Office. We are extremely sorry to lose him and hope that he will frequently visit us at Catterick. We wish him every success in the future.

Our annual weapon training course was completed early in May and the Company average proved slightly below standard. This may be put down largely to the bad weather conditions which prevailed during most of the firing.

During June some of us were lucky enough to be sent to Rhyl for a fortnight's attachment to our Territorial Battalions. Rhyl proved to be a very pleasant change after Catterick. We were looked after with the greatest hospitality, and there is no doubt that the liaison was a big success. We hope that we shall see as many as possible of all ranks from the Territorial Battalions attached to us for courses at Catterick.

While at Rhyl we were very pleased to meet several old friends, chief of whom were Colonel Spooner, C.S.M. Miner and "Peter" Austin.

We are now half-way through our Company training. The training areas this season are very limited, which is rather a severe handicap.

We extend a hearty welcome to C.S.M. Dickinson, L./Sjts. Martin and Johnson.

The former replaced C.S.M. Fisher, who has left the Battalion. We wish him the best of luck in his new career. We congratulate Cpl. Gilmartin on his marriage; he has fallen in spite of frequent and awful warnings from our C.Q.M.S.

The Cricket League has just got under (way?). We have played one match and were severely defeated by "B" Company.

The team and Company have suffered a severe loss in the departure of Cpl. Pope on a vocational training course. We should like to offer him our sincere thanks for all he has done for the Company, both in training and sport.

"AAA"

"B" COMPANY.

THE Company Letter season is at hand, so once again we surround ourselves with pens, paper and dictionaries, and hope for bright ideas.

Since the last issue of the GALLIPOLI GAZETTE we have finished our annual musketry course, and only two of our members failed to hit the bull's-eye often enough. At the Battalion Small Arms Meeting we attained our objective and again hold the Appleby Cup, which, by the way, has come home for a good many years. We hope.

We have finished our period of Company training; and though we were not overwhelmed with numbers, the enthusiasm shown more than made up for our numerical weakness. Of course, we have had a draft and we welcome them with open arms, but it is a bit 'ard when they come to-day and go to-morrow to the Drums!

A certain Serjeant says that he has a snake which no snake-charmer has yet lulled to sleep. The boot generally being on the other foot. So look out!

The Viewers have been to inspect our bludgeons and what-not, and there is now every prospect of the Shooting Shield finding its way back to its real home. We quite realize that we are losing some "dead-eyes," but then we know how they are made, as previous results have shown.

The Individual Championships found in Lieut. J. E. M. Carter an exponent in the art

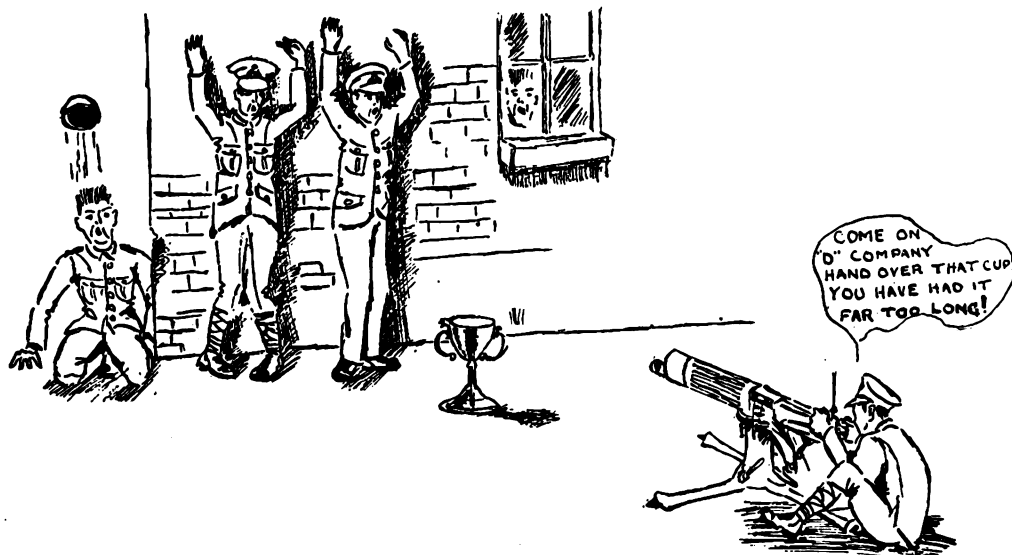
of javelin throwing. We hope he benefited by his recent visit to Stamford Bridge, and will throw the javelin over the stadium in the near future. Our young soldiers had hard luck in the Recruits' Relay Race, and we hope for better results.

Capt. Winterbottom has again parted company with us, this time to take over "The Wing." We wish him every success. We also wish the best of luck to C.S.M. and Mrs. Capon, who have left to join the

"C" (M.G.) COMPANY.

ONCE more, dear Editor, unto the GAZETTE. We are now settled down to life in Catterick and find that it is not too bad. The weather prophets have been confounded and we are still seeing the sun occasionally (between the showers), so everyone is doing well.

Our training is still very intense owing to the Concentration and we hope to do well



A HOLD UP! BEWARE "D" COY

Mad Gunner. 930

6th Battalion, and to all those who have gone to civilian life or the Depot.

We are very sorry to lose Colonel and Mrs. Luker, and wish them every success and happiness. We hope to see them on numerous occasions.

Several of our sportsmen, including he of the express delivery, are leaving us shortly. Good luck in your new companies.

We welcome Capt. Latter and C.S.M. Chaloner to the fold. May they be long with us.

Congratulations to Cpl. Bullen on his joining the happy band of benedicts.

"BEER CO."

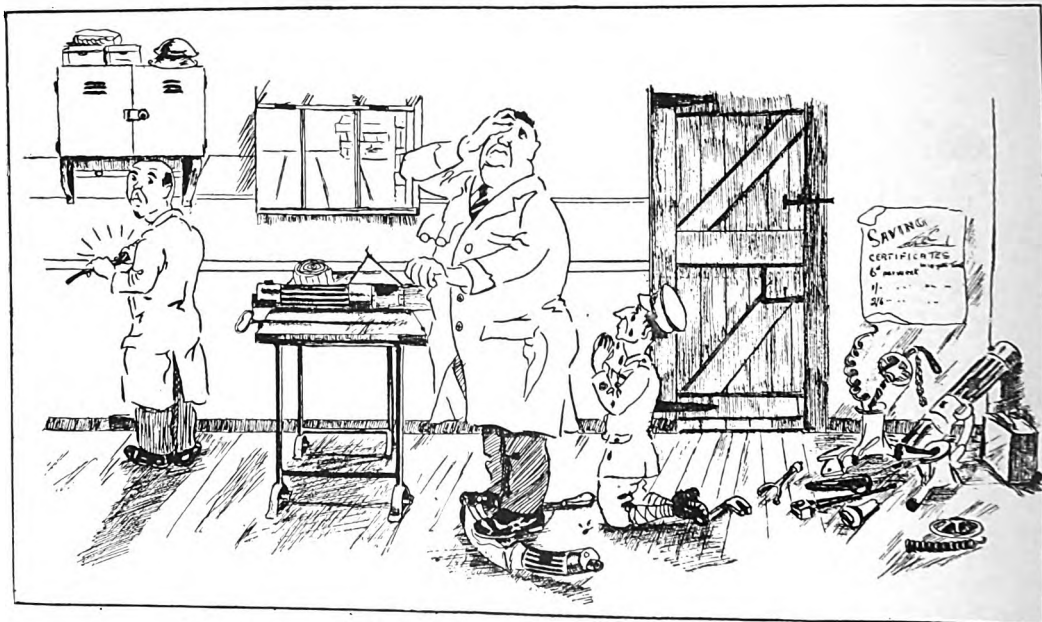
there, especially in the M.G. Fire Control Cup. The results of the new course, up to the present, are quite satisfactory, but we hope to do much better with the new class. The new class took to the Vickers gun like ducks to water and are quite up to the standard.

The cricket season has started and our team did very well in their first match, winning by eight wickets. The team are very keen and the fielding has improved. All ranks congratulate our athletes on their success in the Battalion Team Sports. Gaining second place was wonderful; all ranks did their utmost, and the keenness shown by all was good to see. Those on

the line took great interest and quite a few were hoarse for days after, through shouting the teams on.

In the Individual Sports we were not so successful, but we have four or five men training for the Battalion team for the Command Sports and have some talent that will help us next year. We were very disappointed when Mr. Bowen strained his leg in the first event when the team was well in front, and hope he is now fit again to

All regret his leaving the Battalion, and wish him success in his appointment. On account of this move we are now taking part in our favourite game, "General Post." We lose. Major Dawson who has commanded us since our arrival in England. We trust that he will retain his interest in us and enjoy his new sphere of activity. The constant change of Company Commanders is very upsetting, so we propose to get the powers to "sign on" our Company



"Spare us, O kind viewer, at least one gun for concentration."

assist the Battalion in all the remaining sports events this year.

Congratulations to the Battalion team on all their successes this year and good luck to them in the Command Sports. We are looking forward to them representing our Command at Aldershot and again having a go at the Army Championships.

We are pleased to hear of the successful operation on Lieut. R. S. Leamy and hope soon to have him back with us fit and well. We hear that Mrs. Humphreys is now well on the way to health again. Congratulations to Sjt. and Mrs. Starling on their happy event; we wish Mrs. Starling a speedy recovery.

All ranks take this opportunity of saying farewell to Lieut.-Colonel and Mrs. Luker.

Commanders for a period of at least two years. This will prevent us from having to inform the Orderly-Serjeant, on Sunday, the name of the Company Commander for the ensuing week.

Congratulations to L./Sjt. Shore on his promotion.

We have just had the Enfield Viewers. What a sight! One of our comrades has had an awful time. As we are due for the Concentration soon, he is having "Wooden" guns made in preparation, and as they will be considerably lighter, the troops are very anxious to see them. What a happy band we would be if a gun weighed only 5 lbs.!

"BELT BOX."

"D" COMPANY.

SINCE the last edition we have finished our annual musketry course, in which we repeated our last year's performance. Our casualties are reported to be dead-eyes, and so we are expecting to retain the Shooting Shield. At the Battalion Small Arms Meeting we managed to win the Small Arms Cup, and several members came away much better off than they went.

In the way of Athletics we have once more proved our superiority by lifting the Team and Individual Championships. It was pleasing to see the young soldiers win the relay race allotted to them, and they showed us that when our older hands have to give in they will be ready to step into their shoes and uphold the traditions of the Company.

We are very sorry to have had to say "au revoir" to Capt. Surtees, and we hope that he will enjoy his appointment as Officer i/c Muscles. We welcome Capt. Oxenford to us as our new Company Commander.

We offer our congratulations to the Battalion Athletic Team on winning the Brigade Championship and hope that they will go on and repeat the performances of 1926 and 1927, and once more bring the Army Athletic Shield to the Battalion. The relay team have, so far, shown their stuff to the remainder of the garrison by winning every open relay they have entered.

We welcome to the Company Sjts. Whittaker, Jones and Twigden after their tour of duty at the Depot. We are very sorry to lose Sjt. Whitworth who has finished his vocational training course and returned to civil life. Whatever will our cricket team do without Joe there to "wuff 'em?" We wish him every success in civil life.

We are sorry to lose Colonel Luker on his appointment at the War Office. Their gain is our loss and we wish him every success.

"DDD."

SIGNALS.

SINCE the publication of the last number, many dots and dashes have been lost and found. The class is still hard at work preparing for the classi-

fication which takes place in July, and we hope to reach the 99 standard.

"Pip," with the true Signals spirit, may be seen any Thursday night going round the Section exchanging sets of flags for packets of Woodbines.

The Chief Waggoner and many of the N.C.Os. have been visiting seaside resorts this last month and, according to Reuter, are becoming well known, though we hope that their doings will not be communicated by that agency to some of the more lurid Sunday papers.

We were sorry to lose Colonel Luker, who was an old waggoner himself, and we wish him the very best of luck in his new surroundings.

We offer our heartiest congratulations to L./Cpl. Parkinson on his promotion, also to Fus. Howe and Fus. Talbot on passing their cycle course. Also to "D" Company we bow on their once again winning the Athletic Cup.

We also thank the Band most heartily for allowing the "Flags" to do their guard and thus cover themselves with glory.

"FLAGS."

BAND.

SINCE our last letter we have had news of several ex-bandsmen. One of our Jazz Band, ex-L./Cpl. F. Reddick, is happily situated down in Sussex and is doing very well with his banjo and trombone. Ex-Bdsman. A. T. Sanders is in the Newcastle-on-Tyne Police Force Band and is the great noise on the E flat "gobbo"; we hope to see him on Minden Day and many other times in the near future. Another whom we have hopes of seeing is ex-Bdsman. "Winkie" Fowler, who has a post at the Tivoli Theatre at Hull (a post in the orchestra, we mean, as well as a post at the bar). Ex-Bdsman. "Clubby" White has a job as a porter at a block of flats close to Hanover Square, London; while "Hippo" is now with the Edgware Road offices of the Gas, Light and Coke Company and has been as much interested in football as in running.

From the Territorial Camp at Rhyl we heard that ex-Cpl. Mitchell is Band-Sergeant of the 7th Battalion, while

ex-L./Cpl. W. Dunkerley plays with the band of that unit on occasions.

We are very sorry to have lost our C.O., Colonel Luker, who was an original member and in one sense a founder of the Band Club, and whose interest in music and all that pertained to the Band was much appreciated. All ranks of the Band wish him and Mrs. Luker every happiness in their new sphere of life.

We all hope that our new C.O., Major Watson, will have a speedy recovery after his recent illness and we wish him a very happy time while he is in command.

"FLAT PITCH."

FROM CLEFS TO GEARS.

The Bandmaster is said to be buying a car so that if ever he feels "crotchety" he can take the "air" with a "minimum" of bother. But the negotiations have not been without their difficulties; the agent wanted to sell him an Austin 7, whereupon the Bandmaster scornfully retorted that there was no such composer and no such time-signature and asked if a Sullivan 6-8 or a Tschaiakovsky 5-4 could not be supplied.

Again, he insisted on referring to the cylinders as "tympani," and spoke of bottom gear as "low pitch." We wonder if this sort of thing will continue when the car has passed its "audition" and is given its "first performance." Will he call the spare petrol tank a "ripieno petrolet?" Before he starts the engine, will he give "one bar tempo?" If a cylinder misses its "cue," will the familiar cry of "sixpence" be heard?

We should like to know "at once."

FOOTBALL NOTES.

OUR old friend Lieut. J. D. T. Douglass, M.B.E., has very kindly forwarded the final league tables for "A" and "B" Football Leagues. The Battalion was also successful in both the Inter-Unit Hockey League Challenge Cup and the Inter-Company Knock-out Challenge Cup, "H.Q." 2/4 defeating the R.A.S.C. in the final game.

COMPLETED "A" LEAGUE TABLE.

Unit.	P.	W.	L.	D.	Goals—		
					F.	A.	Pts.
L.F. ...	...	8	8	0	0	27	3 10
R.A. ...	...	8	5	3	0	14	10 10
R.N. ...	...	8	4	3	1	18	25 0
R.E. ...	...	8	2	5	1	12	11 5
S. & D. ...	...	8	0	8	0	5	27 0

COMPLETED "A" LEAGUE TABLE.

Unit.	P.	W.	L.	D.	Goals—		
					F.	A.	Pts.
"D" Coy., L.F. ...	14	12	2	—	63	23	24
"A" Coy., L.F. ...	14	11	2	1	47	17	23
27th Bty., R.A. ...	14	10	4	—	25	12	20
29th Bty., R.A. ...	14	10	4	—	31	16	20
"H.Q." Wing, L.F. ...	14	9	4	1	45	23	19
R.E. "A" ...	14	9	4	1	32	22	19
R.A.M.C. ...	14	7	5	2	38	30	19
"B" Coy., L.F. ...	14	6	6	2	29	28	14
"C" Coy., L.F. ...	14	5	6	3	33	39	13
R.A.S.C. ...	14	6	7	1	32	46	13
4th Bty., R.A. ...	14	5	8	1	31	41	11
L.D.F. ...	14	4	9	1	14	30	9
R.E. "B" ...	14	3	11	—	20	47	9
Cormorant (Shore) ...	14	1	12	1	5	32	3
Cormorant (Ship) ...	14	0	14	—	11	47	0

ATHLETICS.

THE Inter-Company Team Athletic Championships took place at the Stadium, Catterick Camp, on June 4th, 1930, and resulted as follows:—

	Winners.
880 Yards Relay ...	"H.Q." 1/3.
Putting the Shot ...	"D" Coy.
Two Miles Relay ...	"D" Coy.
Pole Jump ...	"H.Q." 2/4.
400 Yards Relay ...	"C" (M.G.) Coy.
One Mile Team ...	"D" Coy.
Long Jump ...	"D" Coy.
Discus ...	"D" Coy.
One Mile Relay ...	"D" Coy.
Javelin ...	"D" Coy.
High Jump ...	"C" Coy.
Hurdles ...	"H.Q." 1/3.
Three Mile Team ...	"C" (M.G.) Coy.

FINAL POINTS.

	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	H.Q.	H.Q.
					1/3	2/4
880 Yds. Relay	5	2	3	4	6	1
Shot ...	1	4	2	6	3	5
Two Miles	4	1	5	6	3	2
Pole Jump	3	1	2	4	5	6
400 Yds. Relay	2	3	6	5	4	1
One Mile Team	5	1	4	6	3	2
Long Jump	5	1	3	6	4	2
Discus ...	4	1	5	6	2	3
One Mile Relay	2	—	3	6	5	4
Javelin ...	2	1	3	6	5	4

High Jump ...	4	1	6	5	2	3
Hurdles ...	1½	1½	3	5	6	4
Three Miles Team	5	3	6	1½	1½	4

Totals ... 43½ 20½ 51 66½ 49½ 41

Placing.—1, "D" Coy.; 2, "C" (M.G.) Coy.; 3, H.Q. 1/3; 4, "A" Coy.; 5, H.Q. 2/4; 6, "B" Coy.

The Battalion Individual Sports took place at the Stadium on June 18th, 1930. The following entrants obtained a place in the first four of each of the final events:—

220 Yards.—1, L./Cpl. Baker, "H.Q." 2/4; 2, L./Sjt. Twigden, "D"; 3, Cpl. Humphreys, "C" (M.G.); 4, L./Cpl. Barber, "C" (M.G.). Time, 24 2-5 secs.

High Jump.—1, Fus. Curran, "H.Q." 1/3; 2, L./Cpl. Law, "C" (M.G.); 3, Sjt. Wootten, "D"; 4, Lieut. Ames, "A." Height, 4 ft. 11 in. (This event resulted in a tie between the four mentioned. The order of placing is the result of the draw.)

880 Yards.—1, Cpl. Melchoir, "A"; 2, C.Q.M.S. Day, "D"; 3, L./Cpl. Stell, "D"; 4, L./Cpl. Law, "C" (M.G.). Time, 2 min. 13 secs.

Discus.—1, L./Cpl. McGladdery, "D"; 2, Lieut. Ames, "A"; 3, Cpl. Melia, "C" (M.G.); 4, Sjt. Wootten, "D." Distance, 102 ft. 6 in. (Battalion record).

100 Yards.—1, Cpl. Long, "D"; 2, L./Cpl. Baker, "H.Q." 2/4; 3, Cpl. Humphreys, "C" (M.G.); 4, Bdsn. Coombes, "H.Q." 2/4. Time, 10 3-5 secs.

Javelin.—1, Cpl. Long, "D"; 2, Cpl. Melchoir, "A"; 3, 2/Lt. Carter, "B"; 4, Cpl. Humphreys, "C" (M.G.). Distance, 136 ft. 4½ in.

Hurdles.—1, L./Cpl. McGladdery, "D"; 2, Cpl. Long, "D"; 3, Sjt. Wootten, "D"; 4, Cpl. Humphreys, "C" (M.G.). Time, 17 3-5 secs.

440 Yards.—1, L./Sjt. Twigden, "D"; 2, Cpl. Melchoir, "A"; 3, C.Q.M.S. Day, "D"; 4, L./Cpl. Stell, "D." Time, 56 secs.

Pole Vault.—1, Dmr. Jarrom, "H.Q." 2/4; 2, Fus. Lightfoot, "D"; 3, Dmr. Crowther, "H.Q." 2/4 and Fus. Bickett, "D" (tie).

Enlisted Boys' Race.—1, Boy Deasey; 2, Boy Roberts; 3, Boy Wharton. Time, 26 2-5 secs.

Young Soldiers' Relay.—1, "D" Company; 2, "B" Company; 3, "H.Q." 1/3. Time, 4 min. 24 secs.

Long Jump.—1, Cpl. Long, "D"; 2, L./Cpl. Baker, "H.Q." 2/4; 3, Fus. Langley, "H.Q." 1/3; 4, Sjt. Wootten, "D." Distance, 19 ft. 9½ ins.

One Mile.—1, C.Q.M.S. Day, "D"; 2, Fus. Wilson, "A"; 3, L./Cpl. Stell, "D"; 4, L./Cpl. Law, "C" (M.G.). Time, 5 min. 5 secs.

Three Miles.—1, Fus. Wilson, "A"; 2, Cpl. Keane, "D"; 3, Fus. Fairclough, "H.Q." 1/3. Time, 16 mins. 25 secs.

5th Bn. (T.A.) Inter-Company Relay.—1, "H.Q." Wing.

Open Mile Relay.—1, Royal Corps of Signals; 2, Durham Light Infantry; 3, Middlesex Regt. Time, 3 min. 56 1-5 secs.

Children's Race (Girls).—1, Miss Ramsden; 2, Miss Laverick; 3, Miss Wilson.

Children's Race (Boys).—1, Eric McConnell; 2, Leslie Laverick; 3, Vincent Dunne.

POINTS TOWARDS THE LAWRENCE CUP.

EVENTS.	H.Q.		"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"
	1/3	2/4				
220 Yards ...	—	3	—	—	1	2
High Jump ...	1½	—	1½	—	1½	1½
880 Yards ...	—	3	—	—	—	3
Discus ...	—	—	2	—	1	3
100 Yards ...	—	2	—	—	1	3
Javelin ...	—	—	2	1	—	3
Hurdles ...	—	—	—	—	—	6
440 Yards ...	—	—	2	—	—	4
Pole Vault ...	—	3½	—	—	—	2½
Long Jump ...	1	2	—	—	—	3
One Mile ...	—	—	2	—	—	4
Three Miles ...	1	—	3	—	—	2
Totals	3½	10½	15½	1	4½	37

The Battalion relay teams obtained the following placings in the open events to date:—

1st, Middlesex Open Mile Relay.

1st and 2nd, R. Tank Corps Sports.

1st and 2nd, East Lancashire Regt. Sports.

NORTHERN COMMAND TEAM CHAMPIONSHIPS.

It is only possible to record very briefly the results of the above, which took place on 10th and 11th July, when the material for this number had been sent to the printers. After a hard struggle, the championship was won by the 1st Bn. Middlesex Regiment with 82 points, our team being second with 74 points, the next highest score being 35.

We won the 480 Yards Hurdles Relay, the Three Miles Team Race and the Three Miles Relay; and were second in the Long Jump, 880 Yards Relay, 440 Yards Relay, One Mile Team Race and One Mile Relay. A fuller account of this meeting and of

the Northern Command Individual Championships will appear in the next number.

ARMY TEAM CHAMPIONSHIPS.

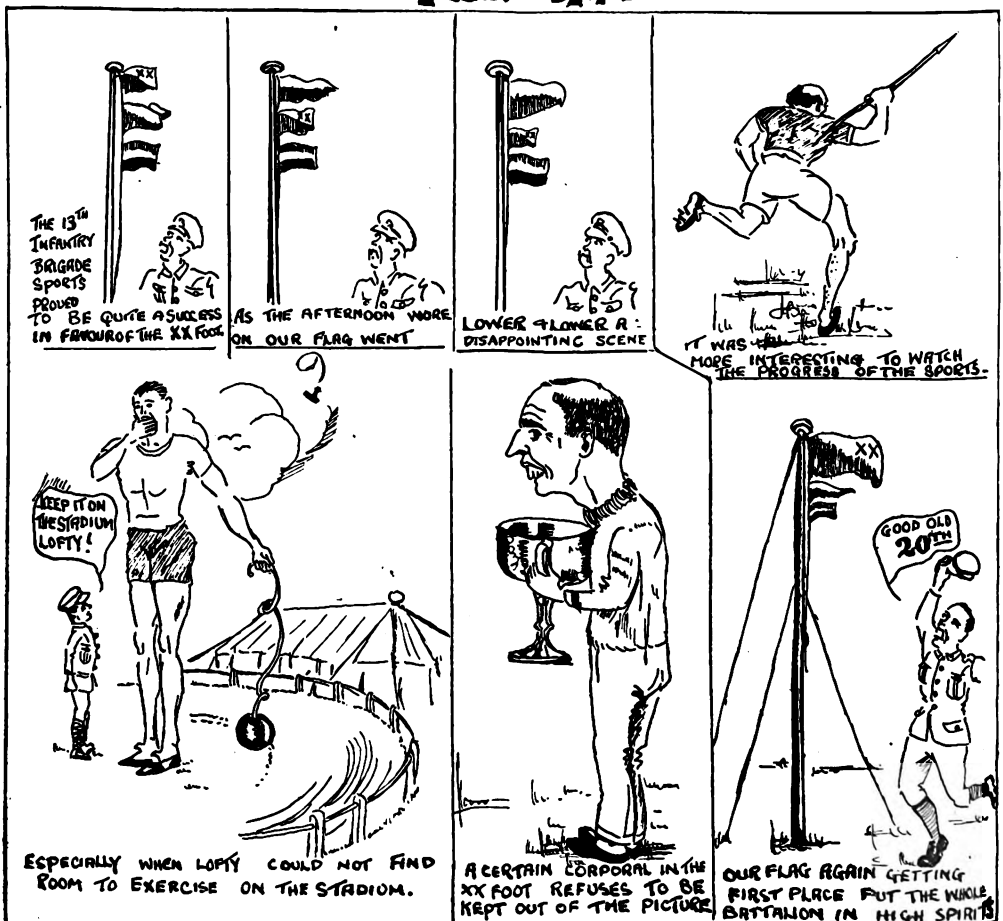
It was originally decided that only one team from the Northern Command should compete in the Army Team Championships on 17th and 18th July, but on the day after the Command meeting, information was received that two teams could enter. Our team, after an absence of two years, was therefore able to appear at Aldershot once more and finished 8th, with the 1st Bn. Middlesex Regt. 9th, thus reversing the decision at the Command meeting. The 1st Bn. Oxf. and Bucks. L.I. succeeded in wresting the championship from the holders, 1st York and Lancaster Regt.

CRICKET.

THE cricket season of 1930 can be said to have been very successful up to the present, if you exclude the most important match that has been played or will be played this season. This was against the Staff and Departments in the Garrison Cup Knock-out. This is the only cricket competition in the Garrison. History repeated itself when the strong side we were able to put into the field was beaten. In Gibraltar the same thing happened, though there were several absentees then, while here we were at full strength. The score will be seen opposite, but the Staff and Departments' total would have been infinitely smaller if more catches had been

—FLAG—DAY—

BY MAD GUNNER.



held. However, this and the other against the Royal Corps of Signals, are the only two we have lost this season, and we have won four.

We have been lucky as regards weather. No matches so far have been cancelled through rain, and cricketing conditions have been very pleasant, especially when compared with the usually excessive heat and always excessive glare of Egypt and Gibraltar. The wickets, of course, are not so good, but their deficiencies are cancelled by the fact that they are surrounded by grass and trees, not by sand and cemeteries.

The Company First League has started with the usual enthusiasm. Unfortunately, owing to the difficulty of obtaining grounds, it is uncertain whether the Second League will be able to be played this year, though if the weather is sufficiently good in September it should be possible.

1ST LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS v. STAFF AND DEPARTMENTS.

STAFF AND DEPARTMENTS.

W.O. Hurley, b Gould	...	...	...	7
Sjt. Rogers, b Gould	...	...	...	8
Capt. Hitchcock, b Gould	...	...	...	0
Capt. Barrett, c Cuffe b Christie	...	...	...	43
Major Daly, b Cuffe	...	...	...	46
Sjt. Hazelot, c Gould b Christie	...	...	...	15
Cpl. Humphreys, b Cuffe	...	...	...	0
L./Cpl. Harris, run out	...	...	...	14
Sjt. Pritchard, lbw b Gould	...	...	...	1
Sjt. Cresswall, not out	...	...	...	14
L./Cpl. Stott, b Gould	...	...	...	3
Extras	...	...	...	8
Total	...	...	...	159

1ST LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS.

2/Lt. J. N. H. Christie, not out	...	...	...	22
Sjt. G. M. Kay, b Hurley	...	...	...	4
Cpl. Cuffe, b Hurley	...	...	...	2
Lt. J. J. M. Kenrick, c Harris b Daly	...	...	...	1
Capt. S. H. Winterbottom, c Hurley b Daly	...	...	...	1
Sjt. J. Gould, b Daly	...	...	...	4
Major E. M. Dawson, b Daly	...	...	...	9
Cpl. F. Pope, b Daly	...	...	...	12
L./Cpl. S. Baker, b Stott	...	...	...	3
Bdm. J. Coombes	...	...	...	0
Fus. Jackson, c Stott b Daly	...	...	...	5
Extras	...	...	...	8
Total	...	...	...	71

WEAPON TRAINING NOTES.

ALL companies and the Wing have finished the annual course, and the results up to date are not up to last year's standard. Still, the casualties have yet to fire, and they should pull the averages up a little.

The last draft from the Depot fired Table "A," Parts V, VI and VII, the order of merit by squads being as follows:—

Combined Average.

1. Sjt. Jones, No. 3 Squad	...	...	158.0
2. L./Sjt. Hartley, No. 2 Squad	...	...	156.1
3. L./Sjt. Walker, No. 1 Squad	...	...	148.9
Combined average for draft	...	...	154.3

Sjt. Jones' Squad won the Commanding Officer's Prize and Fus. Sanders, with a score of 201, won the individual prize for the best score on the rifle and light automatic.

BEST SHOT BADGES.

The result of the firing for the best shot badges was:—

	Rifle.	L.A.	Total.
L./Cpl. Wright (97), "B" ... (Battalion Best Shot; "B" Coy. Shot; Best Shot, Corporals and Lance-Corporals.)	17	58	75
Sjt. Morris, "A" ... ("A" Coy. Shot; Best Shot, Serjeants and Lance-Serjeants.)	22	44	66
Fus. Dalkin, "B" ... (Best Shot, Fusiliers.)	21	28	49
L./Cpl. McGladdery, "D" ... ("D" Coy. Shot.)	25	26	51

Sjt. Morris, "A" Company, with a percentage of 72.4, won a silver regimental spoon for obtaining the highest percentage in the annual course and the shoot-off for badges.

Best shot badges were allotted in "H.Q." Wing to:—

Dmr. W. Gregg: Highest score in Table "B," Part I.
L./Cpl. M. Fearnley: Highest score in Table "B," Part II.
Dmr. A. Whitley: Highest score in Table "B," Part IV.

THE BATTALION SMALL ARMS MEETING, 1930.

This meeting was held at Barden Moor Ranges on May 20th and 21st, and was an unqualified success. The competitors were conveyed to and from the ranges by bus.

The Messing Officer provided tea and sandwiches for the midday meal, and the N.A.A.F.I. ran a very useful marquee.

Individual prizes were won as follows:—

(1) MARKSMEN AND 1ST CLASS SHOTS.

1st Prizes.—Lieut. J. N. Laverick, D.C.M. (two matches); Cpl. C. Melchoir, "A" (two matches).

2nd Prizes.—Sjt. J. Morris, "A"; Fus. Browse, "H.Q."; L./Cpl. M. Fearnley, "H.Q."; Lieut. J. N. Laverick, D.C.M.; Fus. Holmes (84), "H.Q."

(2) 2ND AND 3RD CLASS SHOTS.

1st Prizes.—Fus. Sargent, "C"; Fus. Norton, "C"; L./Cpl. Clarke, "A"; Fus. Matthews, "C."

2nd Prizes.—Fus. Simpson, "H.Q."; Fus. Watkinson, "C"; Fus. Henshall, "H.Q." (two matches); Fus. Stott, "C"; Fus. Knott, "D"; L./Cpl. Clarke, "A"; Fus. Ballard, "C."

GRAND AGGREGATE.

1. Lieut. J. N. Laverick, D.C.M. (£2, Gold Medal, Audrey Cup, Officers' Medal)	100
2. Cpl. C. Melchoir, "A" (£1, Silver Medal, Corporals' Silver Medal) ...	80
3. L./Cpl. M. Fearnley, "H.Q." (15s., Bronze Medal, Corporals' Bronze Medal) ...	80
4. Cpl. L. Urquhart, "A" (12s. 6d.) ...	73
5. Sjt. C. Jones, "D" (12s. 6d., Serjeants' Silver Medal, Silver Bowl) ...	71

OTHER PRIZES.

Capt. G. F. Page, D.S.O.	Officers'	Bronze Medal.
Sjt. J. Morris, "A"	Serjeants'	Bronze Medal.
Fus. Holmes (84), "H.Q."	Fusiliers'	Silver Medal.
Fus. Browse, "H.Q."	Fusiliers'	Bronze Medal.

TEAM MATCHES.

APPLEBY CUP (RIFLE).

	Score.
1. "B" Company ...	482
2. "A" Company ...	451
3. "H.Q." 2/4 ...	433
4. "D" Company ...	409
5. "H.Q." 1/3 ...	403
6. "C" (M.G.) Company ...	298

SMALL ARMS CUP (RIFLE AND LEWIS GUN).

	Score.
1. "D" Company ...	268
2. "H.Q." 1/3 ...	225
3. "A" Company ...	199
4. "C" Company ...	170
5. "B" Company ...	130
6. "H.Q." 2/4 ...	86

BOYS' MINIATURE RANGE COMPETITION.

Group I.—1, Boy Barton (10/-); 2, Boy Constable (6/-); 3, Boy Fereday (4/-).

Group II.—1, Boy Brown (5/-); 2, Boy Wharton (3/-); 3, Boy Fiddaman (2/-).

THE "THIRD'S" LAMENT.

SHOOTING high, shooting low,
Into the target the bullets won't go,
And here am I broken-hearted.

A shot of mine, another man's ruin,
He murmured to me, "What are yer doin'?"
Then went away broken-hearted.

The last shot, the target I thought I'd hit.
But into the ground it dived,
The Serjeant-Major threw a fit,
But unfortunately survived.

I've shot high, I've shot low,
Here, there, everywhere, to and fro,
But still I am broken-hearted.

W.J.S.

BATTALION GAZETTE.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

- (1) To W.O. II. (C.S.M.) :—
3435201 Sjt. Dickinson, W., 8th Bn. (17/5/30, vice Fisher discharged).
- (2) To Serjeant :—
3435689 Cpl. Humphreys, E., "H.Q." (29-4-30, vice Lloyd, and appointed signalling Serjeant.
3435109 L./Sjt. Kay, G., "A" (17/3/30).
3439159 L./Sjt. Joughin, F., "A" (15/4/30).
3439628 L./Sjt. Johnson, H., "A" (29/4/30).
3440484 L./Sjt. Gould, J., "H.Q." (9/6/30).
3435847 L./Sjt. Woodcock, J., Depot (19/6/30).
3438928 L./Sjt. Wharton, J., "C" (6/7/30).
- (3) To Paid Lance-Serjeant :—
3516292 Cpl. Langan, T., "B" (31/3/30).
3440451 Cpl. Walker, J., "D" (17/3/30).
3436566 Cpl. Hartley, W., "B" (29/4/30).
3434178 Cpl. Long, J., "D" (9/6/30).
3441226 Cpl. Coulter, J., Depot (19/6/30).
3440398 Cpl. Crook, A., "A" (6/7/30).
- (4) To Unpaid Lance/Serjeant :—
3438928 Cpl. Wharton, J., "C" (17/2/30).
6734082 Cpl. Harris, E., Depot (24/4/30).
6440480 Cpl. Martin, J., "A" (5/4/30).
2051748 Cpl. Twigden, C., "D" (2/4/30).
- (5) To Corporal :—
3440957 L./Cpl. Graham, D., "C" (17/3/30).
3440405 L./Cpl. Lord, A., "D" (15/4/30).
3441990 L./Cpl. Beckett, A., Depot (29/4/30).
3441774 L./Cpl. Carswell, W., "B" (29/5/30).
3440946 L./Cpl. Stell, A., "D" (9/6/30).
3438702 L./Cpl. Croasdale, J., "H.Q." (14/6/30).
3441080 L./Cpl. Clegg, D., Depot, 19/6/30).
6282433 L./Cpl. Figg, H., "H.Q." (24/6/30).
3442385 L./Cpl. Barber, W., "C" (6/7/30).

(6) To Paid Lance-Corporal :—

3440992 L./Cpl. Holland, F., " B " (17/3/30).
 3441060 L./Cpl. Bowers, J., " D " (15/4/30).
 3436140 L./Cpl. Qualters, E., Depot (29/4/30).
 3443087 L./Cpl. Lindley, C., " A " (29/5/30).
 3443490 L./Cpl. Parkinson, J., " H.Q." (9/6/30).
 3443669 L./Cpl. Hothersall, W., " B " (14/6/30).
 3443576 L./Cpl. Bickett, R., " D " (24/6/30).
 3521636 L./Cpl. Parkinson, J., " D " (3/7/30).
 3443880 L./Cpl. Miller, R., " A " (6/7/30).

(6) To Unpaid Lance-Corporal :—

3439073 Fus. Lester, H., " H.Q." (29/4/30).
 3440992 Fus. Holland, F., " B " (11/6/30).
 3441060 Fus. Bowers, J., " D " (11/6/30).
 3443087 Fus. Lindley, C., " A " (11/6/30).
 3443490 Fus. Parkinson, J., " H.Q." (11/6/30).
 3443669 Fus. Hothersall, W., " B " (11/6/30).
 3440587 Fus. Beddows, F., " D " (20/6/30).
 3443576 Fus. Bickett, R., " D " (20/6/30).
 3521636 Fus. Parkinson, J., " D " (20/6/30).
 3443880 Fus. Miller, R., " A " (20/6/30).

STRENGTH.

Decrease.

(1) Transferred to Army Reserve on completion of colour service :—

3443080 Fus. Gordon, F., " A " (22/5/30).
 2651850 Fus. Pickering, C., " A " (25/5/30).
 3440408 Fus. Lord, J., " A " (24/6/30).
 3440397 Cpl. Cross, H., " A " (13/6/30).

(2) Discharged on giving 3 months' notice :—

3434085 C.S.M. Fisher, W., M.M., " A " (16/5/30).

(3) Discharged medically unfit :—

3443859 Fus. Delves, G., " B " (28/5/30).
 3444137 Fus. Humphreys, J., " C " (31/5/30).

(4) Prematurely transferred to Army Reserve with his own consent :—

3439969 L./Sjt. Whitworth, J., " D " (23/6/30).

POSTINGS.

Posted to the Regimental Depot for a tour of duty w.e.f. 8/5/30 :—

3441988 Fus. Baker, A., " A " .
 3442778 Fus. Thomas, W., " B " .
 3443608 Fus. Hartley, N., " A " .

Posted to " D " Company from Depot w.e.f. 10/5/30 :—

3439666 Sjt. Jones, C. F.,
 3521636 Fus. Parkinson, J.

Posted to Depot w.e.f. 1/5/30 :—

3436140 L./Cpl. Qualters, H., " B " .

Posted to " D " Coy. from Depot, 18/5/30 :—

3435893 Sjt. Whittaker, H. (wife and family).
 3441246 Fus. Murray, W.
 3442895 Fus. Sheehan, D.

Posted to A.V.T.C., Chisleiden, 20/5/30 :—

3438791 Dmr. Greenwood, J., " H.Q." .

Posted to " A " Coy. from Depot, 13/5/30 :—

3440445 Fus. Fergusson, L.

Posted to Depot, 18/5/30 :—

3439648 Sjt. Wheeldon, E., " D " .

Posted to Regimental Depot w.e.f. 22/6/30 :—

3444506 Fus. Hastings, A., " H.Q." .
 3444243 Boy Pitman, R., " H.Q." .

Posted to 8th Bn., 9/6/30 :—

3434345 Sjt. Cain, G., " H.Q." .

Posted to " A " Coy. from 8th Bn. w.e.f. 9/6/30 :—

3435201 C.S.M. Dickinson, W., " A " .

EXTENSION OF SERVICE.

Permitted to extend his service to complete 12 years with the Colours, 10/6/30 :—

3440465 Cpl. Lord, A., " D " .

Permitted to extend his service to complete 12 years with the Colours, 2/6/30 :—

3440595 Fus. Aspden, J., " H.Q." .

LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDALS.

7808603 C.S.M. Brennan, F., " D " .

3434119 C.S.M. Froude, V., D.C.M., M.M.

(Att. Malay States Vol.)

CHANGE OF NAME.

Assumes his true name of Richard Charles Page from 1/4/30 :—

3441592 Cpl. Bond, R., " B " .

BIRTHS.

STARLING.—At Catterick Military Hospital, on June 13th, 1930, to the wife of Sjt. F. Starling, " C " Coy., a son—Dennis Hamilton.

MARRIAGES.

BULLEN—KNOX.—At the Register Office, Richmond, on June 28th, 1930, Cpl. F. Bullen, " B " Coy., to Charlotte Knox.

GILMARTIN—McMANUS.—At St. Alban's Church, Liverpool, on June 28th, 1930, Cpl. T. Gilmartin, " A " Coy., to Catherine McManus.

MURRAY—RILEY.—At the Register Office, Bury, on October 21st, 1929, Fus. W. Murray, " D " Coy., to Betsy Ann Riley.

CALENDAR OF
REGIMENTAL HISTORY.

JULY.

- | | | |
|-----|------|---|
| 1st | 1690 | Battle of the Boyne. First action of the XX. |
| | 1881 | Title of XX changed to " The Lancashire Fusiliers." . |
| | 1916 | Battle of the Somme commenced. |
| 2nd | 1800 | XX land at Minorca from Ireland. |
| 3rd | 1806 | XX sailed from Messina to Maida. |
| 4th | 1806 | Battle of Maida. Battle Honour on Colours. |
| 5th | 1806 | Occupation of Maida. |
| | 1915 | 9th Bn. embarked at Devonport for Gallipoli. |
| 6th | 1777 | Action at Hubbardton (America). |
| | 1916 | 11th Bn. attack on Ovillers. |
| 7th | 1838 | Colours presented to the XX by the Duke of Wellington at the Tower of London. |
| | 1915 | Pilckem. |

- 8th** 1852 Great fire at Montreal. XX highly commended for its exertion.
1915 Pilckem.
- 9th**
- 10th**
- 11th** 1838 XX march from London to Manchester.
- 12th** 1691 Battle of Aughrim (Ireland).
1870 2nd Bn. arrived in Mauritius from South Africa.
- 13th**
- 14th** 1749 Establishment of Colony of Nova Scotia by Lieut.-Col. Hon. E. Cornwallis. XX at Halifax.
1864 Headquarters 2nd Bn. landed at Yokohama, Japan. The first Regiment of the modern Japanese Army were trained on the Parade Ground of the XX.
1915 10th Bn. landed in France.
- 15th** 1761 Battle of Kirch Denkern (Seven Years' War).
- 16th** 1853 XX landed at Southampton from Canada.
- 17th** 1690 Commencement of 1st Siege of Athlone.
1759 Advance on Minden.
1854 XX left Plymouth for Crimea.
1857 XX warned for service in Bengal.
- 18th**
- 19th**
- 20th**
- 21st**
- 22nd** 1806 Surrender of Castle of Scylla (War with France).
- 23rd** 1900 Skirmish at Rooi Kopjes (Boer War).
- 24th** 1801 XX disembarked at Aboukir Bay.
1863 Left Wing 2nd Bn. embarked at Portsmouth for India.
- 25th** 1813 Battle of Roncesvalles (Peninsula).
- 26th** 1809 XX left England for Walcheren.
- 27th** 1901 Skirmish at Reit River.
- 28th** 1813 Battle of Sorauren (Peninsular).
- 29th**
- 30th** 1813 Skirmish at Vilate.
1856 XX reviewed by Queen Victoria on return from Crimea.
- 31st** 1760 Battle of Warburg (Seven Years' War).
1915 Third Battle of Ypres. Lieut.-Colonel B. Best-Dunkley, 2/5th Bn., awarded the Victoria Cross.
- 6th** 1843 Outbreak of Yellow Fever in XX at Bermuda.
1915 Suvla Bay and Krithia (Gallipoli). 1st, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th Battalions engaged.
- 7th** 1854 XX disembarked opposite Constantinople.
- 8th** 1857 XX left England for India.
1858 Action at Hussengunge.
- 9th** 1902 Coronation of King Edward VII.
- 10th** 1917 1st Bn. engaged in 3rd Battle of Ypres.
- 11th**
- 12th** 1893 2nd Bn. on duty during riots in Bombay.
- 13th** 1761 Skirmish at Reilen Kirchen.
- 14th** 1900 Skirmish at Witpoort (Boer War).
- 15th**
- 16th** 1917 9th Bn. attack at Steenbeck.
- 17th** 1801 Action near Aboukir.
1899 1st Bn. left England for Malta.
- 18th** 1808 XX landed from England at Peniche to take part in Peninsular War.
- 19th** 1872 1st Bn. on duty during riots in Belfast.
- 20th** 1919 New Colours presented to 2nd Bn. by Lieut.-Gen. Sir Ivor Maxse, K.C.B., C.V.O., D.S.O.
- 21st** 1808 Battle of Vimiera. Battle Honour on Colours.
1914 2nd Bn. embarked at Southampton for France.
1915 9th Bn. engaged at Hetman Char (Gallipoli).
1918 5th, 7th and 9th Bns. attack near Serre. Sjt. E. Smith, D.C.M., 5th Bn., awarded the Victoria Cross.
- 22nd**
- 23rd** 1855 Sortie from Sebastopol.
1914 2nd Bn. disembarked at Boulogne.
- 24th** 1814 Battle of Bladensburg (War with U.S.A.). British troops commanded by General Ross (late XX).
1691 Beginning of second Siege of Limerick.
1756 2nd Bn. raised for first time.
1799 XX left England for Holland.
1801 Attack on Fort Des Bains (Egypt).
- 26th** 1702 Attack on Cadiz (War of Spanish Succession).
1898 3rd (Regular) Bn. left England for Malta.
1914 2nd Bn. in action in France.
1916 17th Bn. in action at Angle Wood.
- 27th** 1690 Beginning of first Siege of Limerick.
1702 Surrender of Port Catalina (War of Spanish Succession).
- 28th** 1799 XX disembarked at Helder (Holland).
- 29th** 1901 Skirmish at Carolina.
- 30th**
- 31st** 1813 Storming and capture of San Sebastian (Peninsular).

AUGUST.

- 1st** 1759 Battle of Minden. Battle Honour on Colours.
1859 Presentation of Colours to 2nd Bn. by General Lord Seaton.
1898 Presentation of Colours to 3rd Bn. by Lord Derby.
1913 Presentation of Colours to 3rd (S.R.) Bn. at Barrow.
- 2nd** 1813 Action at Echallar. Battle Honour on Colours, "Pyrenees."
- 3rd** 1758 XX landed at Embden to take part in the Seven Years' War.
- 4th** 1799 2nd Bn. raised for second time.
1858 Skirmish at Mohan (Indian Mutiny).
1914 England declared war on Germany.
- 5th** 1918 2nd Bn. Pacaut Wood.

SEPTEMBER.

- 1st** 1855 Attack on Trenches before Sebastopol.
1903 Colours presented to 4th (Regular) Bn. by H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught.

2nd	1898	Battle of Khartoum. Battle Honour on Colours.	14th	1852	Death of the Duke of Wellington.
3rd				1854	XX landed in Crimea.
4th	1898	3rd Bn. arrived in Malta from England.		1899	2nd Bn. arrived in England from Malta.
	1915	12th Bn. landed at Boulogne.		1916	12th Bn. in action at Mocukovo.
	1918	1st Bn. engaged in capture of Ploegsteert.	15th	1691	Attack on Limerick.
5th	1760	Attack on Ziremburg.	16th	1809	XX disembarked at Harwich on return from Walcheren.
	1759	Capture of Marburg (Seven Years' War).	17th		
6th	1899	2nd Bn. left Malta for England.	18th		
	1917	5th, 6th, 7th and 8th Bns. in 3rd Battle of Ypres.	19th	1777	Battle of Freeman's Farm (America).
	1919	Old Colours 2nd Bn. presented on 1st August, 1859, placed in the Parish Church, Bury.	20th	1854	Alma. Battle Honour on Colours.
7th	1809	XX left Walcheren for England.		1917	2/5th Bn. engaged in 3rd Battle of Ypres.
	1914	End of Mons Retreat.	21st	1762	Action at Amoneburg (Seven Years' War).
8th	1855	Storming of the Redan.		1881	2nd Bn. left Queenstown for Bombay.
9th	1855	XX present at the 6th and last bombardment of Sebastopol.	22nd	1691	Assault on Limerick.
	1914	2nd Bn. crossed the Marne.	23rd		
	1916	2/5th Bn. made attack on Delville Wood.	24th	1879	Four Companies 2nd Bn. left Plymouth for Jersey.
10th	1799	Battle of Krabendam (war with France).	25th	1808	XX take possession of Fort La Lippe (Peninsular).
	1914	5th, 6th, 7th and 8th Bns. embarked for Egypt.	26th	1901	Defence of Fort Italia (Boer War).
11th	1763	Skirmish at Staten (Seven Years' War).		1916	9th Bn. attack on Mouquet Farm.
12th	1814	Death of General Ross at Baltimore.	27th	1841	XX embarked at Cork for Bermuda.
13th	1759	Death of General Wolfe (XX) on Plains of Abraham, Quebec.		1918	5th, 7th and 8th Bns. in action Hindenburg Line broken.
	1914	Battle of the Aisne.	28th	1918	1st Bn. engaged in 4th Battle of Ypres.
			29th	1916	11th Bn. made attack on Schwaben Redoubt.
			30th	1841	Headquarters XX left Cork for Bermuda.

THE ROYAL SOLDIERS' DAUGHTERS' HOME

INSTITUTED 1855

HAMPSTEAD

INCORPORATED 1923

For the Maintenance, Clothing and Education of Daughters of Soldiers (whether Orphans or not).

Patrons:

H.M. THE KING
H.M. THE QUEEN

President and Patron:

FIELD-MARSHAL
H.R.H. THE DUKE OF
CONNAUGHT, K.G.

Vice-President:

GENERAL THE RT. HON.
SIR NEVILLE
LYTTELTON, G.C.B.,
G.C.V.O.

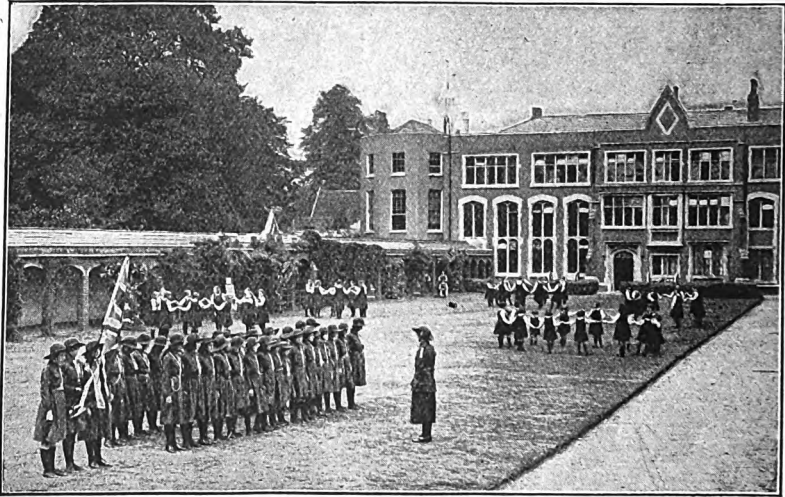
Vice-President

and Chairman:

FIELD-MARSHAL
THE VISCOUNT PLUMER,
G.C.B., G.C.M.G.,
G.C.V.O., G.B.E.

Vice-Chairman:

LT.-GENERAL SIR
GEORGE MACMUNN,
K.C.B., K.C.S.I., D.S.O.



THE HOME GARDEN

The Children
trained for
domestic service
in special cases
School Teachers
and for Training

Admission
between the ages
six and eleven
approval of
Committee. Age
parture seven
when they
guaranteed
able employment
and supplied
a complete course

Secretary:
MAJOR H.S. MARSHALL,
D.S.O.

Subscriptions and Donations thankfully received by the Hon. Treasurer, Lloyds Bank Ltd.
6 Pall Mall, or by the Secretary.

Full particulars may be obtained from the Secretary, 65 Rosslyn Hill, London, N.W.

MOTOR-CARS FOR OFFICERS.

Major D. C. G. Sharp, R.A. (Retired), is Proprietor of the United Service Garages, 126, High Street, Portsmouth, and Palmerston Road, Southsea (phone 2235). Any make of new or used car (100 in stock) can be purchased on confidential extended terms. A repurchase voucher will be given guaranteeing to repurchase a new or used car at a definite figure after any given period (minimum, two months). A generous allowance will be given for any car in part exchange, valued on the owner's description. An ingenious free service scheme for twelve months has been arranged to operate in any part of the United Kingdom. Cars sold at over £50 are guaranteed for one year after purchase. There is a specially organized "Hire and Drive Yourself" Service at moderate rates. Daily, weekly, or monthly. Send for 32-page brochure "About a Car." London Office (A. L. Houghton, Esq.), 32, Regent House, Regent Street, W.1; phone Mayfair 4504.

SACCONI & SPEED LIMITED

*Wine and Spirit Merchants and Shippers.
Whisky Blenders.*

*Manufacturers, Importers and Exporters
of Cigars, Cigarettes and Tobacco.*

*Naval, Military and R.A.F. Messes supplied
with Wines, Spirits, Tobacco, etc.*

HOUSES AT:

LONDON (Registered Office): 14 PANTON STREET,
HAYMARKET, S.W.1

Telegraphic Address, "Subaltern, Piccy, London."
Telephone, Regent 2698.

EDINBURGH, 4/5 North
Bank St., The Mound
Telephone, Central 27473

PORTSMOUTH, 21 The
Hard
Telephone, 6273

WEYMOUTH, 28 St.
Thomas Street
Telephone, Weymouth 702

CHATHAM, 33 Railway
Street
Telephone, Chatham 2354

DEVONPORT, 50 Fore St.
Telephone, Devonport 574

GIBRALTAR, (Head
Office) 130 Main St.

MALTA, 18/21 Strada
Mezzodi, Cigarette
Factory, 118 Molo
Pietà, Pietà, Malta.

TANGIER, Peninsula
House

AUCKLAND, N.Z.—
Wrights Bldgs, Fort
Street.

CONTENTS.

WOLFE STATUE	<i>Frontispiece</i>
	PAGE
EDITORIAL AND JOTTINGS	69
MINDEN DAY (<i>with photos</i>)	71
DEPOT NOTES	75
OLD COMRADES ASSOCIATION	76
HISTORY OF THE REGIMENT	77
A GIFT OF BOOKS	78
WHERE THE RAINBOW DIDN'T BEGIN	78
AN ANCESTOR (<i>with illustration</i>)	80
BANDMASTER E. N. MILES	82
SERGEANTS' MESS	82
CORPORALS' MESS	83
" A " COMPANY	84
" B " COMPANY	84
" C " (M.G.) COMPANY	85
" D " COMPANY	86
SIGNALS	87
III GROUP	87
BAND	88
DRUMS	88
ON BARDEN FELL	93
BOXING (<i>with cartoons</i>)	89
ATHLETICS	92
LONDON GOSSIP	94
REGIMENTAL GAZETTE	94
REGIMENTAL CALENDAR	96

THE EDITOR'S NOTICES

The Editor is not responsible for the opinions or statements of correspondents.

The Editor will be glad to receive articles, verse, sketches or photographs for publication.

Subscription fees are payable in advance.

Terms of Subscription :—

Officers, Past and Present, 6/- per year, post free ; single copies, 1/6 post free.

Other Ranks, Past and Present, 4/- per year, post free : single and extra copies, 1/- post free.

Advertisements.—Terms may be obtained on application to the Editor.

Cheques and P.Os. to be made payable to The Editor, " The Gallipoli Gazette," crossed " Not negotiable and Co."

The address of the Editor is—

*The Editor,
" Gallipoli Gazette,"
Hooge Lines,
Catterick Camp.*

The " Gallipoli Gazette " is published in January, April, July and October.

The Gallipoli Gazette

The Journal of the 1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers

No. 19.

Catterick Camp, October, 1930.

Vol. V.

The Sphinx superscribed "Egypt." The Red Rose. "*Omnia Audax.*"

"Dettingen," "Minden," "Egmont-op-Zee," "Malda," "Vimiera," "Corunna," "Vittoria," "Pyrenees," "Orthes," "Toulouse," "Peninsula," "Alma," "Inkerman," "Sevastopol," "Lucknow," "Khartoum," "Relief of Ladysmith," "South Africa, 1899-1902."

The Great War—30 Battalions.—"Le Cateau," "Retreat from Mons," "Marne, 1914," "Aisne, 1914, '18," "Armentières, 1914," "Ypres, 1915, '17, '18," "St. Julien," "Bellewaarde," "Somme, 1916, '18," "Albert, 1916, '18," "Bazentin," "Delville Wood," "Pozières," "Ginchy," "Flers-Courcelette," "Morval," "Thiepval," "Le Transloy," "Ancre Heights," "Ancre, 1916, '18," "Arras, 1917, '18," "Scarpe, 1917, '18," "Arleux," "Messines, 1917," "Pilckem," "Langemarck, 1917," "Menin Road," "Polygon Wood," "Broodseinde," "Poelcappelle," "Passchendaele," "Cambrai, 1917, '18," "St. Quentin," "Bapaume, 1918," "Rosières," "Lys," "Estaires," "Hazebrouck," "Bailleul," "Kemmel," "Béthune," "Scherpenberg," "Amiens," "Drocourt-Quéant," "Hindenburg Line," "Epéhy," "Canal du Nord," "St. Quentin Canal," "Courtrai," "Selle," "Sambre," "France and Flanders, 1914-18," "Doiran, 1917," "Macedonia, 1915-18," "Helles," "Landing at Helles," "Krithia," "Suvla," "Landing at Suvla," "Scimitar Hill," "Gallipoli, 1915," "Rumani," "Egypt, 1915-17."

The Battle Honours gained before the Great War are emblazoned on the Regimental Colour and those in thick type gained during The Great War are emblazoned on the King's Colour.

EDITORIAL AND JOTTINGS.

ALL publications find it difficult to keep their readers interested and amused at this time of the year, and THE GALLIPOLI GAZETTE is no exception to the rule. There is very little we can do about it. We cannot very well compel people to do sensational things in order to provide us with copy, particularly as the climate of Stirling is said to be even worse than that of Catterick; and starting a campaign about something after the manner of the daily Press is not likely to meet with much approval. We are, however, seriously thinking of publishing a list of companies, etc., whose letters have to be "chased"; this, at any rate, would fill quite a large space.

* * *

So this number is based mainly on Minden Day, of which an account, together with a list of those who attended

or sent greetings, will be found elsewhere. Apart from that, the past quarter has been a busy one of training and resisting floods. The GAZETTE office did not escape the waters, which covered the floor to a depth of an inch on one occasion. The said floor looked extraordinarily clean afterwards; for it has to remain unwashed for long periods together as, owing to a shortage in numbers, we dare not ask the R.S.M. for fatigue men to clean it out and, of course, to use the editorial staff would be to injure their typing and pen-pushing fingers to an extent which does not bear contemplation.

* * *

We owe an apology to Col. R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C., who was described in our last issue as having organized the Victory March. This is what comes of writing from memory and not "verifying references." It was, of course, the much more important ceremonies of the

unveiling of the Cenotaph and the Burial of the Unknown Warrior in 1920 with which he was concerned.

* * *

On relinquishing command of the Battalion, Col. Luker published the following farewell order:—

"On relinquishing command of the 1st Battalion, and on leaving the Regiment, Lieut.-Colonel R. Luker wishes to record his deep appreciation of the loyal co-operation of all ranks, by means of which the Battalion has maintained its high standard of efficiency in work and sport, and gained the approbation, expressed both officially and personally, of the several General Officers Commanding-in-Chief under whom it has served.

"The continuance of this team spirit of comradeship and co-operation will, he is confident, maintain, if not enhance, the high reputations gained by our fore-runners for the famous Minden Regiment in which we all have had, or still have, the honour to serve our King and Country."

* * *

Lieut.-Colonel R. M. Watson, D.S.O., we are glad to say, is back with us after convalescence rendered necessary by his operation, and has assumed command.

* * *

Lieut.-Colonel Watson has been selected to attend a course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 6th October to 19th December, 1930.

* * *

We offer our hearty congratulations to Major G. F. Page, D.S.O., Capt. L. A. Manly, M.C., and Capt. J. E. Slattery, on their promotion.

* * *

There has been a great deal of moving among the officers in the last few months. Capt. S. H. Winterbottom, M.C., has left us for retired pay. We are sorry to lose him and wish him the best of luck.

Major G. F. Page, D.S.O., having been posted to the 2nd Battalion on promotion, sailed for India in the H.T. *Nevasa* on 22nd September, taking everybody's good wishes with him.

Lieut. N. O. Hill has rejoined us from the Adjutancy of the 8th Battalion, in which he was relieved by Capt. M. W. B. Deane, and has taken over command of "C" (M.G.) Company from Lieut. G. B. King, who relieved Major E. M. Dawson on his becoming Second-in-Command and who is very shortly sailing for West Africa on appointment to the Nigeria Regiment of the Royal West African Frontier Force.

Lieut. G. M. Sandilands sailed on 13th October for India on being cross-posted to the 2nd Battalion.

On Capt. Winterbottom's departure "H.Q." Wing was taken over again by Capt. J. C. Latter, M.C., who was relieved in command of "B" Company by Lieut. A. G. Ames.

Lieut. J. J. M. Kenrick has left us for the Depot, and after commanding "A" Company when Major Page went on embarkation leave has handed it over to Lieut. S. R. Garratt.

* * *

Major J. S. Fulton, O.B.E., M.C., has been posted to the 1st Battalion after serving six years abroad, and is expected to join early in 1931.

* * *

2/Lieuts. C. C. Markes, O. J. Body, T. B. Eveleigh, and H. B. G. Allatt are attached to the 1st Battalion on first appointment pending posting to either Battalion. We offer them a very sincere welcome to the Regiment.

* * *

EXTRACTS FROM THE "LONDON GAZETTE."

20th June, 1930.—Regular Army Reserve of Officers. Lan. Fus.: F. F. Gregory, late 2nd Lieut., Lan. Fus., to be 2nd Lieut. (7th June), with seniority 29th August, 1930.

8th July, 1930.—Commands and Staff: Capt. G. Surtees, M.C., Lan. Fus., to be G.S.O. for Phys. Trg. (Cl. C.C.), Northern Command, 18th June.

Infantry. Lan. Fus.: Capt. G. Surtees, M.C., is secd. for service on the Staff, 18th June.

18th June, 1930.—Lan. Fus.: Lieut. E. A. Gordon to be Captain, 18th June.

29th July, 1930.—The undermentioned Lieut.-Col. to be Colonel:—

R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C., from Lan. Fus., 25th July, 1930, with seniority from 1st January, 1922.

Commands and Staff: Col. R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C., is appointed A.A.G., War Office, 25th July, 1930.

Infantry. Lan. Fus.: Major R. M. Watson, D.S.O., to be Lieut.-Col., 25th July; Capt. G. F. Page, D.S.O., to be Major, 25th July; Lieut. L. A. Manly, M.C., to be Capt., 25th July.

2nd September, 1930.—Lan. Fus.: Capt. M. W. B. Deane is secd. for service as an Adjutant, T.A., 6th August; Lieut. J. E. Slattery to be Captain, 6th August; Lieut. N. O. Hill is restd. to the estab., 6th August.

The Undermentioned Gentlemen Cadets from the Royal Military College to be 2nd Lieuts., 28th August:—

Lan. Fus.: O. J. Body and T. B. J. Eveleigh.

The undermentioned officer from the Supplementary Reserve of Officers to be 2nd Lieut., 29th August:—

Lan. Fus.: Lieut. H. B. G. Allatt.

19th August, 1930.—Lan. Fus.: Lieut. E. M. Lewis resigns his commission, 18th August.

19th September, 1930.—Lan. Fus.: 2nd Lieut. C. C. Markes (University Candidate), from General List, T.A., to be 2nd Lieut. (20th September), with seniority 14th January, 1929.

* * *

In reply to a telegram conveying the congratulations of all ranks of the Battalion to the Lancashire County Cricket team on once more winning the County Cricket Championship, the following letter was received by the Commanding Officer:—

"On behalf of the Committee, Captain and Players, I am desired to convey their thanks and appreciation of your congratulations on Lancashire winning the County Cricket Championship.—Yours faithfully, H. Rylance, Secretary."

* * *

The following letter has been received from Professor J. Hubert Worthington,

O.B.E., M.A., F.R.I.B.A., the designer of the Euryalus Memorial:—

"I am very much obliged for your letter of 19th August, enclosing a copy of THE GALLIPOLI GAZETTE with an account of the unveiling of the Euryalus Tablet. I feel very much gratified to know that all ranks admire the Memorial. I was very interested in the work, and feel much honoured to have had it entrusted to me."

* * *

As we said in our last number, one of the great objects of THE GALLIPOLI GAZETTE is to keep touch between past members of the unit and the doings of the Battalion, and we feel sure that most of our readers, when they leave the Colours, would not grudge 4s. a year for the purpose. But comparatively few give us their subscriptions, names and addresses before they go, and they have to write afterwards if they want to subscribe, which means extra cost to them for postal orders and postage. We appeal to all N.C.Os. and men to give their names, addresses and subscriptions to the business manager, Lieut. S. R. Garratt, before they start spending all the large sums of money which the C.Q.M.S. gives them before they go on their "leave pending." And may we appeal to Company Serjeant-Majors gently to jog the memories of those about to go and urge them to give us their names?

* * *

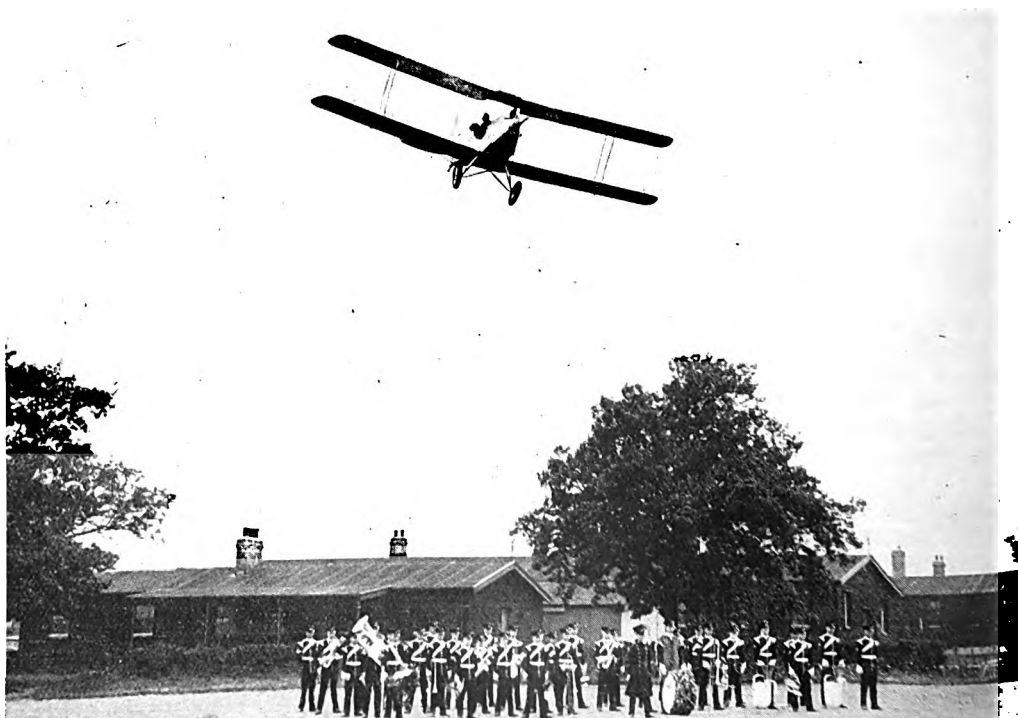
Articles for the next number should reach the Editor by 10th December.

MINDEN DAY, 1930.

THE ceremony of "Trooping the Colour" took place on the Parade Ground, Hooze Lines, Catterick Camp, on Friday, 1st August. As the parade was forming up a Moth aeroplane swooped down over the Battalion and dropped roses, which were distributed amongst the spectators. Major-General G. J. Farmar, C.B., C.M.G., took the salute. Major E. M. Dawson was in command of the parade.



MAJOR-GENERAL G. J. FARMAR, C.B., C.M.G.



AEROPLANE DROPPING ROSES.

[Photos : "Northern Echo"]

Adjutant—Capt. R. M. Armitage.

NO. 1 GUARD, ESCORT OF THE COLOUR,
"C" (M.G.) COMPANY.

Officer-in-Command — Capt. E. A. Gordon.

Subaltern of the Escort—Lieut. G. B. King.

Carrying the Colour—2/Lieut. J. E. M. Carter.

Warrant Officer—C.S.M. E. Smith, V.C., D.C.M.

Colour Party—Sjts. A. Morris and F. Starling.

Regimental Serjeant-Major — R.S.M. J. J. Maguire.

NO. 2 GUARD, "A" COMPANY.

Officer-in-Command — Capt. S. H. Winterbottom, M.C.

Subaltern — 2/Lieut. A. C. B.-L. Maunsell.

Warrant Officer—C.S.M. W. Dickenson.

NO. 3 GUARD, "B" COMPANY.

Officer-in-Command—Capt. J. C. Latter, M.C.

Subaltern—Lieut. J. J. M. Kenrick.

Warrant Officer—C.S.M. J. Chaloner.

NO. 4 GUARD, "D" COMPANY.

Officer-in-Command — Capt. E. W. Oxenford.

Subaltern—Lieut. A. G. Ames.

Warrant Officer—C.S.M. F. Brennan.

The Band.—Under Bandmaster E. N. Miles.

The Drums—Under Drum-Major F. Hewitt.

The following were played by the Band and Drums during the ceremony:—

March—"Adolphe" Band.

March—"For Flag and Empire"—Drums.

March—"Dinah's Delight" Drums.

The Assembly—"Cœur de Lion"—Drums.

Slow March—"Scipio"—Band and Drums.

TROOP.

Slow March—"The Colours"—Band and Drums.

Quick March—"The Great Little Army"—Band and Drums.

DRUMMERS' CALL.

Escort for the Colour—"The British Grenadiers" Band and Drums.

THE COLOUR IS TROOPED.

Slow March—"Mollendorf's Parade March" Band and Drums.

MARCH PAST.

Slow March—"Dover Castle"—Band and Drums.

Quick March—"The British Grenadiers"—Band and Drums.

Quick March—"The Minden March"—Band and Drums.

ADVANCE IN REVIEW ORDER.

March—"The British Grenadiers"—Band and Drums.

COLOUR AND ESCORT MARCH OFF.

March—"The British Grenadiers"—Band and Drums.

After the parade about 200 guests partook of light refreshments in the marquees on the parade ground. Amongst those who stayed to lunch afterwards were the following:—

Major-General and Mrs. Kirke, Major-General Farmar, Brigadier and Mrs. Blake, Col. and Mrs. Luker, Col. Haworth, Lieut.-Col. and Mrs. North, Major Smyth, Major Massy-Westropp, Capt. Blain, Capt. Deane, and Capt. and Mrs. Surtees.

Major-General Farmar and Col. Luker remained for dinner. 2/Lieuts. Carter and Maunsell carried out the time-honoured custom of eating their roses.

Minden greetings were exchanged with the other Minden regiments, viz.:—2nd Minden Battery, Aldershot; 1st Bn. The Suffolk Regiment (12th Foot), 1st Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers (23rd Foot), 1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers (25th Foot), 2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment (37th Foot), and 1st Bn. The

King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry (51st Foot).

Greetings were also exchanged with the 2nd Battalion XX, the 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th Territorial Battalions XX, the Depot XX, The Peel and Dufferin Regiment, and the Old Comrades at Chelsea.

Minden Greetings were received from the following, who were unable to attend:—

Major-General G. H. B. Freeth, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. (Colonel of the Regiment), Brigadier-General C. M. Brunker, C.M.G., D.S.O., Brigadier-General E. C. Tidswell, C.B., D.S.O., Brigadier-General T. S. H. Wade, D.S.O., Col. and Mrs. Deane, Col. C. de Putron, Col. J. H. Gideon, Col. A. H. Spooner, C.M.G., D.S.O., Lieut.-Col. H. V. F. Benet, C.B.E., Lieut.-Col. A. J. Mitchell, Lieut.-Col. G. B. G. Wood, D.S.O., Major J. Collis Browne, Major J. A. Davenport, Major J. W. Evatt, M.B.E., Major R. Haworth, D.S.O., M.V.O., Major G. H. Madeley, Major and Mrs. T. B. C. Piggott, Capt. F. W. Cox, M.C., Capt. H. F. Otway, M.C., Lieut. C. G. Bowen, Lieut. L. S. Cundell, Lieut. R. S. Leamy, Lieut. E. K. Squire, and Mr. A. J. O. Bridgeman.

The following letter was received from Lieut.-General Sir Aylmer Hunter-Weston, K.C.B., etc., who commanded the 29th Division, in which the 1st Battalion served during the war:—

"... Please give the Officers, War-rant Officers, N.C.Os. and men of the glorious 1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers greetings from their old Commander and Comrade. Never can I forget how the Battalion accomplished the Impossible on 25th April, 1915.

"It showed again on the Gallipoli Peninsula the regimental spirit which it showed on Minden and on so many other battlefields.

"It is that regimental spirit which makes a man who joins The Lancashire Fusiliers a far better man than he was before he joined. It may seem inexplicable, but it is none the less absolutely true. Good luck to you, to all who served with me, and to all the Battalion."

THE DEPOT.

AS we have forgotten where we left off last time, it is hoped that we will be forgiven if we have left unwritten that which we ought to have written—there is little danger of us writing that which we ought not to have written.

The chief event of interest in the past quarter was the celebration of Minden Day. A most important scientific observation was made during the preparations for this celebration. It is that it invariably rains at Bury when they donkey-stone the barracks. In fact, when one considers the weather for the past six months, it is not impossible that the scientific conclusion drawn above might be stated more briefly, viz., it invariably rains at Bury.

The principal item of the Minden Day celebrations was the sports which occurred the following day. That sounds somewhat Irish, but then most of our recruits nowadays come from the Emerald Isle.

By a miracle the rain held off until the end of the sports, so that an exceedingly enjoyable afternoon was spent. Competition for the Inter-Squad Shield was very keen, Sjt. Crossley's squad just winning by one pull in the Tug-of-War, with Sjt. Jones' squad runners-up. Sjt. Jones' squad won the cup for the tabloid sports, so honours were fairly divided. One of the best performances of the day was that put up by Fus. Dwyer in the Mile. He went off in the lead after the first lap, and was never headed, the tote paying £150 to 2s.—no, that was something else we were thinking of. He should make a good cross-country runner, as he had only just begun to run when he passed the tape.

Now with regard to cricket, we mentioned in our last notes that the Depot team defeated the Finnigans. Well, we defeated them again, and also taught the Education Department of Bury (Mr. Alf. Murray included) a few lessons in the national game. Further, we won the toss eight times, and—that's about all we did win.

Another interesting event was the Inter-Squad Boxing Tournament. (Thank goodness we haven't got to write that out,

as we have saved a cutting from the *Bury Times*.)

[Unfortunately, lack of space prevents us inserting the whole article, so the work of writing out an account has fallen on the G.G. staff.—EDITOR.]

In the semi-finals of the Bantam-weights Rounce beat Speakman after the referee had stopped the fight in the third round, and Bentley floored Hastings, who had to retire with a damaged wrist. In the final Bentley knocked Rounce out in the second round.

In the Feather-weights, King beat Henshaw on points, and Robinson knocked out Dwyer in the second round, Robinson easily beating King in the final.

The Light-weights semi-finals and finals were all won on knock-outs, Heighway beating Cutting and Turner beating Laverty in the former, while Cutting won the latter in the first round.

The series of knock-outs were repeated in the Welter-weights, where Price beat Bradley and Shaw beat Sinclair, Price winning the final in the first round.

In the Middle-weights, Fitzhugh beat Green on points and Pollard knocked out Risso. Fitzhugh knocked out Pollard in the second round of the final.

Sjt. Langan's squad won the cup with 72 points, followed by Sjt. Wheeldon's with 61 and Sjt. Coulter's with 48 points. Fus. Green and Berry were declared the best losers.

The Mayor of Bury and Major-General W. H. Beach, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., watched the boxing, the latter presenting the prizes.

Finally, be it noted, the Depot have won their first league football match 5—2. May they continue with the good work!

THE OLD COMRADES ASSOCIATION.

THE following letters have been received from the Branch Secretaries:—

NORTHERN BRANCH.

I am sending you as requested items of interest from the O.C.A. L.F. (Northern Branch).

A special meeting of the O.C.A. is being called for the first or second week in October with a view to bringing the rules of the Association up to modern requirements.

The General Meeting and Dinner will be held in Bury on November 8th, 1930.

Mr. R. McConnell, the General Secretary of the Association, also Orderly Room Clerk to the 5th Territorial Battalion, won the Individual Championship and gold medal, and Lieut. and Quartermaster J. Le Huray was the runner-up at the 42nd Divisional Weapon Training Meeting at Altcar. Lieut. and Quartermaster J. Le Huray also won the Officers' Championship.

A. J. MURRAY,
Hon. Sec.,
Northern Branch.

107, Buller Street, Bury.

SOUTHERN BRANCH.

During the past twelve months the Southern Section of the O.C.A. has been rather inactive. This was caused through the committee being fully occupied with civilian employment, also the removal from the district of Mr. A. Richards, V.C.

Through this our meetings became less frequent, and in consequence, much to my regret, the Annual Dinner for 1930 did not take place.

I hope shortly to get the usual enthusiastic members together to discuss our future programme and report by next issue. Suggestions from members of the Southern Section will be greatly appreciated.

A. T. WHITE,
Hon. Sec.,
Southern Branch.

78, Lysia Street,
Fulham, S.W.6.

* * *

We have received word that an effort is being made to form a group of ex-members of the Regiment on Merseyside. We hope that if the venture is successful we shall have some notes from that source in future issues. Information can be obtained from Mr. Clarkson, c/o 13, Adelaide Road, Liverpool.

HISTORY OF THE REGIMENT.

(Continued from No. 18, page 51.)

AFTER remaining at Mallow for a fortnight, the XX marched to Waterford, where Lieut. - Col. Steevens resumed command.

It was here that the Regiment heard of the death of Major-General Ross, Commander-in-Chief of the Force in the United States, who was shot on September 12th, 1814, whilst making a reconnaissance before Baltimore. He commanded the Regiment at the Battles of Maida and Corunna and the Fusilier Brigade, in which were the XX, at Vittoria.

In 1815 the Regiment went to Templemore in Tipperary, where parties carried out raids to prevent illicit distilling of whisky, searching for arms, etc.

In 1816, the Headquarters moved to Boyle, and a wing to Sligo, from which two places nineteen detachments were sent out.

The XX moved to Dublin in June, 1818, and detached six companies to Naas and Wicklow. Shortly after this Lieut.-Col. Steevens sold his commission, and was succeeded by Lieut.-Col. South.

The XX embarked at Cork in March, 1819, having left Dublin in December and reached St. Helena in June, where they relieved the 66th Regiment in the charge of and guard over the residency of the Emperor Napoleon. The duties here were particularly severe, all ranks getting but one night in bed. Major Jackson took over command soon after the arrival of the Regiment in St. Helena, Lieut.-Col. South proceeding to England to retire.

The Emperor's last illness began on March 19th, 1821, when Doctor Arnott, surgeon to the XX, was consulted, and continued to assist Professor Antommarchi until the death of the Emperor on May 5th, 1821.

It was on April 14th that Napoleon asked the Doctor whether the XX had a copy of Marlborough's campaigns, as he considered him to be a magnificent general. On the Doctor replying that he thought not, the Emperor said: "I have

a copy of them, which I am glad to offer to that brave regiment. Take it, Doctor, and place it in their library as coming from me." These books, which consist of three volumes of Coxe's "Life of Marlborough," were presented to Napoleon by the Hon. Robert Spencer, and are now kept in the Officers' Mess of the 1st Battalion. The volumes were sent to the Orderly Officer's room (Capt. E. Lutyens), who forwarded them to Major Jackson, the Commanding Officer. Sir Hudson Lowe, the Governor and Commander-in-Chief of St. Helena, objected to the volumes being received by the Regiment unless the words "L'Empereur Napoléon" on the title page were torn out. A sharp argument followed, and on the books being sent to England for the opinion of His Royal Highness, the Commander-in-Chief, they were returned in their original condition, with the remark that "such a gift from Napoleon was most gratifying to him, and that the safe detention of Napoleon was sufficient testimony that the Regiment had done its duty, and that the presentation of the books was a satisfactory and flattering acknowledgment that a delicate and difficult duty had been performed in a generous and gentlemanly spirit."

Twelve Grenadiers of the XX carried the remains of the Emperor to his grave when he was buried in a spot called the Punch Bowl. Later, in 1840, the body was exhumed and taken to Paris, where it was buried in a marble sarcophagus (of which there is a model in the Officers' Mess of the 1st Battalion), surrounded by colours captured by his armies, in the Hotel des Invalides.

In 1821, Lieut.-Col. James Ogilvie assumed command, and in 1822 the Regiment sailed for Bombay, which they reached in June.

The Regiment remained in India until 1837, changing stations many times. In 1824 they moved to Cannanore, and in 1825 back to Bombay, whence they marched to Poonah. The left wing joined the field force at Koolapoor, where there was an outbreak of cholera, which accounted for the deaths of two serjeants and fifteen rank and file.

Lieut-Col. Thomas took over command in February, 1827.

The XX moved to Colabar in 1829, and to Belgaum in 1831, where they relieved the 40th Regiment.

In December, 1836, the Regiment sailed for England, landing at Deal on April 28th, 1837, and proceeding to Canterbury, where they were joined by the Depot.

(To be continued.)

A GIFT OF BOOKS.

IN the early part of this year, Lady Nina Knowles presented to the Officers' Mess, and also to several individual officers, copies of some of the works of her late husband, Sir Lees Knowles, Bart., C.V.O., D.L., M.A., LL.M., the titles being:—"Minden and the Seven Years' War."

"The British in Capri, 1806-1808."

"The Letters of Captain Engelbert Lutyens."

"A Day with Corps-Students in Germany."

These gifts were very much appreciated, as the writer of those works carried out a great deal of most valuable research into a number of historical by-ways and shed a flood of light on various incidents connected with the Regiment. Indeed, it is to his diligence that we owe the full account of how the three volumes of Coxe's "Life of Marlborough" came into the possession of the officers of the Regiment, of which details will be found in the portion of the Regimental History appearing in this issue.

"The Letters of Captain Engelbert Lutyens" give an extraordinarily interesting picture of the day-to-day occurrences at Longwood, Napoleon's house at St. Helena, and describe minutely the unfortunate dispute which arose when the dying Emperor caused to be sent to Lutyens, who was his orderly officer, the three books which, unfortunately, contained the inscription "L'Empereur Napoléon," a designation forbidden by the British Government to be accorded to the fallen man. Another book written by Sir Lees Knowles, also in the Officers' Mess, "A Gift of Napoleon," tends to

prove that the inscription was not put in by the Emperor, but by one of his suite. The contrast between the difficulties then raised by various authorities, within and without the Regiment, to the acceptance of the volumes and the manner in which they are now treasured along with everything else remotely connected with Napoleon, is very striking.

"Minden and the Seven Years' War" is a very interesting account of the events leading up to and following the battle, of which a good description is given. The map and illustrations are particularly good and well reproduced, as indeed they are in all Sir Lees Knowles' works.

"The British in Capri, 1806-1808," is not in any way connected with the history of the Regiment, but none the less it is remarkable, not only as an example of the author's skill at unearthing and making a very readable story of facts about little-known episodes, but also because it contains some lessons which even to this day are worthy of study by soldiers.

WHERE THE RAINBOW DIDN'T BEGIN.

I WISH I knew who was the author of the article on "Yachting" in the January, 1930, issue of the GAZETTE, which began with the words, "It is with regret that I must start this article by saying that it looks as if we are shortly going to leave here for a station where yachting is one of the few forms of sport that cannot be indulged in." At the same time, the Band is so busy that I hope I do not meet him as, if I did, a military funeral would be necessary. Bailing out water is, I believe, a common yachting experience and, having spent over an hour bailing water out of where it should never have been and was never expected, I speak feelingly on the question whether yachting is (a) a sport, and (b) a form of it that cannot be indulged in at Catterick.

However, let us begin at the beginning, following the examples of the authors of "Gibraltar: A Historical Survey," in the October, 1929, and "Catterick: A Historical Survey," in the January, 1930, issues. There was once a thing called

the Flood, towards the end of which the Ark rested on a very high geographical feature called Mount Ararat. The War Office, always attentive to the lessons of military and naval history (and if the Ark was not naval, what was?), and having heard that Yorkshire was a very wet county, placed its new training area several hundred feet above sea-level. True, they did not place it on the highest ground in the neighbourhood, and for this they may perhaps be accused of not reading rightly the lesson of the Ark, which rested on the *top* of Mount Ararat and not half-way down it. But the truth is that the local Mount Ararat, which calls itself Barden Fell, is a mass of very treacherous bogs on which it would be quite impossible to troop the Colour. Therefore, it would never be of any use to the XX. So the authorities chose a healthy spot, near a stream, some 500 feet above sea-level. Unfortunately, by the time they had erected a vast quantity of red-brick buildings, they thought they had sufficiently altered the face of the countryside, and they made no alterations in the system of land drainage which was doubtless admirable when the ground was soft and bare, but which was not designed to take off water falling on hard surfaces such as roofs, roads and parade grounds.

One afternoon in August, after several hours of stiflingly oppressive heat and a heavy brown haze, a storm burst upon our astonished gaze. First came large drops of rain falling very hard. Next came hailstones that looked like moth-balls, and, as they bounced up from the ground, reminded one of the little white celluloid globes that bob up and down on jets of water in shooting galleries at fairs. Then came lightning, thunder and rain, and at 5 p.m. the sky was so dark that lights were needed. At that juncture, water got into the electric power station and the lights "became deficient."

By now, every normal channel of water had overflowed. The stream below the barracks, normally a few feet wide, had spread itself for 150 yards and was already addressing itself to the task of carrying away a large chunk of disused railway embankment, in which it was later

successful over an area measuring 10 feet wide by 20 feet across by 20 feet high. The ditches and culverts in barracks also proved inadequate, and every road was a raging watercourse. The back of the Officers' Mess, for the second time in a fortnight, was flooded and all available hands were turned out to repel the invader from the kitchen (and we all know how strongly any cook resents intrusion into the kitchen).

In the meantime, a studious officer, treating the lightning after the manner of Ajax, was sitting in his quarters in "A" Block diligently trying to master the details of a brigade scheme concerned with the doings of Romans, Brigantes and South Brigantes in connection with some tungsten concessions which were located on—you would *never* guess where—yes! on Barden Fell, and had just found out, with the aid of a candle, the whereabouts of "the line (excl.) NEW-FOUND ENGLAND—LOW POND," when he heard feet in the passage and an excited voice cry, "It is in." Curiosity conquered the Brigantes and he opened his door, to admit a rush of water which spread itself thinly all over the floor in both halves of his quarters, until he stemmed the flow by throwing down in the doorway an improvised dam (the kind with the four letters having proved ineffectual) made of rolled-up K.D. shirts and shorts. The passage was by now several inches deep in water which had flowed furiously down the slope from the rest of the barracks till it met the officers' quarters, where its only means of "finding its own level" was (a) through the doors into the building, and (b) under the building through the damp-course (save the mark!). It adopted both routes with fine impartiality.

If ever there is a really good fire in barracks, no better fire brigade could be formed than by the officers and the officers' servants. In all kinds of attire, from bathing costumes to canvas, all set to work to throw down obstacles in the doorways, to sweep the water along the passages towards the south door (thereby pushing a good deal of water into hitherto dry quarters, to the loud anguish of the occupants), and later to fill bucket after

bucket from the pond which had formed behind the block and empty it into one of the few ditches still doing its duty. At about this stage one noticed that the Regimental flagpole had been struck by lightning and was no longer looking at its best. Also somewhere about this time a fusilier arrived, asking for a telephone so that he might ring up on behalf of the manageress of the N.A.A.F.I. to inform the waterworks that she could get no water in the canteen. . . . The man was greeted with a hollow laugh by eight people staggering along with eight filled buckets.

Meanwhile, the rain had been falling on the fusiliers as well as on the officers, and the huts were leaking merrily, while several people swore that lightning jumped across the tables in the dining-hall; one man even produced a piece of toasted cheese and claimed that it had been struck by lightning.

The top of Headquarter Wing's detail board was missing after the storm and the occupant of the nearest bunk said it had been struck by lightning, but it was noticed that he had a very good fire burning cheerfully. . . .

However, it is all very good training for us: we shall soon be quite efficient engineers and, with the help of our experiences aboard *Nevasa* and *Neuralia*, we ought to be quite capable of navigating our way across barracks when next the heavens open upon us.

And, after all, what a glorious rainbow there would have been after the storm if it had not been dark!

J.

AN ANCESTOR.

IT is always considered right to reverence "our fathers that begat us," and we are privileged to do so through the kindness of Major R. R. Willis, V.C., in sending us "the first and last" number of *The Minden Gazette*, published for the 1st Battalion in Crete on 20th December, 1900, of which we can consider ourselves the descendants.

The paper has an attractive blue cover,

and the title and crest are framed in interlaced bamboos, with a very oriental-looking fan in one corner and some flowers and a butterfly in the other. At the foot of the cover, just below a stray bamboo shoot are the words "Printed by S. Alexis, Candia, Crete," but actually, after being written by officers, it was printed by Major (then Captain) Willis and Pte. Carter, who set up the type after 9 p.m., printed it off page by page, and broke it up again each morning in readiness for the Greek firm which owned it.

Major Willis says he believes it was the first effort at a regimental paper, and, apart from the *Annual*, this is the case so far as we know. But if any of our readers know of any other early journals we should be glad to have particulars.

We think that the two amateur typesetters would have no difficulty in obtaining membership of the National Society of Operative Printers and Assistants, as the printing is of a very high standard and beautifully clear.

Remembering that it is thirty years ago since *The Minden Gazette* was published, several items in it are worth recalling. For example:—

"A fund, to be called the Lancashire Fusiliers Compassionate Fund, was started on Minden Day this year. This excellent fund has already received great support from Line, Militia, and Volunteer battalions, and has already reached a total of over £1,300."

"It has been tantalizing, and at times almost maddening, to have to sit still in Crete while stirring deeds have been doing in so many parts of the world, but it is the fortune of war, and all we can do is to hope to get our chance in the next war, and meanwhile to make ourselves ready to take that chance when it comes." (The "chance in the next war" came on 25th April, 1915, and everybody knows how "ready" the Battalion and the editor of *The Minden Gazette* were to "take that chance.")

"Promotion.—Lieut. R. R. Willis to be Captain."

"No. 6863 Lce./Cpl. H. Bibby, 'F' Coy., promoted Corporal from 7th Aug." (R.S.M. H. Bibby, M.M., left the

THE MINDEN GAZETTE

December 20th 1900

Vol I. - No I.

Price 3^d



LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS

Printed by S. Alexis Candia, Crete.

1st Battalion to pension on 31st July, 1924.)

"No. 6863 Cpl. H. Bibby awarded 2nd Class Certificate of Education."

The greater part of the paper is naturally devoted to company news, sports and the concerts which were organized by Lieut. E. Hewlett, who was later transferred to the Devonshire Regiment and is now Col. E. Hewlett, C.M.G., D.S.O., O.B.E., General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 2nd Division, at Aldershot, and would not be of much interest to our readers. But enshrined in it is the following poem, which should certainly see the light of day again:—

HOW STANDS THE GLASS?

How stands the glass around?
For shame, ye take no care, my boys.
How stands the glass around?
Let mirth and wine abound.
The trumpets sound,
The colours they are flying, boys.
To fight, kill or wound;
May we still be found
Content with our hard fare, my boys.
On the cold, cold ground.

Why, soldiers, why?
Should we be melancholy, boys?
Why, soldiers, why?
Whose business 'tis to die!
What! sighing, fie!
Hang fear, drink on, be jolly, boys.
'Tis he, you or I;
Cold, hot, wet or dry.
We're always bound to follow, boys.
And scorn to fly.

'Tis but in vain
(I mean not to upbraid you, boys),
'Tis but in vain,
For soldiers to complain;
Should next campaign
Send us to Him Who made us, boys.
We're free from pain?
But should we remain,
A bottle and kind landlady
Cures all again.

[This song was sung by General Wolfe, while in camp, before the Battle of Quebec in 1759. General Wolfe was Colonel of the XXth Regiment from 1750 till 1758.]

BANDMASTER E. N. MILES.

IN October there occurred an unusual and notable event. On the 25th Bandmaster E. N. Miles completed his twenty-fifth year of service as Bandmaster in the Regiment, and we wish to offer him our very heartiest congratulations. When it is remembered that this does not finish the story, and that he had to his credit another thirteen years' service in the Highland Light Infantry before he passed through Kneller Hall and was appointed our Bandmaster, it will be realized this Mr. Miles has a truly remarkable record.

Apart from the period of the Great War, all his time in the Regiment has been spent with the 1st Battalion, which does not need to be told how much he has done for it, whether in the way of training up a succession (for that is what it has amounted to) of bands which have been everywhere admired for their music, or in the way of sport, where he has not only trained regimental players of cricket and hockey but played constantly himself to the discomfiture of our opponents.

Mr. and Mrs. Miles hold a very sure place in the affection and esteem of all ranks, which we hope they will continue to fill as long as they possibly can. We congratulate them very cordially and wish them all happiness for many years to come.

SERJEANTS' MESS.

DURING the past few months we have had a busy time. On Minden Day a number of old friends and their families visited us and in the evening attended the Mess Minden Ball, which was held in the Garrison Gymnasium and was attended by about 550 persons. On the day after, the visitors went to the Catterick Races and spent the evening in the Mess. Very appreciative letters of thanks were afterwards received from Mr. R. McConnell and R.S.M. F. Capon, D.C.M., in the name of the party. We were very glad to see our old friends once more, and we hope they will often come again.

Congratulations to C.S.M. Williams.

C.Q.M.S. Murray, Sjts. Gould and Button, and L./Sjts. Crook, Long, Plant, Bullen and Johnson on their promotions and appointments.

We are sorry that we shall not have with us any longer C.S.M. Baines ("Buffer") or L./Sjts. Martin and Walker, but we wish them every success in civil life. We also extend our good wishes to C.S.M. Brennan on his appointment as A./R.S.M. of the 7th Battalion.

We offer our congratulations to Sjt. and Mrs. Jones on their marriage.

The training season has come and gone; the "Twins" have lost weight, and the C.Q.M.S. have gained a stone. The "C.S.M., Malay States," has turned contortionist, and is said to be the only one who can dress himself standing up in a bivouac (sighs from Ted and Dickey).

There is great joy in Russia: the Wailing Wall stands for at least another four years. And we are sure the P.R.I. has heaved a sigh of relief at not losing "Jerry" for another nine years.

CORPORALS' MESS.

FIRST of all we must apologise for the omission of a contribution to the last number of our worthy Magazine, and are making up for lost opportunities with this lengthy epistle. But, you see, we had lost our previous literary correspondent, and it has taken us until now to find someone worthy of wielding a pen without making too many blots. This, of course, does not apply to conduct sheets!

We offer congratulations to our new Commanding Officer, also to Capt. Gordon, L./Sjts. Bullen, Long, Hartley, Johnson and Langan, and hope that the surroundings are agreeable to the latter. Lastly, to our newly-made members, "may their reign be long and sweet, never with reprimands to meet."

Now that we have finished training earlier this year, owing to the kindness (some will say) of Jupiter Pluvius, we are getting down to brass tacks and working in unison to make our initial dance in this station a huge success, and judging by the number of members who attend Darling-

ton and Richmond regularly, the fair sex will again be a prominent feature. Let us hope the above-mentioned and non-mentioned members conquer their shyness, and are now able to approach a lady for a dance without looking too much like a Chivers Jelly.

The Battalion have had a fairly successful season as regards cricket, Sjt. Gould's presence being felt in the team. He is obviously the bowler that he was when we left him in Egypt. It is a pity that the Battalion matches are not league matches, thereby making the competitions the keener.

We take this opportunity of congratulating "B" Company on winning the Inter-Company Cricket Shield, taking a little bit of the bright red paint from "D" Company. At the time of going to press we have witnessed two trial football matches, *i.e.*, the Middlesex and East Lancashires, the results being 4-0 and 4-5 respectively. So far, we have not met with any budding internationals, but they are a new team in the making, and we wish them the success they merit.

The cross-country season will soon be on us; we hope that all the old members of the team will again do their stuff, and that much new blood will be found to strengthen their ranks. At present they appear to be playing away with their headquarters at the "Blue Bells." Any runner (not necessarily "platoon") may have map reference on application.

Minden went as Minden goes; everybody pulled their weight and made the parade the usual success it is. It is rumoured that we shall be mechanized for next year's "troop," and will therefore be able to roll our own parade ground, unless by some freak of nature the Army authorities present us with something resembling a square before then.

The present indoor sport of the companies appears to be slap-dabbing, *i.e.*, distempering the barrack rooms, and in some cases it is hard to define the ceiling and walls from the slap-dabber. This sport, by the way, does not provide a loop-hole for scrounging church, as one of our members can amply testify.

The Mess outing went off quite successfully with one or two exceptions. We

have no doubt that these people sadly repent their lack of knowledge of Scarborough's highways and byways, in their nocturnal wanderings along the seashore; evidently a Beachcomber's life is not all beer and skittles. The amusement park was in great demand, and the antics of some were a never-to-be-forgotten sight. Everybody enjoyed the trip immensely, bar two unfortunate youths, who awoke from their beauty sleep on the cliffs somewhere in the vicinity of Peasholme Park. To say that they were refreshed by the sleep leaves much to be desired.

But we must conclude our letter now as Busty is just about to give us some pain in the shape of "Jack Payne," and we cannot write with all the noise.

In conclusion, we bid farewell to members of the Mess who are about to leave us, and hope they will not go to a worse "Mess." May the dole continue to flourish.

We extend our hearty congratulations to L./Sjt. Bullen and L./Cpl. Bowers, who have entered, we hope, on a life of "Connubial Bliss."

BORDER RANGER.

"A" COMPANY.

ONCE again in a vain endeavour to do honour to our GAZETTE we attempt to describe our activities during the past months. Needless to say, everyone is looking forward to the coming vacation and with chattering teeth and red noses are saying "Roll on Christmas."

We are all sorry to lose Major Page, who has left us to join the 2nd Battalion. We should like to take this opportunity of expressing our thanks to him for all he has done for the Company during his tour of command. We wish him a prosperous time abroad.

Football is being anxiously regarded by other companies, but our confidence in our side will require a lot of shaking. Poor old Connolly is still in hospital, though his operation is over. We wish him a speedy recovery and continue to

bewail our loss of him on the football field.

Our new C.S.M. probably shuts his eyes to a lot of things, but it is sincerely hoped that he will assist our new O.C. (Lieut. Garratt) to pull the Company through. They have our best wishes.

We will greatly miss our late commander, Lieut. Kenrick, who will shortly be bidding us "au revoir," but hope that he will enjoy his tour of duty at the Depot.

"B" COMPANY.

NOW that the bustle of training is over we can at last find time to write to THE GALLIPOLI GAZETTE.

We take the opportunity of congratulating the athletic team on their fine display in the Brigade and Command Sports, but were very sorry that they could not bring the Athletic Shield to its proper home. Still we hope to have better luck next time. Our cricket team did very well this year, with the help of our Don Bradman (Sjt. Gould). "H.Q." thought that they had more need of him than "B" Company had, so we have got to wish him the best of luck in his new company.

The Company were very sorry to lose their commander, Capt. J. C. Latter, M.C. Although his stay with us was very short, we are glad to say that we benefited by his knowledge during training. (God bless the sand-table!) We welcome Mr. Ames as our new commander, and, having had the pleasure of knowing him for a number of years, we feel sure he will be a big asset to the Company.

We were very sorry to lose Mr. Sandilands from our fold, and take this opportunity of wishing him the very best of luck in the 2nd Battalion.

It gives us great pleasure to congratulate C.S.M. Williams on his promotion, and we sincerely hope that he will be as great a success in his new company as he was in the old. Here is the Company's welcome to our new C.Q.M.S. and Sjt. Button, and we hope that they will stay with us and be happy in their new surroundings. We are sorry our new

C.Q.M.S. could not bring his wife, but hope to welcome her to her new home in the near future.

It has just been brought to our notice that the Gunners, who gave us one of their N.C.Os. (Sjt. Bullen) have realized that they cannot do without him, so, much as we hate parting with any of our flock, we feel we must let him go to assist in making the Gunners efficient.

We must now ring off, as our amendments are still on the table and the time is so short. We wish all our sports teams the best of luck during the winter season. Cheerio.

“ BEER ” COMPANY.

“C” (M.G.) COMPANY.

OUR recently appointed scribe, “ Belt Box,” and the remainder of our “ News ” staff are busy amending books, consequently the letter this time will be rather scrappy. A great deal has happened since the last issue, but most of it is not of a nature that can be written about in a respectable gazette. The M.G. Concentration is the main item of interest.

Being English we will begin our letter by referring to the weather. Wath Gill seems to us to have more weather in one hour than any other health resort that we have visited. The last forty-eight hours of the Concentration found non-swimmers severely handicapped, and damped our kit and spirits. We are pleased to be able to record that we were able to save the lives of many sheep, and to help several motors through the flood which resulted from the very heavy rainfall.

The work on the Concentration was extremely interesting, and had the weather been a shade less moist, our stay would have been very pleasant. On the whole, the Concentration proved very satisfactory, and we learned quite a lot. Naturally, we felt the pinch of such a short period of individual training prior to going to Wath Gill, but the new hands played up very well, and assisted by our “ turn-over ” brethren we were able to scrape through the rough parts.

In the M.G. Fire Control Cup, the scores of which count for the Northern Command Fire Control Cup, we were able to obtain sixth place in the Army, and second in the Command. Sixty-six units competed. The winners of the Army were the 1st Royal Scots Fusiliers, who obtained the fine score of 610 points. The lowest score obtained in the Army was 44 points. Our total score was 524 points, as compared with the 1st Middlesex Regiment, who obtained 565 points, thus winning the Command Cup. An examination of the results shows a fairly high all-round standard of efficiency of the units who competed. It is very interesting to note that in the indirect shoot only six units failed to score, in the direct shoot four units only failed to score, and in the night shoot only three units were not amongst those present.

We realize that there is an enormous amount of luck attached to competition shooting, and we extend our sympathies to units who, like ourselves, expected to figure higher up the roll, but failed to do so.

The team, which was captained by Lieut. G. B. King, went all out and very nearly succeeded in their task. We are not able to put our finger on our weak spot at the moment, but next year we shall have the advantage of far more preliminary training and will make another attempt to get the trophy.

We were not so busy that there was no time for sport. In the afternoons, when not on the ranges, we took part in a football competition which caused an immense amount of rivalry. The “ Mid-dies ” won this event; we were not at the bottom, but were dangerously near to it, being placed third in the Brigade.

While at the Camp we were visited several times by the Commanding Officer and officers from rifle companies. It is greatly regretted that Part V has been cancelled owing to weather, as we are sure that this would have been of immense value to participants and spectators.

Our usual monthly change of officers has taken place. Capt. H. M. Dodson was unable to command us for what would have been his “ umpteenth ” Concentration, so the command fell on Lieut.

G. B. King. We are pleased to say that Capt. Dodson is getting quite fit again, and will soon rejoin us.

Lieut. King, pining for "somewhere east of Suez," will be on his way to Nigeria by the time this letter is printed. We hope he will have a good time while out there, and trust that he will be able to meet Lieut. "Bobby" Ames, and form the nucleus of a M.G. Club in Africa. Lieut. King has had nearly five years with us, and his departure is regretted by all ranks.

In his place we are getting Lieut. N. O. Hill from the 8th Battalion on the conclusion of a tour of duty as Adjutant. We welcome Lieut. Hill to the Company and trust that he will settle down and enjoy his stay with us. Our last recollections of Lieut. Hill with the Machine Gunners were at North Wall some eight or nine years ago (heavens, how old we feel!); we doubt if he will know many of our present Company.

Owing to the Concentration we missed quite a lot of battalion training, but re-joined in time for the brigade and inter-brigade period.

Sports generally have taken a back place owing to training, so there is not much room for comment on games. The final result of the cricket is not yet known, but we had looked forward to doing something worth while with the 2nd League, if weather conditions had not prevented anything taking place. Our first league results prove us to be slightly stronger than in Gibraltar, due to no small extent to the inclusion of Major Dawson in the team. We are pleased to be able to announce the fact that the new men have provided us with a half-back who will be able to help us considerably in the soccer struggle. We are not able to say if we shall have any chance of making a name in soccer circles this season, as we have not really had a suitable chance of uncovering any talent that may exist in the last draft.

The draft of sixteen who arrived on the day we returned from Wath Gill have not started M.G. training yet. We give them a hearty welcome and hope that their work and play will be capable of filling up

the gaps caused by the draft to the 2nd Battalion and the annual turn-over.

Probably the turn-over will have re-joined their old companies by the time they read this letter. We are sorry to lose them, but they must make room for others. Those who will eventually find themselves in India we congratulate on the opportunity they have of dodging what looks like being a very filthy winter, and hope that they will join the Gunners in the 2nd Battalion and work as well there as they have done here.

To one and all we extend the old and sincere wish for a very happy Christmas, and trust that the coming year will smile on them.

We do not know who "Longfellow Junior" of the last issue is when he is not writing poetry, but we shall be pleased to appoint him Poet Laureate to the Gunners if he has time to spare for Hiawatherizing our doings instead of us having to put them in cold prose.

"GUNS."

"D" COMPANY.

SINCE the last issue, Minden Day has come and gone and our losses have been many. L./Sjt. Walker, Cpl. Keane, L./Cpl. Mackin, and Fus. Moore, Pasquill, Storey and Lakeman having left us, and we wish them the best of luck in their new sphere of life. Moore found it very hard to find the entrance to Darlington Station on the day of departure.

We are glad to see Col. Watson back in the best of health. We welcome the last two drafts to the Company (both of them) and also C.S.M. Williams, and congratulate him on his promotion. As he pots the red very often in the Mess, it is only right that he should be "Knight of the Reds." We wish our late C.S.M. the best of luck in his new appointment, also Mrs. Brennan and the children.

Battalion and Brigade training are finished; should the Ordnance Survey wish to know where the bogs are situated, our A./C.S.M. will amend all maps for them, as he knows exactly where they are. They don't only "grow" in Ireland.

Has a certain N.C.O. had his compass changed because it was a South Pole

one? When taking his platoon home in the fog, he found that, after marching for an hour, he was still carrying on the attack. (No prizes for solution.) He had better learn the "fog" table off by heart in future.

At cricket we have done better than we expected, finishing in the middle of the league. Credit is due to Sjt. Billingham for his work in getting a team together. We congratulate "B" Company on winning the league.

Football will have started by the time of issue. How we will fare is a matter for speculation, unless Billingham and Bowers get their shooting boots.

We offer "33's" that a certain volunteer for the Drums is not accepted by the Charmers.

The marriage market has recovered from a general slump, Sjt. Jones, L./Cpl. Bowers and Fus. Smith getting married. To whom do we offer our sympathy—sorry, congratulations?

We offer our heartiest congratulations to Capt. Gordon on his promotion.

We furnished our usual quota towards the athletic team, our members winning four Command championships in the individual classes.

Is it true that certain individuals in the Company are winning trophies in the new sport inaugurated by a certain Lance-Serjeant, *i.e.*, bed-making event? The rules of this event are amended according to the Lance-Serjeant's comfort in the afternoon. Time for this event—one week.

"DONCO."

SIGNALS.

NO one knows the difficulties of writing a letter for THE GALLIPOLI GAZETTE except those who have tried; the fortunes of the Signals letter have been in many hands during the past year, and we must admit that up to the time of writing we have found no Edgar Wallaces in the Section willing to undertake the job. Still, here goes.

The most important event to date, since the last issue of the GAZETTE, has been the classification of our new class, who ably upheld the reputation of the Section.

Father Christmas has again visited us, and has bestowed on us the following Lance-Corporals: Browse, Tierney, Haworth, Curran and Ridings, to whom we offer our heartiest congratulations.

The Young Ladies of Darlington are soon to lose two of their favourite sheikhs, who are proceeding South to their winter quarters, *i.e.*, Vocational Training Centres. Whom are we to congratulate—the girls or our sheikhs?

To Capt. J. C. Latter, M.C., on re-assuming the duties of Wing Commander, we offer a hearty welcome, and hope he will stay within the fold for another long period.

The annual turn-over is at hand and we are losing some of our best wagers, but there is reason to believe that there is some likely talent in the new class.

An old, very old member of the Section who prefers to remain unknown has asked me to state in reply to "Pierrot Troupe Query" in the last issue of the GAZETTE that we, as the eyes, ears and brain of the Army, lead, others follow. By the way, his initials are J. B.

Sorry, dear Editor, time does not permit of a more lengthy epistle.

Good-bye Jack; toodle-oo, Sam.

"FLAGS II."

P.S.—Is it true that 3 Group want their shillings back?

3 GROUP.

THIS must be written for various reasons; first and foremost, I am threatened with horrible punishments and look like suffering an ignominious death if I don't send a contribution from 3 Group—for, how can we leave out "The Working Men"?

We have quite a few new members, and, although all are welcome, we are in a rather awkward predicament; the "old sweats" are throwing so much service out that it is necessary for us to sleep with all windows open, but such is life.

Our *chief* hobby now is gardening, and by this time next year we shall all hold a first-class certificate for the same. One of our esteemed members (no names no

pack drill) remarked that the biggest fool on earth was the man who chose gardening for a vocational course.

We understand that the Pioneers are now making out daily "time sheets," and in future I hear that the Pioneer Serjeant will be known as "Foreman of Works."

Our esteemed comrade, "Nurka," will shortly be lamenting the loss of his pal, who is shortly leaving us for civilian life. For those who do not know the famous "Nurka," let it be sufficient to say that we all extend our best wishes to Fus. Hopkins.

We have all heard so much lately of "Jimmy Dodds," and should be much obliged if anyone could enlighten us regarding this mysterious individual.

In conclusion we wish our C.S.M. the best of luck on the boxing course, and hope he will remember the famous old song, "Two Lovely Black Eyes."

ON THE DOLE.

BAND.

KINDLY accept my humble apologies for delay in this my painful task.

I trust that when you have read the following you will understand that I am not to blame.

Since our last letter many things have taken place in the form of gardening, training and a day in Blackpool. The latter was spent (with money) in the form of a holiday, and for such an enjoyable day we thank our new Club Committee. Unfortunately we missed the illuminations.

After that we settled down to training, and seemed to fall straight away into the ways of all skeleton enemies until a night patrol, consisting of six trackers in charge of a Lance-Corporal by the name of Cocky, was captured by the Commanding Officer. However, we forgave Cocky, owing to the fact that the C.O. let us return to barracks long before the Battalion.

Since our last letter we have said "au revoir" to some old comrades in the persons of L./Cpl. Waters and Bdsn. Haines, Krاندren and Baxter, all of whom went

to civil life; we therefore wish them all the best for the future, and, like all good things, they are gone but not forgotten.

Before going further with my letter, I must congratulate, on behalf of all members, both past and present, Bandmaster Miles, who, on the 25th October, attained his twenty-five years of Bandmastership with the Lancashire Fusiliers. We hope that if possible he can remain with his Band for as long again. (Three cheers for our G.O.M.!) We congratulate also "Nutt" on being gazetted Lance-Corporal. We hope he will make the best of a hard job and keep the "sunny side up." We wish the members of the Band who are working hard for a "First" every success in the examination. The remainder of us are working hard with a "thirst," and cannot even get sympathy. However, the Richmond Brewery is our place of rest when the Soldiers' Home is full.

The Band are willing to accept, in exchange for one garden, a half-corps of drums, and in doing so we hope to help the Drum-Major, who will be the other half, and so make a full corps.

The football season is now in full swing and we are undoubtedly doing well; we feel certain that the shield is ours. We hope to have the same report about hockey next time. We did our best during the cricket by helping 2 and 4 Groups draw with "C" (M.G.) Company for second place.

I now close by wishing all our readers a happy Christmas (when it comes) from all the Band.

MINOR THIRD.

DRUMS.

WE very much regret not publishing a letter in the last issue of THE GALLIPOLI GAZETTE. Still, I suppose it is just as well we didn't, owing to the present state of affairs.

Our strength has decreased from the total of thirty-six N.C.Os. and men to the mighty strength of fourteen N.C.Os. and men, of whom eight are waiting to proceed on courses or else transfer to the Army Reserve.

The burning question of the day is: "When are the Charmers going to be issued with flags to take on parade, the same as those used on training, also with the same meaning?" Still, I am glad to say we have still carried out our duties without the aid of flags *so far*.

We are all glad to know that we have at last come to the end of the training season, and are ready to get down to the Charmers' work once more, *when* we get the draft of new Charmers whom we have been waiting for for long months past.

One more word before we stray from the subject of training: it was quite all right, but when it came to bivouacking 'bout blankets, we found it "atora" cold on these old ancient battlefields called "moors." I often wonder how our forefathers, called "Romans," went on when it came to attacking one fort, Mark VI, *à la* Wathgill; they must have found it rather cold, as in those days there weren't such nice men as Quartermasters to dish them out with "blankets, moor, for the use of."

In case any of our old hands happen to come across this epistle, we should like to inform them that Joe managed to get through training without holding on to the limber. I think it was owing to the fact that the driver was too fond of bogs, etc., and poor old Joe dare not get *both left feet wet*.

During the past quarter we have lost three more of our gallant crew, namely, Dmrs. Parsons, Whitley and Greenwood. From information received we hear that Parsons is doing well helping his father to train greyhounds. Of course, that is only a rumour, but if it should be the case I wonder if "Taff" ever gets mistaken for the greyhounds? Now again we hear Whitley (Albert) is navigating his own trawler around Hull, and it is said, as Sir Thomas Lipton has failed to bring the old "mug" back to England, Albert is going to have a try to show his skill. We hope he will not do the same thing as happened when he was taken out fishing in a rowing boat while we were stationed in Gibraltar.

Now as regards our "Jimmy," well, the last we heard of him he was on his blacking at Chisleton to the tune of one

button on his canvas coat, no cap-badge, and his boots leaving him. I suppose he has been feeding the hens with his buttons, etc., so that they will lay eggs with brass buttons inside in place of yolks. We all join in wishing all three old members the very best of luck and every success in civil life.

CHARMERS.

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO MILITARY MAP READING, 150 pp. and 8 plates and 52 figures. Gale & Polden, Ltd. Price 3s. 6d. net (by post 3s. 9d).

This book is designed to teach map reading in a practical way with special regard to the needs of candidates for first and second class certificates of education, and has run through eight editions. The ninth, which is now issued, has been rewritten and enlarged with entirely new maps and exercises.

The latter are particularly useful for a candidate who wishes to give himself practice in answering questions likely to occur in examinations, as the answers are given at the end of the book, and, in accordance with the principle laid down by the War Office in the recent syllabus for the certificates, to the effect that non-commissioned officers and men should receive sufficient instruction in map reading to enable them to make practical use of a map on the ground, all but a few of the exercises are set on maps, of which extra copies can also be bought separately.

A specimen copy of the book can be seen on application to the Editor.

BOXING.

THE boxing season has been opened by "H.Q." Wing, which put up a most successful Novices' Competition on October 15th and 16th. There were fifty-four entries, including twenty-three boys who showed great keenness.

Some very good, clean bouts were seen, and some useful talent was discovered.

The results were:—

Light Heavy-weight.—Fus. Morris beat Fus. Langley.

Middle-weight.—Fus. Kane beat Dr. Jarrom.

Welter-weight.—Dr. Crowther beat Bds. Chadwick.

Light-weight.—Fus. Bentley beat Fus. Thomas.

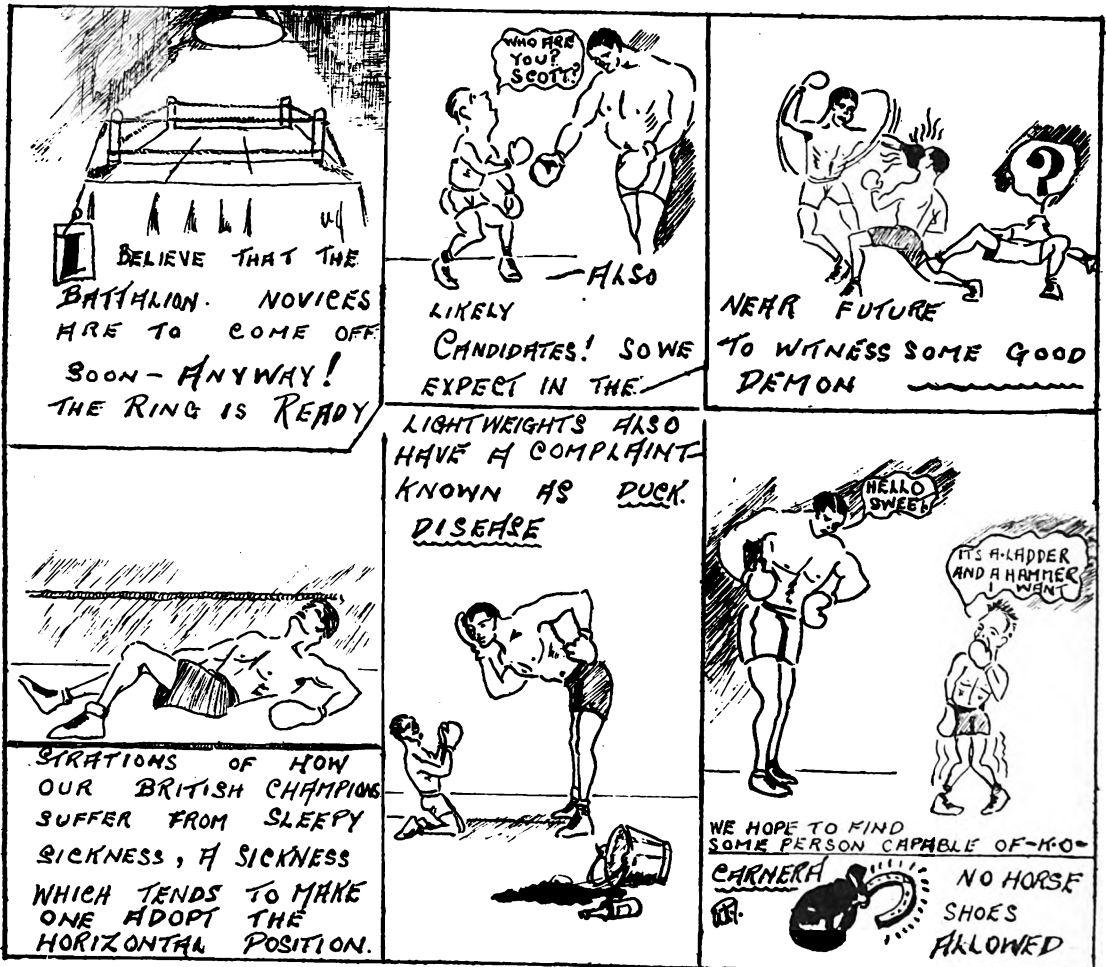
Boys.—Class I: Boy Barton beat Boy Chesters. Class II: Boy Wharton beat Boy Leach. Class III: Boy Devonport beat Boy Howlett.

A prize for the best loser was awarded to Fus. Seddon for the first night's fight-

ing, to Fus. Goulding for the second night, and to Boy Deasey in the Boys' Classes.

Major E. M. Dawson and Lieut. A. G. Ames acted as referees, Lieuts. R. S. Leamy, A. G. Ames and C. G. Bowen as judges, Lieut. J. N. Laverick, D.C.M., as timekeeper, and R.S.M. J. J. Maguire as M.C., while the arrangements were in the hands of C.S.M. E. Smith, V.C., D.C.M., and "H.Q." Wing's Boxing Committee.

BATTALION NOVICES



"ALLS ^{NOT} QUIET" W.R.

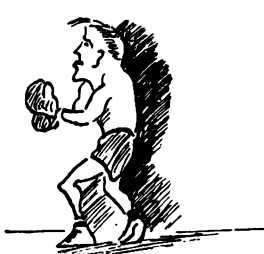
SOMEONE SAID "WHERE
THERE ARE TROOPS THERE
IS SURE
TO BE
A WAR

AND
I
AGREE

BY
LOOKING
AT THE BOXING
PROGRAMME
FUS JONES
FINDS THAT HIS
OPPONENT IS FUS SMITH—
SO IN TAKING SMITH TO
THE BAND ROOM AND

PUSHING HIM IN THE RING
HE ENDEAVOURS TO KNOCK
THE LAST BIT OF
PRIDE OUT OF
SMITH

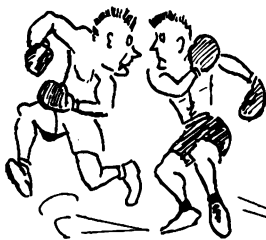
SAID I WAS THE
COMPANY
SCROUNGER
DID YER?



THE FEATHERWEIGHTS NOW
START— THEY HAVE A
WONDERFUL STANCE AND



STATURE—BUT THEY ARE
VERY DECEIVING—NOTICE THE
LEFT AND ITS EFFECT.



THE WELTER AND LIGHT
HEAVIES ARE MORE INTER-
ESTING THE MEN FIGHT
WITH VIGOUR AND GREAT
COOLNESS EXCEPT WHEN OVERHEARD
SHOULD THIS METHOD OF



FIGHTING BE ADOPTED IN
WARS "ALL WOULD NOT BE
QUIET ON THE WESTERN FRONT
OH+NO.

ATHLETICS.

GENERAL SURVEY SEASON 1930.

ON arriving at Catterick from abroad after two years we found ourselves with a new team to build up again to attain the high standard of our former teams. Having a good nucleus to build upon, and the benefit of a couple of coaches, we started by holding our Inter-Company Championships, which were very interesting, owing to the increase of the number of events from ten to fourteen. The track events caused quite a number of surprises. Except for the big pull that "D" Company had in the field events, the competition would have been very close indeed instead of "D" Company having a fairly good margin to spare. "C" Company were a good second.

After the Inter-Company Meeting we entered two relay teams in the Royal Tank Corps Sports, but owing to a great amount of sickness in the Battalion we found it fairly hard to find one team (Lieut. Bowen, Sgt. Long, L./Cpl. Baker and C.Q.M.S. Day). We won our first

Open Relay fairly easily from the 1st Middlesex Regiment. Our next event was the Open Relay of the 1st Middlesex Regiment, for which we entered two teams, who finished 1st and 3rd out of ten entries. We then held our Individual Championships. Owing to the very bad weather good times were hardly to be expected, but the sports showed us very promising talent indeed in Lieut. Carter in the javelin, Fus. Conroy in the distance events, L./Cpl. Baker in the shot events, Dr. Jarrom, and L./Cpl. McGladdery, who was a remarkable discovery, by winning the Northern Command Hurdles in the very fast time of 16 2-5 sec., which is very good time indeed for a complete novice.

The Inter-Brigade Championships were held in June, and resulted in our winning, with the 1st Middlesex Regiment 2nd. The Northern Command found us 2nd to the 1st Middlesex Regiment, whom we beat in the Army Meeting at Aldershot.

Our hopes for next year are very bright with the arrival of some new talent; also the great luck in having such a fine athlete in Lieut. C. C. Markes.

Results of Individual and Team Championships held during 1930:—

Royal Tank Corps Open Relay	...	...	...	1st	1st Lancashire Fusiliers
East Lancashire Regiment Open Relay	...	...	...	1st	1st Lancashire Fusiliers "A."
				2nd	1st Lancashire Fusiliers "B."
1st Middlesex Regiment Open Relay	...	...	...	1st	1st Lancashire Fusiliers "A."
				3rd	1st Lancashire Fusiliers "B."
Liverpool Scottish Regiments' Open Relay	...	...	...	1st	1st Lancashire Fusiliers "A."
13th Brigade Championships	...	...	...	1st	1st Lancashire Fusiliers.
				2nd	1st Middlesex Regiment.
				3rd	East Surrey Regiment.
				4th	East Lancashire Regiment.
Match v. 1st Middlesex R	...	...	...	...	Won by 1st Lancashire Fusiliers, 5—2.
Northern Command Championships	...	...	...	1st	1st Middlesex Regiment.
				2nd	1st Lancashire Fusiliers.
Individual Championships—880 Yards	...	...	...	1st	C.Q.M.S. E. F. Day.
One Mile	...	...	...	2nd	C.Q.M.S. E. F. Day.
Long Jump	...	...	...	1st	Sjt. J. P. Long, 21 ft. 8½ ins.
Javelin	...	...	...	1st	Sjt. J. P. Long, 149 ft. 7½ ins.
Army Unit Team Meeting	...	...	...	8th	1st Lancashire Fusiliers.
Army Individual—400 Yards	...	...	...	...	L./Cpl. Baker, 2nd in heat (fastest heat), only winners going into the final.
Three Miles	...	...	...	6th	Fus. Conroy.
Long Jump	...	...	...	2nd	L./Sjt. J. P. Long, 21 ft. 10½ ins.
Javelin	...	...	...	3rd	L./Sjt. J. P. Long, 146 ft. 4½ ins.
Boys' 220 Yards	...	...	...	2nd	Boy Berry.

L./Sjt. J. P. Long was selected to represent the Army in the Long Jump Team at Portsmouth in the Inter-Services' Championships on July 30th, 1930, and cleared 22 ft. 2½ in.

During the season we have learnt that the day of the small team has finished, and to win the Army Unit Team again

we shall have to develop a larger number of competitors, owing to there being a new way of scoring, which makes all teams compete in two semi-finals and two finals in each track event. We shall look forward to a greater improvement next year, and go much nearer to winning the Army Meeting.

The present state of regimental athletic records:—

Event.	Holder.	Year.	Time or Distance.
100 Yards	Lieut. R. G. R. Ames	1926	10 1-5 secs.
	Cpl. J. P. Long	1929	
220 Yards	Sjt. W. Daniels	1926	23 1-5 secs.
	Cpl. J. P. Long	1929	
440 Yards	Sjt. W. Daniels	1927	53 2-5 secs.
880 Yards	Lieut. L. O. Lyne	1923	2 mins. 9 secs.
One Mile	Bds. Hipperson	1927	4 mins. 55 1-5 secs.
Three Miles	Bds. Hipperson	1927	15 mins. 50 secs.
High Jump	Lieut. A. G. Ames	1927	5 ft. 3¼ ins.
Long Jump	Cpl. J. P. Long	1927	21 ft. 10¼ ins.
Pole Jump	L./Cpl. S. Ward	1928	9 ft. 6 ins.
Weight	Sjt. P. J. Wootton	1929	35 ft. 1½ ins.
Discus	L./Cpl. McGladdery	1930	102 ft. 8¼ ins.
Javelin	Cpl. J. P. Long	1928	143 ft. 2¼ ins.
120 Yards Hurdles	Lieut. R. G. R. Ames	1927	17 1-5 secs.

ON BARDEN FELL.

(Tune: "On Ilkley Moor.")

WHERE art ta goin' this code, wet neeght?

Where art ta goin' this code, wet neeght?

Where art ta goin' this code, wet neeght?

Where art ta goin' this code, wet neeght?

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at.

Thou'll catcheth thee a death o' code

If thou goes digging up on t' Fell.

Thou'll catcheth thee a death of code

For there it is as code as —.

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at.

Then Band shall have for t' carry thee,

If they aren't doin' enemy

Wi' umpires lettin' drive at 'ee;

"We're not at Blackpool by the sea."

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at.

Thou'lt see some strange old ghosts up yon,

Old Romans and Brigantes too.

Thy corpse they'll come and prey upon,

And thou couldn't say them Shoo nor Boo.

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at.

They'll carry thee to Willow Gill

Past Ranges where tha lost thy pay.

(Maybe thou'll come and haunt it still

And send our bullets on t'reeght way.)

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at.

They'll tak' thee then to t'cooker back,

Where often they for meat do lack,

And into rissoles thee they'll mak'.

(We've oft had worse, alas! alack!)

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at.

Then we shall have for t'eaten thee

In Ginger's rissoles for our tea.

Then we shall have for t'eaten thee,

Next day we shan't get M. and D.

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at,

On Barden Fell 'bout 'at.

LONDON GOSSIP.

BARGING round Brondesbury the other night, I caught sight of Mrs. Bloodshot-Bloggs. Her marriage two years ago to Bloodshot-Bloggs provided one of the most sanguinary sensations in their salubrious neighbourhood.

* * *

What cheer, old beans, I had no end of a good time Tuesday night. My friend, Percy Pepperpods, introduced me to the Pride of Plaistow, no other than Sam Slogems himself. Sam slipped me the wink that he expects to knock the stuffing out of Cocky Chesterfield when they exchange compliments at the ring next Thursday. By the way, Sam told me he is training on pelican eggs, elephant steaks, and barrels of bitter.

* * *

The Crow and Carraway Seed was crowded Thursday night when I popped in on my way home from Slippery Sam's party at Shemozzle Hall, which, as you know, is next door to the Gum and Gammon, and is run most efficiently by Wally Withers, who founded his fortune by buying up unwanted false teeth. Dick Devilmaycare has summoned a few cronies to celebrate his having put one across the totalisator. Dick passed me the glad word that he had a dollar on Gushing Gertie, which cake-walked the two-thirty at 33 to 1. Bill's no end of a sport. He doesn't half throw his money about.

* * *

Between you and me, dear thing, he's reckoned the pick of the bachelors east of Aldgate. Hetty, one of the Adenoid Twins (you know they have started the Brighter Blighters Society in Bethnal Green), is said to be Dick's pet fancy at the moment. Hetty is henna-haired and naughty, and, barring her face, ain't a bad-looking lass.

Among the others I spotted in the Four Ale Bar were Milly Mudwash from the Good Blowout, Punter Perce from the Angel, Klaxon Konk of Dirt Track Fame, and Mrs. Riggley, who controls—or tries to—the very live jellied-eel business near Wapping Docks.

JIMMY DODDS THE WINNER FINDER.

Owing to people getting mixed up with Jimmy Dodds the Window Cleaner, I will tell who Jimmy Dodds the Winner Finder is in the next issue.

JIMMY DODDS.

Extract from the reply given by a sentry when asked for his orders by the Captain of the Week: "... I will allow no unauthorized person to approach the magazine."

GREEN?

The recruit to "B" Company who, when he heard the O.C. Company's initials, said, "Now I know why they call this heaven." (Date: June, 1930.)

BATTALION GAZETTE.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

- (1) To W.O. II (C.S.M.):—
3434683 C.Q.M.S. Williams, F., "B" (10/9/30).
- (2) To Colour Serjeant (C.Q.M.S.):—
3434888 Sjt. Murray, M., Depot (10/9/30).
- (3) To Serjeant:—
3438088 L./Sjt. Button, L., "B" (10/6/30).
6734082 L./Sjt. Harris, E., Depot (10/9/30).
- (4) To Paid Lance-Serjeant:—
2813583 Cpl. Plant, J., "H.Q." (10/6/30).
3381915 Cpl. Bullen, F., "B" (16/8/30).
3439555 Cpl. Johnson, H., "C" (20/8/30).
- (5) To Corporal:—
3441061 L./Cpl. Williams, R., "C" (10/6/30).
3439118 L./Cpl. Charles, A., Depot (9/7/30).
3441247 L./Cpl. Carr, F., "A" (18/7/30).
3440997 L./Cpl. Wright, T., "B" (21/7/30).
3708563 L./Cpl. McGladdery, E., "D" (22/7/30).
3442388 L./Cpl. Law, T., "C" (15/8/30).
3441632 L./Cpl. Bedwell, J., "B" (15/8/30).
740758 L./Cpl. Pearson, C., "C" (16/8/30).
3442688 L./Cpl. Stevens, A., "C" (20/8/30).
- (6) To Paid Lance-Corporal:—
3440587 L./Cpl. Beddows, F., "D" (10/6/30).
3321636 L./Cpl. Parkinson, J., "D" (18/7/30).
3443880 L./Cpl. Miller, J., "A" (21/7/30).
3443685 L./Cpl. Clarke, L., "B" (21/7/30).
3443738 L./Cpl. Heavey, T., "D" (21/7/30).
3443921 L./Cpl. Adamson, S., "A" (22/7/30).
3444174 L./Cpl. Gannon, J., "B" (25/7/30).
3444187 L./Cpl. Reckless, J., "B" (5/8/30).

(7) To Unpaid Lance-Corporal:—

- 3443685 Fus. Clarke, L., "B" (5/8/30).
 3443738 Fus. Heavey, T., "D" (5/8/30).
 3443921 Fus. Adamson, S., "A" (5/8/30).
 3444174 Fus. Gannon, J., "B" (25/8/30).
 3444187 Fus. Reckless, J., "B" (25/8/30).
 399620 Fus. Christie, E., "B" (13/9/30).
 3443102 Fus. Melling, J., "D" (13/9/30).
 3443243 Fus. Finch, L., "C" (13/9/30).
 3443522 Fus. Browne, W., "H.Q." (13/9/30).
 3443521 Fus. Norton, D., "C" (13/9/30).
 3443639 Fus. Bradshaw, W., "C" (13/9/30).
 3443885 Fus. Hall, G., "C" (13/9/30).
 3444010 Fus. Tierney, W., "H.Q." (13/9/30).
 3444059 Fus. Haworth, W., "H.Q." (13/9/30).
 3444068 Fus. Curran, M., "H.Q." (13/9/30).
 3444070 Fus. Ridings, R., "H.Q." (13/9/30).
 3444221 Fus. Watkins, W., "D" (13/9/30).
 3444225 Fus. Wilde, W., "D" (13/9/30).
 3435626 Bds. Wilson, S., "H.Q." (23/9/30).
 3443679 Fus. Whitworth, E., "C" (7/10/30).

STRENGTH.

Decrease.

(1) Transferred to Army Reserve on completion of Colour service:—

- 3443099 Fus. Pasquill, H., "D" (12/7/30).
 3439387 L./Sjt. O'Donnell, E., "B" (17/7/30).
 4528727 Cpl. Clowes, G., "A" (21/7/30).
 3440419 Fus. Taylor, A., "D" (1/7/30).
 3439691 Fus. Davies, W., "H.Q." (14/8/30).
 3443113 L./Cpl. Fish, S., "A" (4/8/30).
 3440440 Fus. Storey, W., "D" (12/8/30).
 3440450 Fus. Glynn, F., "D" (12/8/30).
 3440455 Fus. Ferguson, L., "A" (14/8/30).
 3440469 Fus. Patterson, A., "C" (14/8/30).
 3440464 Fus. Moore, H., "D" (14/8/30).
 3440451 L./Sjt. Walker, F., "D" (15/8/30).
 4338736 Dr. Whitley, A., "H.Q." (16/8/30).
 3440447 Fus. Lakeman, J., "D" (13/8/30).
 3440443 Fus. Dalkin, E., "B" (13/8/30).
 3440480 L./Sjt. Martin, J., "A" (19/8/30).
 3440486 L./Cpl. Mackin, F., "D" (19/8/30).
 3440489 Fus. Davison, A., "C" (19/8/30).
 3439802 Cpl. Keane, T., "D" (14/8/30).
 3438791 Dr. Greenwood, J., "H.Q." (18/9/30).
 3438780 Bds. Krandren, H., "H.Q." (12/9/30).
 3438781 Dr. Parsons, E., "H.Q." (12/9/30).
 3443140 Bds. Baxter, S., "H.Q." (26/9/30).
 3443135 Fus. Bickers, C., "C" (21/9/30).
 3440522 Fus. Turner, J., "D" (7/10/30).
 3440525 Cpl. Melchior, C., "A" (8/10/30).
 3440516 L./Cpl. Phillips, W., "A" (8/10/30).
 6526937 Fus. Crowe, H., "A" (10/10/30).
 3440523 Bdsn. Haines, W., "H.Q." (10/10/30).

(2) Discharged on termination of engagement:—

3434949 Fus. Watts, A., "H.Q." (8/10/30).

(3) Discharged medically unfit:—

- 3443533 Fus. Ion, L., "A" (21/7/30).
 3443558 Fus. Thomas, W., "C" (21/7/30).

- 3444749 Boy Hogan, N., "H.Q." (5/8/30).
 3443884 Fus. Cleator, S., "B" (2/10/30).

(4) Discharged by purchase:—

- 3444175 Fus. Dermody, L., "D" (15/8/30).
 3440692 L./Cpl. Mycroft, L., "B" (15/8/30).
 3443901 Fus. Beddows, W., "H.Q." (24/7/30).

POSTINGS.

Posted to the Regimental Depot, Bury, w.e.f. 20/7/30:—

- 3443611 Fus. Hindson, A., "D."
 3434469 Cpl. Urquhart, L., "A."
 3438961 L./Cpl. Tomlinson, A., "A."
 3443869 Fus. Robinson, F., "A."
 3521054 Fus. Speakman, C., "C."
 3441680 L./Cpl. Almond, E., "B."

Posted to "H.Q." Wing from the Regimental Depot, Bury, w.e.f. 20/7/30:—

- 3847571 L./Cpl. Roche, D., "H.Q."
 3433590 Dr. Cavanagh, F., "H.Q."

Posted from Regimental Depot, w.e.f. 7/8/30:—

- 3441328 Fus. Neill, C., "D."

Posted to the Regimental Depot for a tour of duty, w.e.f. 12/8/30:—

- 3441592 Cpl. Page, R., "B."

Posted to "B" Company from the Regimental Depot, w.e.f. 9/9/30:—

- 3443721 Fus. Molyneux, H., Depot.

Posted to the Regimental Depot for a tour of duty, w.e.f. 9/9/30:—

- 3443546 L./Cpl. Dyer, W., "D."
 3443087 L./Cpl. Lindley, C., "A."
 3443509 Fus. Howarth, J., "D."
 3443876 Fus. Kelly, E., "A."
 3443925 Fus. Walker, E., "B."

Posted to the 7th Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers, w.e.f. 12/9/30:—

- 7808603 C.S.M. Brennan, F., "D."

Posted to "B" Company from the Regimental Depot:—

- 3441608 Fus. Bellis, T., Depot.

Posted from the Regimental Depot, 19/9/30:—

- 3442286 Fus. Hunt, A., "D."
 3444159 Fus. Cusack, F., "D."

Posted to "B" Company from the Regimental Depot, w.e.f. 14/9/30:—

- 3434888 C.Q.M.S. Murray, M., "B."

Posted to the Regimental Depot, w.e.f. 28/9/30:—

- 3456566 L./Sjt. Hartley, W., "B."

Posted to the Regimental Depot, w.e.f. 10/10/30:—

- 3442926 Fus. Appleby, W., "A."

EXTENSION OF SERVICE.

Permitted to extend his service to complete 12 years with the Colours:—

- 3440439 Fus. Lancaster, J., "D" (9/7/30).

RE-ENGAGEMENT.

Re-engaged to complete 21 years in the Lancashire Fusiliers:—

- 3435109 Sjt. Kay, G., "A" (17/9/30).

CONTINUATION IN THE SERVICE.

Permitted to continue in the Service beyond 21 years for a period of 1 year:—

3434049 Bandmaster Miles, E. N., "H.Q." (4/11/30).

Permitted to continue in the Service beyond 21 years for 2 periods of 1 year:—

3434146 C.Q.M.S. Wall, H., "H.Q." (14/6/30).

BIRTHS.

PLANT.—At Catterick Military Hospital, on 12th July, 1930, to the wife of L./Sjt. J. Plant, "H.Q." Wing,—a son, William Peter.

BAGGALEY.—At Bury, on 1st July, 1930, to the wife of Fus. G. Baggailey, "B" Company—a son, Jack.

MARRIAGES.

WALKER — SHAW. — At St. Barnabas Church, Manchester, on 2nd November, 1929, Fus. E. Walker, "B" Company, to Jane Alice Shaw.

GRUNDY—FOSTER. — At Victoria Hall, Wesleyan Methodist Church, Bolton, on 18th August, 1930, Dr. W. Grundy, "H.Q." Wing, to Ethel Foster.

SMITH — STEPHENS. — At the Register Office, Heighley, on 5th August, 1930, Fus. T. Smith, "D" Company, to Edith Louisa Stephens.

JONES—WELSH.—At the Parish Church, Bury, on 9th August, 1930, Sjt. C. Jones, "D" Company, to Dorothy Welsh.

CALENDAR OF
REGIMENTAL HISTORY.

OCTOBER.

- 1st** 1750 XX, under Wolfe, arrive Dundee.
1887 1st and 3rd V.B. inspected by Duke of Cambridge at Salford.
- 2nd** 1799 First Battle of Egmont-op-Zee.
Battle Honour on Colours.
- 3rd** 1691 Surrender of Limerick.
- 4th** 1855 XX embarked at Kazatch for Kinburn (Crimea).
1917 9th Bn. attack at Stroombeck.
1918 1st Bn. in capture of Ledeghem.

- 1918 2nd Bn. forced crossing over Trinquis Brook, east of Arras.
- 5th** 1710 Skirmish at Ardilla.
- 6th** 1799 Second Battle of Egmont-op-Zee.
- 7th** 1777 Battle of Stillwater (America).
1813 Passage of the Bidassoa.
1902 2nd Bn. left South Africa for England.
- 8th** 1858 Skirmish at Meangunge (India).
- 9th** 1898 2nd Bn. left Egypt for Crete.
1917 1st and 2nd Bns. attack side by side at Poelcappelle.
1917 3/5th, 2/6th, 2/7th and 2/8th Bns. at Passchendaele.
- 10th** 1854 Beginning of Siege of Sebastopol.
- 11th** 1776 Action at Valcour Island (America).
- 12th** 1914 Capture of Meteren.
1916 2nd Bn. attack at Le Transloy.
1918 10th Bn. in capture of Neuville. Pte. Lester awarded the Victoria Cross.
- 13th** 1812 XX left Cork for Portugal.
- 14th** 1918 1st Bn. engaged at Ledeghem.
- 15th** 1855 XX landed at Kinburn (Crimea).
- 16th** 1760 Battle of Kloster Kampen.
- 17th** 1854 Bombardment of Sebastopol.
1918 2/5th Bn. crossed Hentay Deule Canal.
1855 Fall of Fort Kinburn.
- 18th** 1900 Skirmish at Honings Spruit (Boer War).
1914 2nd Bn. attack Le Touquet.
- 19th** 1756 Detachment of XX in aid of Civil Power at Stroud.
- 20th** 1918 1st Bn. crossed the Lys.
1757 Wolfe promoted Colonel.
1916 11th Bn. attack in Somme Battle.
1919 2nd Bn. embarked at Liverpool for India.
- 22nd** 1881 2nd Bn. landed at Bombay from England.
1917 17th and 18th Bns. engaged at Houthulst Forest.
- 23rd** 1916 2nd Bn. attack at Le Transloy.
- 24th** 1879 2nd Bn. arrive at Kingstown from England.
- 25th** 1854 Battle of Balaclava.
- 26th** 1854 Skirmish at Sebastopol.
1865 Lieut. J. Smyth and detachment of 2nd Bn. handed over Taku Forts to the Chinese Government.
1918 2nd Bn. attack at Artres and crossed the Rhonelle River.
- 27th** 1898 2nd Bn. in camp at Kandia (Crete) washed away.
- 28th** 1812 XX landed at Corunna.
1902 2nd Bn. arrived in England from South Africa.
- 29th** 1807 Wreck of the *Windermere* with Headquarters XX on board.
- 30th** 1901 5th Bn. returned to England from South Africa.
- 31st** 1793 XX landed at San Domingo.

NOVEMBER.

- 1st** 1854 Attack on trenches at Sebastopol.
- 2nd** 1918 15th Bn. at Happegarbe. Sjt. Clarke awarded Victoria Cross.
- 3rd** 1805 XX sailed from Malta for Naples.

4th	1858	Action at Poorwar (Indian Mutiny).	7th	1898	2nd Bn. arrived in Malta from Crete.
	1918	15th and 16th Bns. in action at Sambre-Oise Canal. Lieut.-Col. Marshall, Irish Guards, Comdg. 16th Bn., awarded Victoria Cross.	8th		
5th	1854	Battle of Inkerman. Battle Honour on Colours.	9th	1813	Passage of the River Nive (Peninsular).
6th	1761	Skirmish at Embeck (Seven Years' War).	10th	1813	Action at Barouilhet (Peninsular).
	1914	Skirmish at Ploegsteert Wood.	11th	1760	XX went into winter quarters at Munster (Germany).
7th	1914	German attack at Ploegsteert Wood repulsed.	12th	1869	1st Bn. arrived at Kingstown from England.
8th	1858	Skirmish at Morah Mhow (Indian Mutiny).	13th	1878	1st Bn. arrived in Cyprus from Canada
	1910	2nd Bn. in aid of Civil Power, South Wales.		1900	2nd Bn. in action Scheepers Nek.
9th	1858	Affair at Fort Simree.		1918	1st Bn. entered Cologne.
	1914	German attack at Ploegsteert Wood repulsed.	14th		
10th	1813	Battle of Nivelle (Peninsular).	15th	1755	Wolfe's orders issued at Canterbury.
11th	1918	Armistice Day.	16th		
12th	1859	4,000 rebels surrendered to 1st Bn. in Ough (Indian Mutiny).	17th		
	1919	2nd Bn. arrived in India from England.	18th	1866	Four Companies 1st Bn. embarked at Calcutta for England.
13th	1878	1st Bn. left Canada for Cyprus.	19th	1901	Skirmish at Kaffir Spruit.
14th	1852	Funeral of Duke of Wellington.	20th		
15th	1906	4th Bn. disbanded.	21st	1854	Sortie from Sebastopol.
16th			22nd	1870	Four companies 2nd Bn. embarked at Port Louis, Mauritius, for South Africa.
17th	1858	Skirmish at Berah.	23rd	1808	Night march of XX to seize bridge over River Carrion (Peninsular).
	1769	General Kingsley (XX) died.	24th		
18th	1854	Great storm in Crimea.	25th	1808	Commencement of Retreat to Corunna.
19th	1857	1st Bn. arrived in Calcutta from England.	26th	1858	Action at Churda (Indian Mutiny).
	1863	2nd Bn. arrived in Calcutta from England.	27th	1808	Action at Benevente (Peninsular).
20th	1688	XX raised at Exeter by Sir Robert Peyton.		1858	Capture of Fort Musjidia (Indian Mutiny).
	1917	Battle of Cambrai.	28th	1745	Commencement of siege of Carlisle.
21st	1863	2nd Bn. left Calcutta for Hong-Kong.	29th	1808	Second action at Benevente.
	1864	Assassination of Major Baldwin and Lieut. Bird at Yokohama.	30th	1836	XX left India for England.
	1915	19th Bn. arrived in France.	31st	1858	Skirmish at Bankee (Indian Mutiny).
22nd	1805	XX disembarked at Naples from Malta.			
23rd	1876	1st Bn. left Bermuda for Halifax N.S.			
24th	1858	Action at Buxer Ghat.			
25th	1871	Headquarters 2nd Bn. embarked at Mauritius for Ireland.			
26th	1900	6th Bn. in action at Luckhoff (Boer War).			
27th	1907	1st Bn. embarked at Malta for India.			
28th					
29th	1901	3rd Bn. left Malta for Jamaica.			
30th	1917	1st Bn. in German counter-attack at Masnières.			

DECEMBER.

1st		
2nd	1854	Sortie from Sebastopol.
3rd	1899	2nd Bn. left England for South Africa.
4th	1866	Headquarters 1st Bn. left Calcutta for England.
	1898	2nd Bn. left Crete for Malta.
	1918	1st Bn. crossed German Frontier.
5th	1872	Four Companies left South Africa for Ireland.
6th		

MOTOR-CARS FOR OFFICERS.

Major D. C. G. Sharp, R.A. (Retired), is Proprietor of the United Service Garages, 126, High Street, Portsmouth, and Palmerston Road, Southsea (phone 2235). Any make of new or used car (100 in stock) can be purchased on confidential extended terms. A repurchase voucher will be given guaranteeing to repurchase a new or used car at a definite figure after any given period (minimum, two months). A generous allowance will be given for any car in part exchange, valued on the owner's description. An ingenious free service scheme for twelve months has been arranged to operate in any part of the United Kingdom. Cars sold at over £50 are guaranteed for one year after purchase. There is a specially organized "Hire and Drive Yourself" Service at moderate rates. Daily, weekly, or monthly. Send for 32-page brochure "About a Car." London Office (A. L. Houghton, Esq.), 32, Regent House, Regent Street, W.1; phone Mayfair 4504.

THE ROYAL SOLDIERS' DAUGHTERS' HOME

INSTITUTED 1855 HAMPSTEAD INCORPORATED 1923

For the Maintenance, Clothing and Education of Daughters of Soldiers (whether Orphans or not).

Patrons:

H.M. THE KING
H.M. THE QUEEN

President and Patron:

FIELD-MARSHAL
H.R.H. THE DUKE OF
CONNAUGHT, K.G.

Vice-President:

GENERAL THE RT. HON.
SIR NEVILLE
LYTTELTON, G.C.B.,
G.C.V.O.

*Vice-President
and Chairman:*

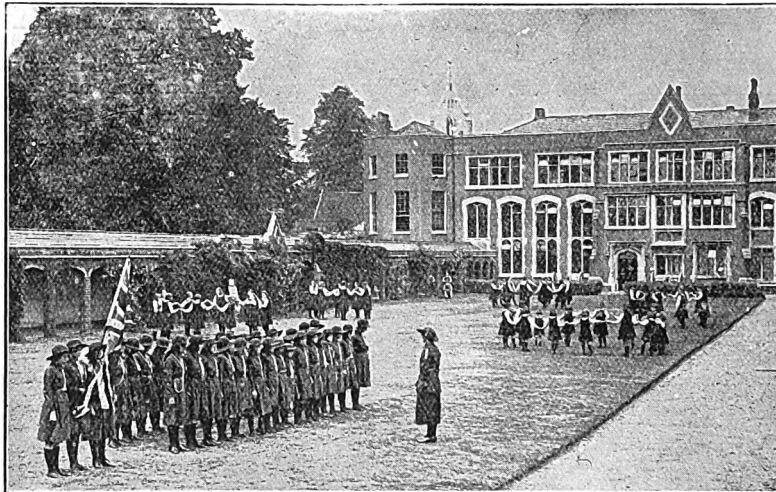
FIELD-MARSHAL
THE VISCOUNT PLUMER,
G.C.B., G.C.M.G.,
G.C.V.O., G.B.E.

Vice-Chairman:

LT.-GENERAL SIR
GEORGE MACMUNN,
K.C.B., K.C.S.I., D.S.O.

Secretary:

MAJOR H.S. MARSHALL,
D.S.O.



THE HOME GARDEN

The Children are trained for domestic service and in special cases as School Teachers and for Trades.

Admission between the ages of six and eleven by approval of Committee. Age of departure seventeen, when they are guaranteed suitable employment and supplied with a complete outfit.

Subscriptions and Donations thankfully received by the Hon. Treasurer, Lloyds Bank Ltd., 6 Pall Mall, or by the Secretary.

Full particulars may be obtained from the Secretary, 65 Rosslyn Hill, London N.W.3.

TO LET

SACCONI & SPEED LIMITED

*Wine and Spirit Merchants and Shippers.
Whisky Blenders.*

*Manufacturers, Importers and Exporters
— of Cigars, Cigarettes and Tobacco. —*

*Naval, Military and R.A.F. Messes supplied
— with Wines, Spirits, Tobacco, etc. —*

HOUSES AT:

LONDON (Registered Office): 14 PANTON STREET,
HAYMARKET, S.W.1

Telegraphic Address, "Subaltern, Piccy, London."
Telephone, Regent 2698.

EDINBURGH, 4/5 North
Bank St., The Mound
Telephone, Central 27473

PORTSMOUTH, 21 The
Hard
Telephone, 6273

WEYMOUTH, 28 St.
Thomas Street
Telephone, Weymouth 702

CHATHAM, 33 Railway
Street
Telephone, Chatham 2354

DEVONPORT, 50 Fore St.
Telephone, Devonport 574

GIBRALTAR, (Head
Office) 130 Main St.

MALTA, 18 21 Strada
Mezzodi, Cigarette
Factory, 118 Molo
Pietà, Pietà, Malta.

TANGIER, Peninsula
House

AUCKLAND, N.Z. —
Wrights Bldgs, Fort
Street.

CONTENTS.

" G " COMPANY, CHAKRATA, 1908	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Frontispiece
										PAGE
EDITORIAL AND JOTTINGS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	101
THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS' COMPASSIONATE AND WAR MEMORIAL FUND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103
THE DEPOT	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	105
THE OLD COMRADES ASSOCIATION (<i>with photograph</i>)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	107
THE PEEL AND DUFFERIN REGIMENT	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	111
HISTORY OF THE REGIMENT	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	113
FIRE PRACTICE	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	114
ECHOES OF THE PAST	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	115
SERJEANTS' MESS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	115
CORPORALS' MESS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	116
" A " COMPANY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	117
" B " COMPANY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	117
" C " (M.G.) COMPANY (<i>with sketch</i>)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	118
" D " COMPANY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	119
SIGNALS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	119
3 GROUP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	120
BAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	120
DRUMS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	121
WORRIES	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	122
CRICKET	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	122
WEAPON TRAINING NOTES	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	123
GUESS WHO	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	124
ASSOCIATION FOOTBALL	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125
RUGBY FOOTBALL (<i>with sketch</i>)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	126
HOCKEY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	128
BOXING	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	130
BATTALION GAZETTE	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	133
REGIMENTAL CALENDAR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	134

THE EDITOR'S NOTICES

The Editor is not responsible for the opinions or statements of correspondents.

The Editor will be glad to receive articles, verse, sketches or photographs for publication.

Subscription fees are payable in advance.

Terms of Subscription :—

Officers, Past and Present, 6/- per year, post free : single copies, 1/6 post free.

Other Ranks, Past and Present, 4/6 per year, post free : single and extra copies, 1/- post free.

Advertisements.—Terms may be obtained on application to the Editor.

Cheques and P.Os. to be made payable to The Editor, " The Gallipoli Gazette," crossed " Not negotiable and Co."

The address of the Editor is—

*The Editor,
" Gallipoli Gazette,"
Hooge Lines,
Catterick Camp.*

The " Gallipoli Gazette " is published in January, April, July and October.

The Gallipoli Gazette

The Journal of the 1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers

No. 20.

Catterick Camp, January, 1931.

Vol. V.

The Sphinx superscribed "Egypt." The Red Rose. "*Omnia Audax.*"
 "Dettingen," "Minden," "Egmont-op-Zee," "Maida," "Vimiera," "Corunna," "Vittoria," "Pyrenees,"
 "Orthes," "Toulouse," "Peninsula," "Alma," "Inkerman," "Sevastopol," "Lucknow," "Khartoum,"
 "Relief of Ladysmith," "South Africa, 1899-1902."

The Great War—30 *Battalions*.—"Le Cateau," "Retreat from Mons," "Marne, 1914," "Aisne, 1914, '18,"
 "Armentières, 1914," "Ypres, 1915, '17, '18," "St. Julien," "Bellewaarde," "Somme, 1916, '18," "Albert,
 1916, '18," "Bazentin," "Delville Wood," "Pozières," "Ginchy," "Flers-Courcelette," "Morval,"
 "Thiepval," "Le Transloy," "Ancre Heights," "Ancre, 1916, '18," "Arras, 1917, '18," "Scarpe, 1917, '18,"
 "Arleux," "Messines, 1917," "Pilckem," "Langemarck, 1917," "Menin Road," "Polygon Wood," "Brood-
 seinde," "Poelcappelle," "Passchendaele," "Cambrai, 1917, '18," "St. Quentin," "Bapaume, 1918,"
 "Rosières," "Lys," "Estaires," "Hazebrouck," "Bailleul," "Kemmel," "Béthune," "Scherpenberg,"
 "Amiens," "Drocourt-Quéant," "Hindenburg Line," "Epéhy," "Canal du Nord," "St. Quentin Canal,"
 "Courtrai," "Selle," "Sambre," "France and Flanders, 1914-18," "Doiran, 1917," "Macedonia, 1915-18,"
 "Helles," "Landing at Helles," "Krithia," "Suvla," "Landing at Suvla," "Scimitar Hill," "Gallipoli,
 1915," "Rumani," "Egypt, 1915-17."

The Battle Honours gained before the Great War are emblazoned on the Regimental Colour and those in thick
 type gained during The Great War are emblazoned on the King's Colour.

EDITORIAL AND JOTTINGS.

WE wish all our readers a Happy New Year. Let us hope that the bad state of affairs which has existed all through 1930 will take a turn for the better.

* * *

The outstanding event of the past quarter has been the annual general meeting and reunion dinner of the Old Comrades Association, of which reports will be found on another page. They are very encouraging, and we foresee a period of renewed life and greatly increased membership in that body. One innovation in the rules calls for comment, namely the decision to recognize local branches. We suppose that one large reunion annually of all the members is the ideal of all of us. But in these days of high railway fares and bad employment, it is hopeless to expect a member to pay 2s. 6d. as a subscription and 3s. 6d. for a dinner in addition to £1 or more in travel-

ling expenses. When conditions are better this may be possible, but to attempt at present to adhere rigidly to one central reunion only would be to inflict grave harm on the O.C.A.'s prospects of getting more members. It was mentioned at the meeting that over 200 ex-members of the Regiment had written regretting that they could not afford to join the O.C.A. at present.

What, then, was the alternative? The meeting's solution, which one can only endorse as absolutely sound, was to encourage the organization of local branches under the approval and control of the central General Committee. For even in these hard times, it is reasonable to expect to be able to collect almost all the members in a district if their expenses will be 2s. 6d. for subscription, 3s. 6d. for a dinner and, say, 1s. car ride. One branch has hit on the useful scheme of letting members pay in 2d. a week throughout the year towards these expenses, and we understand that it proposes to let its members also save up the

cost of going to the general reunion at Bury on the same lines.

* * *

Under the new rule, there should be flourishing centres of Regimental life all over the country, arranging their own reunions to cover a suitable area, and sending yearly a few representatives to the general reunion. When times get better, and more members can afford to travel to the latter, we can foresee not 200 but 800 sitting down to dinner at the Bury Drill Hall, as the local branches will have kept interest alive in the intervening years.

* * *

Mr. McConnell, the General Secretary, to whose tact and energy and those of Major Massy-Westropp the new scheme owes so much, suggested that where two or three ex-members of the Regiment found themselves in the same town, they should inform him, with a view to his arranging to group such centres suitably with other similar centres in a suitable area, with a "live wire" as local secretary. It only remains for us to add that the O.C.A. can command as much space in the GALLIPOLI GAZETTE as it requires and that if local branches are organized we shall be pleased to publish the names and addresses of the secretaries every quarter in the hope that possible members will get in touch with them.

* * *

We would also suggest that when the small groups mentioned above inform Mr. McConnell of their existence they should "repeat" the message to the GAZETTE with a view to others in the neighbourhood seeing it and so increasing the membership.

* * *

Our congratulations to all who have contributed to this encouraging state of affairs and our best wishes for the increased success of our Old Comrades Association.

* * *

The wedding took place on December 18th, at St. James's, Spanish Place, London, of Lieut.-Col. R. M. Watson,

D.S.O., and Miss Valentine Arnold, youngest daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. Arnold, of Milton Hall, Gravesend. Major R. F. H. Massy-Westropp, M.C., was best man. A number of past and present officers of the Regiment were present including Major-General G. J. Farmar, C.B., C.M.G., Col. C. de Putron, Col. R. Luker, C.M.G., M.C., Major J. K. C. Cross, Capt. V. F. S. Hawkins, M.C., J. C. Latter, M.C., H. C. Lonsdale and H. M. Dodson, and Lieuts. W. H. Lees and S. R. Garratt. The 1st Battalion was also represented by Bandmaster E. N. Miles, C.Q.M.S. E. F. Day, Sjs. F. Manktelow, S. G. Johnson, H. Billingham, L./Sjs. H. Johnson and J. Halligan, and Fus. H. Waters.

We take this opportunity of extending to Mrs. Watson a very hearty welcome and we offer them both our congratulations and best wishes.

* * *

When this number goes out, the Battalion will have finished its annual furlough, except for those who have been "holding the fort" between 10th December and 10th January, and who will now be having their turn at it. It is surprising how much work there still is to be done even when the proverbial "everybody" is away.

* * *

C.S.M. T. Cusack and Mrs. Cusack embarked at Tilbury on 11th December for Singapore on his being posted to the Malay States Volunteer Force. We wish them both the best of luck and hope that they will find their stay out there interesting and pleasant.

* * *

The following is an approximate forecast of training during 1931, but is subject to alterations:—

January 12th to April 1st.—Small arms tests and section leading for rifle companies; 7 weeks' course, range-taking and N.C.Os.' tactical training for M.G. Company.

April 2nd to 6th.—Easter break.

April 8th to May 4th.—Preliminary small arms training.

May 6th to 20th.—Firing small arms courses at Bellerby.

May 24th to June 6th.—6th Battalion in camp at Catterick Camp.

June 3rd.—King's Birthday Parade.

June 8th to 30th.—Company training (probably rifle companies will be required for garrison duties).

June 26th to 27th.—13th Infantry Brigade Athletic Sports (possibly).

June 29th to July 11th.—Machine gun concentration.

July 1st to 18th.—Rifle company training.

July 21st to August 1st.—Minden Day rehearsal parades.

July 26th to August 16th.—49th (West Riding) Division at Catterick Camp.

August 3rd to 5th.—5th Division Small Arms Meeting.

August 7th.—5th Division Horse Show.

August 9th to 15th.—Break.

August 16th to 31st.—Battalion and Brigade training.

September 1st.—Divisional training.

* * *

We publish elsewhere in this issue a copy of a photograph taken of "G" Company at Chakrata in 1908. The original copy from which it was taken had been folded by its owner; hence the marks which appear on it. We think that the only two in the photograph who are still serving are Col. (then Captain) W. J. Woodcock, D.S.O., and Sgt. (then Private) A. E. Gambie, but, in spite of many of them having fallen in the war, we are glad to recognize several who are still often to be seen at reunions.

* * *

We were very pleased to have news, a few months ago, from Lieut.-Col. F. Stewart Modera, D.S.O., M.C., who, on retiring from the Army, has returned to the Bar and is now practising in Kenya Colony. He has settled there with his family and he says they all like it immensely. He wished, on behalf of himself and Mrs. Modera, to be remembered very kindly to everybody.

* * *

Contributions for the next issue should reach the Editor by 15th March, 1931.

THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS COMPASSIONATE AND WAR MEMORIAL FUND.

BELOW we print the report of the managers of the Compassionate Fund for the year ending 1st August, 1930, from which it will be seen that it carries on its excellent work as it always has done. If the report is studied, two things become clear. First, that each claim is investigated so as to ensure that the available income is given to the most deserving cases; and, secondly, that the number of cases in which help is given is very large and that the Fund needs every penny which it can get if it is to be able to do its work properly in the present hard times, when trade depression and unemployment must inevitably increase the number of ex-members who want help. These two facts are very satisfactory. For, from the first it follows that every subscriber can feel that his contribution will be used to the best advantage and that every member of the Regiment knows that, with the careful administration that investigation implies, there should be enough in hand to help him if he needs help and is really "up against it." From the second consideration it follows that the Fund is about the best form of insurance that a serving soldier can have. Obviously a man has no claim to assistance from the Fund if he has other sources of support and if he is not definitely and unavoidably in serious difficulties, any more than he can obtain money from an ordinary, civil insurance company unless he has suffered some injury which makes it impossible for him to earn any money or is otherwise within the terms of the fairly hard bargain which such bodies usually arrange. On the other hand, it is surely clear that if a man does not subscribe during his service, he has no claim on the Fund afterwards.

It is of course true that a man may pay his day's pay for years and never need to appeal to the Fund for a penny. If that is so, he can be thankful for his luck and will probably not feel the loss of what he has paid in past years. But

in these doubtful times, when even the safest industry seems to be liable to attacks of depression and unemployment, can any man, no matter what his service, his experience or his worth, feel quite sure that he will never have occasion to fall back on the Fund?

The Managers naturally do not publish the names of those who receive assistance, as a man does not like it to be widely known that he has been in difficulties, and it would not be fair that it should. But the report given below gives a very good idea of the number and types of cases dealt with, showing as it does not only the amount spent but the different categories of troubles dealt with, the localities in which the recipients live, and, where known, the Battalions to which they belonged. A comforting feature is the number of dependents of members of the Regiment who have been cared for. The present writer may perhaps be allowed to give his own experience of the working of the Fund judged by some half-dozen cases which have come within his personal knowledge in the last six years. In only one case was help refused and that was where the applicant had already had help from the Fund and was, moreover, unknown to the writer when he handled the application, getting help of which he made no mention from another regiment in which he served during the war. In one case, where it was not possible to give help to the soldier, the expenses of his wife's illness were paid for by the Fund through a local society. In three other cases, applications for help put forward after investigation were met by the immediate dispatch of a grant for the full amount recommended.

REPORT OF THE MANAGERS

FOR THE YEAR ENDING AUGUST 1ST, 1930.

The Managers regret that there is no decrease in the number of persons assisted during the past financial year, as in the number suffering from disease and ill-health there has been an increase. Unemployment continues to be general

throughout Lancashire, and causes a serious depletion of this, as of all charitable funds. The total number assisted by grants was 1,045, and in addition 111 men and women received temporary assistance. The amount paid through the various organizations and voluntary workers, after inquiry in each case, was £2,848 11s. 6d.

The number of persons among whom this was disbursed are:—

On one occasion	749
On two occasions	134
On three occasions	72
On four occasions	61
On five occasions	5
On six occasions	4
Refused	221

The distribution was as follows:—

Widows and mothers	113
Fathers	7
Daughters	3
Children at Colleges and Secondary Schools	14
Technical Training College... ..	1
Emigration	8
Unemployment and men on short time	395
Ill-health	191
Tuberculosis	31
Bronchitis, pneumonia	45
Rheumatism	35
Gastritis	17
Operations	16
Wounds	18
Accidents	17
Convalescence	28
Maternity	14
Deaths	19
Dental	14
Surgical appliances	4
Rent arrears to prevent eviction	21
Business	24
Bankruptcy	3

The towns and districts from which appeals were received are:—

London	37
Manchester	153
Salford	122
Wigan	232
Bolton, Farnworth	225
Bury, Radcliffe, Heywood	148
Other towns in Lancs.	85
Other towns in England	104
Wales	16
Scotland	4
Ireland	32
Canada	1
India	1

The Battalions to which the applicants belonged are:—

1st	226
2nd	303
3rd	33
4th	40
5th	86
6th	36
7th	35
8th	34
9th	29
10th	53
11th	29
12th	27
13th	5
15th	26
16th	30
17th	20
18th	17
19th	21
20th	21
21st	2
22nd	7

The Battalions were, in a number of cases, not stated, and a number of appeals are under investigation.

The following is a statement of the total amount paid in grants for the years 1914 to 1930 inclusive:—

1914	£408
1915	576
1916	831
1917	970
1918	973
1919	1,127
1920	1,143
1921	2,451
1922	4,180
1923	2,959
1924	2,715
1925	2,277
1926	3,050
1927	4,122
1928	3,164
1929	2,975
1930	2,848
Total	<u>£36,769</u>

The Managers have much pleasure in reporting the success of several of the girls and boys who have been attending the Secondary Schools, a number of whom will this year complete their studies.

The Managers desire to place on record their grateful thanks to the various organizations and Voluntary Workers who undertake the investigation of appeals and who keep in touch with the recipients.

THE DEPOT.

WE have little to report since our last appearance in press—nothing but fog and rain ever happens at Bury.

There was another Novices' Boxing Tournament, and this time we will not evade our responsibilities by enclosing a cutting. (Please note that, Mr. Editor.)

Results:—

Bantams.—Fus. Connell; runner-up, Fus. Beatty.

Feathers.—Fus. Robinson; runner-up, Fus. Burke.

Light-weights.—Fus. Lavery; runner-up, Fus. Dale.

Welters.—Fus. Cutting; runner-up, Fus. McCarthy.

Middles.—Fus. Bradbury; runner-up, Fus. Fitzhugh.

The most exciting event of the evening occurred when the lights failed. R.S.M. Shipwright took charge of proceedings and asked for suggestions. Community singing followed, with such old favourites as "Pack up your troubles in your old kit-bag" and "Tipperary." At the end the Serjeants' Mess Beauty Chorus brought down the house with their great number "The Smoky Chimney." One member, who shall remain anonymous, had had his hair specially marcelled for the occasion.

A Badminton Club has been formed and, we hear, is doing well. We say "we hear," as the present scribe does not wish to risk damaging Government property by competing—weighs 14 st. 6½ (not seven, please) in his socks (clean socks).

There have also been several successful dances. In this connection we should be glad of some scientist's expert assistance in solving a problem. Does beer evaporate in cold air? We ask, because at the last Other Ranks' Dance, when the beer was being conveyed from the dance-hall to the N.A.A.F.I., its quantity unaccountably diminished by some eight gallons.

Finally, what with Grand National Sweeps (don't tell the Postmaster-General), Christmas Draws and what not,

the Serjeants' Mess is more dangerous than Aberdeen on a fog day.

AMENDMENT: Scottish readers, please read "Jerusalem" or "Brighton" for "Aberdeen."

"OUR FIRE GUARD."

(DEPOT SERJEANTS' MESS.)

When winter days were coming
And nights were getting chill,
We dreamed of warmth and comfort,
Oh! that was such a thrill.
But only some few days ago
We had an awful shock,
A Fire Guard was purchased,
As tall and grim as rock!

We've tried so hard to move it,
But no! it just won't give;
Our strength is gone—our crowbar bent—
We've almost ceased to live.

We've also tried to sell it,
But no one will it buy,
Oh, heaven! if it does not go,
Then soon we all shall die!

The weather's getting colder,
The frost is coming, too,
Our whiskey freezes in our glass,
Oh, dear! what can we do?
To think that somewhere hidden,
Inside that awful guard,
Is warmth and comfort for us all,
Oh, life to us is hard!

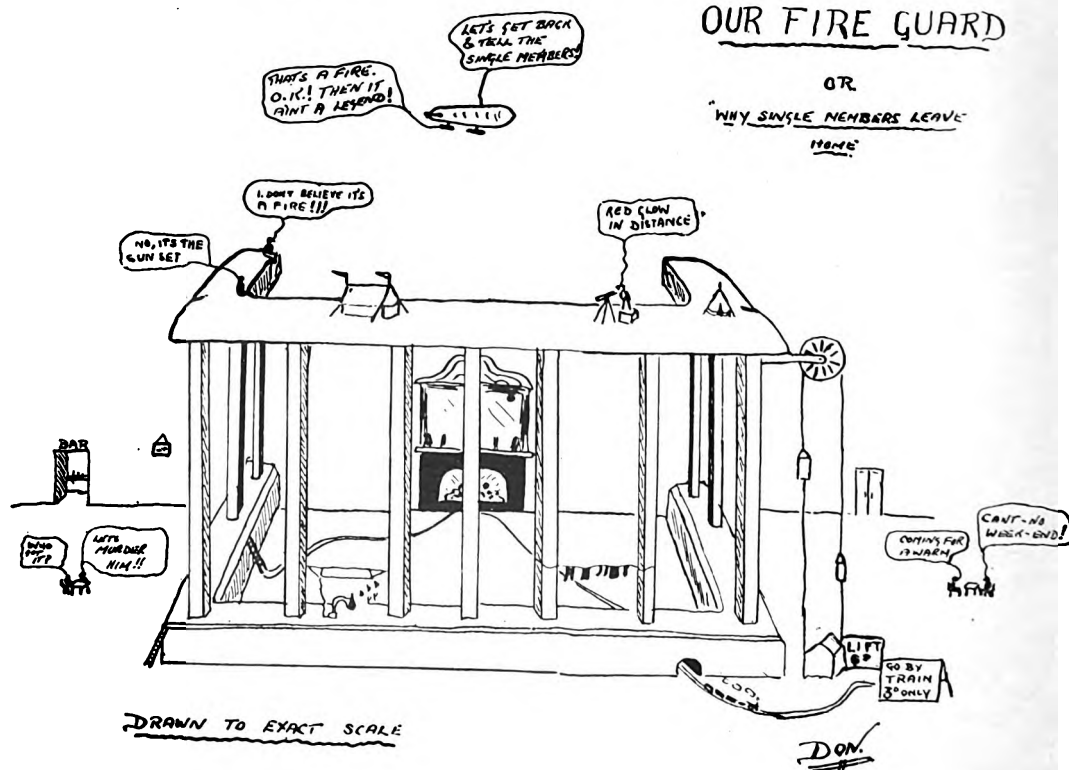
We cannot have our dinner,
The cook has gone away,
To find the two bold waiters,
They went three weeks to-day
To light the wretched fire
That lies inside the rails.
Of this our Great Affliction
"Oh, comrades, hear our wails!"

But when we find the traitors
Who brought it to our Mess,
We'll hang 'em on the beastly thing
Till they get less and less.

OUR FIRE GUARD

OR

"WHY SINGLE MEMBERS LEAVE"
HOME



With all this trouble with us
We dare not stay at home,
We leave our drinks, and off we go
Into the world to roam!

Oh, members, past and present,
And of the future, too,
If you'd not share our ghastly fate,
Your help we beg of you!
Just send us loads of T.N.T.
Then as in bed you lie,
We'll pile it round this "Thing of Hate"
And blow it to the sky!!!

Life Guards! Foot Guards, and Train
Guards!

Your duty stands out clear,
Your aid to us you all must loan,
Till this thing is not here!
Perhaps we'll blow the town up!
That may to you seem hard,
But what are fifty thousand lives
If we can lose our Guard!!!

DON.

FOOTBALL.

Our football team has been showing consistently good form this season. In the Bury and District League we have been defeated only once, and are at present second in the league table. If the team can maintain the form which they displayed when beating the East Lancashire Regiment Depot 7—2 in the first round of the Western Command Inter-Depot Cup, they should go a long way in this competition.

Results:—

Friendlies.

- 27/ 9/30.—v. Levenshulme St. Mary's,
won 7—2.
30/ 9/30.—v. Rochdale Trades Reserves,
won 9—2.
8/10/30.—v. "Aloma" Theatrical Co.,
won 3—0.

Bury and District Amateur League.

- 20/ 9/30.—v. C. Walmsley & Co., won
5—3.
11/10/30.—v. Crabtree's Temperance,
won 8—0.
18/10/30.—v. Rosebank, won 2—1.
25/10/30.—v. 5th Bn. The Lancashire
Fusiliers, drew 1—1.
1/11/30.—v. Gigg Mills, won 3—2.

- 8/11/30.—v. Kirklees, lost 5—6.
22/11/30.—v. Mark Fletcher & Co., won
5—3.

- 29/11/30.—v. Rosebank, drew 3—3.
6/12/30.—v. R. Hall & Sons, won 6—2.

M. Kenyon Cup—First Round.

- 4/10/30.—v. J. H. Parkes & Co., lost
2—5.

Western Command Inter-Depot Cup—First Round.

- 26/11/30.—v. Depot East Lancashire
Regiment, won 7—2.

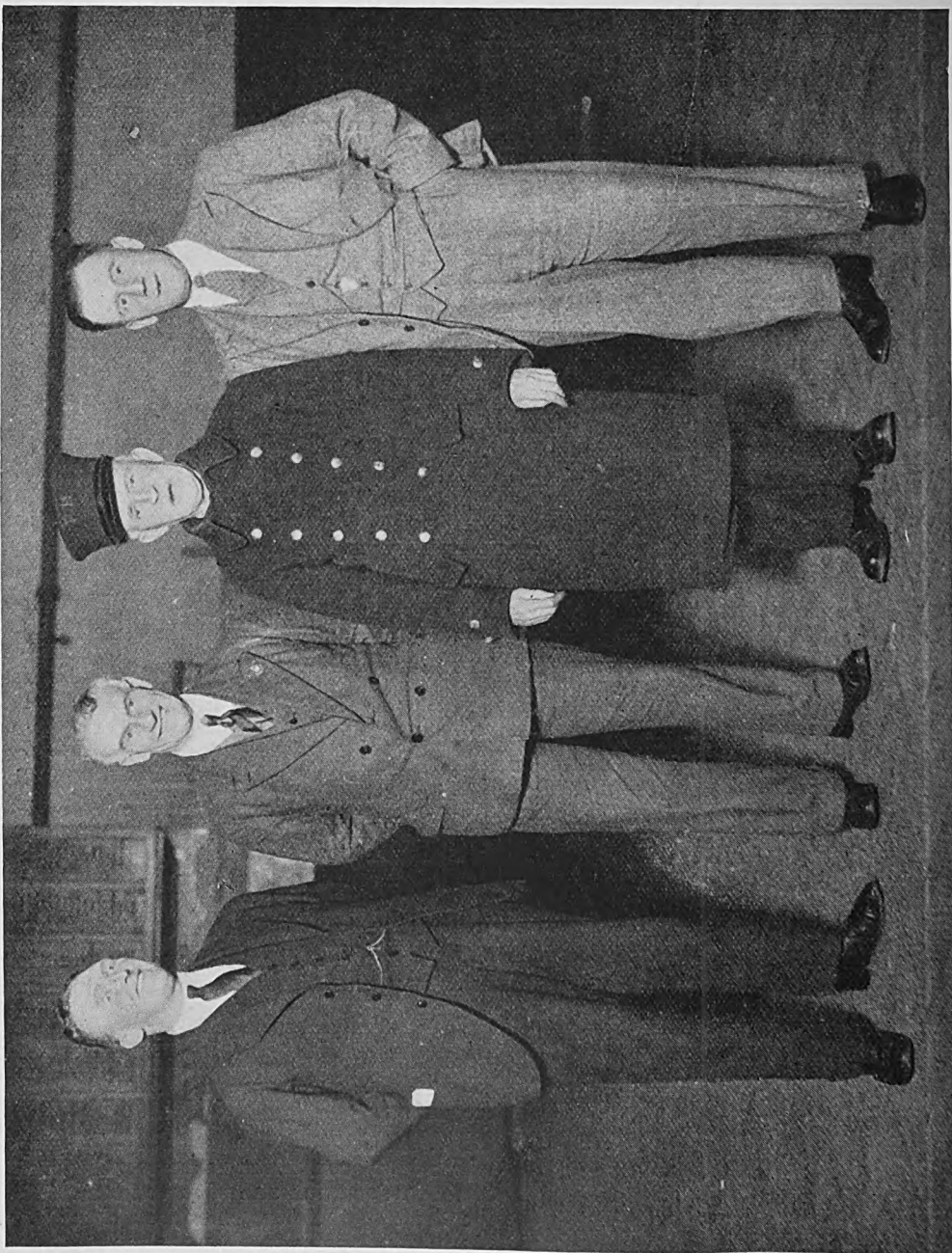
THE OLD COMRADES ASSOCIATION.

THE annual general meeting and reunion dinner of the Association took place at the Castle Armoury, Bury, on Saturday, 20th December, 1930, and was an unqualified success.

The meeting was attended by about 60 members and was very representative of battalions, the Depot and various districts. The chairman was Major R. F. H. Massy-Westropp, M.C., Officer Commanding the Depot, who was supported by the Hon. Secretary (Mr. R. McConnell), the Hon. Treasurer (Capt. E. A. North, M.C., D.C.M.) and members of the committee, including Messrs. A. J. Murray, A. T. White and M. W. Phillips, and R.S.Ms. J. J. Maguire, A. T. Shipwright and J. Channer.

The chairman, in opening the meeting, expressed his pleasure at presiding at what was his first meeting, as he had been abroad for many years and it was the first time he had been in England at the time of the meeting since he came to the Regiment.

Mr. McConnell then described the steps which had been taken to revise the rules of the Association and reported that when the draft of the new rules was circulated 460 replies were received, almost all of them in favour of them as a whole. He regretted that over 200 had written to say that, owing to the bad state of trade, they could not afford to join the Association



(Left to Right) Lt. J. Grimshaw, V.C., Sgt. A. Richards, V.C., Pensioner S. Connell, and C.S.M. E. Smith, V.C., D.C.M., at the Annual Reunion Dinner of the XX Lancashire Fusiliers Old Comrades Association at the Drill Hall, Bury, 20th December, 1930.

[Photograph: Openshaw, Bury.

at present, but that they would do so when better times came along.

The proposed new rules were then fully discussed and it was decided that in future the Association should work on the following lines:—

1. *Title*.—XX The Lancashire Fusiliers Old Comrades Association.

2. *Objects*.—The promotion of *esprit de corps* and the organization of an annual reunion.

3. *Membership*.—Open to all past and present members of any battalion of the Regiment.

4. *President*.—The Colonel of the Regiment, Major-General G. H. B. Freeth, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.

General Committee:

The Officer Commanding the Depot (*ex-officio* chairman).

The Hon. Treasurer.

The Hon. Secretary.

Two representatives of members in the north of England (at present Messrs. A. J. Murray and T. Smalley).

Two representatives of members in the south of England (at present Messrs. A. T. White and M. W. Phillips).

The Regimental Serjeant-Majors and Orderly Room Serjeants of the 1st and 2nd Battalions and the Depot.

The Regimental Serjeant-Majors of the Territorial Army Battalions.

The civilian members of the Committee to be elected annually.

5. *Annual Subscriptions:*

	s.	d.
President	10	0
Other officers	5	0
Other ranks	2	6
Other ranks in foreign Battalion	1	6

These subscriptions are payable to the Hon. Secretary annually on January 1st, and a receipt will be forwarded by him in return. Members will also receive annually the list of officials, a copy of the rules, the annual report, a list of members with addresses and a regimental diary.

6. *Annual Reunion Dinner*.—Intimation will be sent to members one month before the Annual Reunion Dinner, with the request that those attending shall give the Hon. Secretary at least one week's notice, the cost of the Dinner being forwarded at the same time.

Guests can be invited at the discretion of the Committee and shall be restricted to such old comrades as would otherwise be unable to attend owing to adverse circumstances and to others who may have given their services to the Association.

7. *Local Branches*.—Any group of 20 or more members in a district can apply to the General Committee for recognition as a branch. Each such branch will have its own committee, of which the Hon. Secretary of the Association shall be an *ex-officio* member, for the arrangement of its annual reunion dinner. Any other gatherings held by branches during the year will be a matter for them, without any financial assistance from the General Committee.

In the course of the discussion, it was mentioned by Mr. White that there were now 7 old members of the Regiment who were Chelsea pensioners, and it was unanimously resolved that they should always be guests at reunion dinners and that all the expenses of their conveyance and entertainment should be borne by Association funds.

Everybody was glad to see Mr. A. Holt, the late General Secretary, at the meeting.

The meeting ended with a vote of thanks to the chairman for presiding.

THE DINNER.

Shortly after the conclusion of the business meeting, about 200 members assembled in the Drill Hall to enjoy an excellent dinner provided by Mr. W. H. Hoyle, of the Knowsley Hotel. Major R. F. H. Massy-Westropp, M.C., was in the chair and close to him were Lieut. J. Grimshaw, V.C., Sgt. A. Richards, V.C., and C.S.M. E. Smith, V.C., D.C.M., while Mr. S. Connell, from the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, was also present.

The chairman read letters regretting inability to attend from Major-General G. J.

Farmar, C.B., C.M.G., and Col. R. L. Lees, D.S.O., O.B.E., V.D., T.D.

After the toasts of "The King" and "The Regiment" had been honoured, Major Massy-Westropp said he was sure that everybody must be very pleased that there was such a good attendance. It was a very good start after two years of small numbers. If only members would support those dinners, it would do nothing but good, for there was nothing better than meeting old friends. Two days before he had met five men whom he had not seen for seventeen years, and if those present got as much pleasure in renewing friendships as he had done, he was quite sure it was worth while.

There were fifty members present from the 1st Battalion. He hoped as there were altogether 200 there this year, there would be 400 or 500 present next year.

He mentioned that it had been decided at the annual meeting held just before the dinner that branches could be started and recognized if there were twenty or more old comrades in an area. As an example, he believed there were at least twenty members at Nuneaton and, as many of them could not go to London or Bury for the reunion dinners held in those centres, it would in future be possible for them to hold their own. Any such branch would receive the support of the General Committee. He appealed to all who lived in outlying districts to look up

their old friends who could not come, with a view to starting a local branch.

Dealing with the sporting activities of the Depot and the 2nd Battalion, he said that the former had unfortunately that day lost first place in the Bury Amateur Football League, but they had been doing well and he hoped they would get their place back again. Considering what small numbers they had to draw on, most of them being recruits, it was not a bad start. The 2nd Battalion had been at Wellington for three years and had not been able to enjoy many opportunities for sport, but they had reached the final of the Madras Rugby Tournament.

Capt. J. C. Latter, M.C., gave an account of the achievements of the 1st Battalion in the past year. He touched on the bad luck which the 3rd round had brought the Battalion in so many things, with the exception of the Army Hockey, and mentioned the very creditable work of the Boys' Boxing and Football Teams. He urged members to make the GALLIPOLI GAZETTE a clearing house for information about the Old Comrades Association.

At the end of the Dinner, a vote of thanks was passed to Lieut.-Col. C. Ainsworth, M.P., the Commanding Officer of the 5th Battalion, for kindly allowing the meeting and dinner to be held in their Drill Hall.

XX THE LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS OLD COMRADES ASSOCIATION.

Statement of Accounts ending December 31st, 1929.

RECEIPTS.				£	s.	d.
Balance brought forward	...	...	...	197	14	4
Subscriptions	...	...	...	2	12	6
Northern Dinner Subscriptions	...	...	...	10	13	0
Lord Derby Donation	...	...	...	35	0	0
Bank Interest	...	...	...	2	11	6
				£248	11	4

EXPENDITURE.				£	s.	d.
Southern Section Annual Dinner	...	...	...	10	0	0
Wreaths	...	...	...	3	5	0
Secretary, Expenses, Southern Dinner	...	...	...	3	0	0
Advertising, Northern Dinner	...	...	...	1	4	0
Northern Dinner Expenses	...	...	...	15	12	0
Postage	...	...	...	3	1	7
Printing and Stationery	...	...	...	2	7	6
Christmas Gifts	...	...	...	42	0	0
Grant to Mrs. Prior	...	...	...	1	10	0
Balance in Bank	...	...	...	159	11	1
Cash in hand, Secretary	...	...	...	3	7	½
Cash in hand, Mr. A. Holt	...	...	...	6	16	6
				£248	11	4

(Sd.) R. C. McCONNELL, Secretary,
XX The Lancashire Fusiliers
Old Comrades Association.

THE PEEL AND DUFFERIN REGIMENT.

THE links between the XX and our affiliated Regiment are gradually becoming more numerous and we are glad to say that we frequently get very interesting letters from the Commanding Officer, Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. Hughes, which serve to keep us in touch with their doings. During the last few months, their thoughts have been concentrated on their annual inspection, in which they have our profound sympathy from tire-some experience. Colonel Hughes' last letter to us enclosed a description of the inspection taken from the Brampton (Ontario) *Conservator*, and it gives such an interesting idea of the work of the Peel and Dufferin Regiment and the conditions under which its training is carried out that we think we cannot do better than reprint it. It may be added that two of their local companies propose to carry on training all through the winter, "buckshee, as it were," in preparation for the Toronto Garrison Tournament taking place some time in April. We hope that we shall later be able to publish details of their success and, in the meanwhile, we wish the two companies concerned the best of luck.

The account of the annual inspection of the Regiment is as follows:—

PEEL AND DUFFERIN REGIMENT INSPECTED BY GEN. E. C. ASHTON

Regiment Mobilized at Brampton and Demonstrated a Most Interesting and Difficult Tactical Manœuvre—196 Men Answered Their Names at the Muster Parade—Spirited Rear Guard Action Fought—Four Aeroplanes Dropped Bombs—Led by the Band the Regiment Marched Past the District Officer Commanding, the Saluting Base Being the Front of the Court House.

Major Gen. E. C. Ashton, C.M.G., V.D., District Officer Commanding Military District No. 2, inspected the Peel and Dufferin Regiment, in Brampton, on Saturday, November 1st, at 3.00 p.m.

Gen. Ashton was accompanied by Col. R. V. Conover, V.D., commanding 25th

Infantry Brigade, Colonel F. C. H. Hertzberg, C.M.G., D.S.O., M.C., General Staff Officer, M.D.2, Colonel C. H. Hill, D.S.O., Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General M.D.2, Lt. Col. H. M. Hilchie, District Paymaster; Capt. Nichols of the Royal Canadian Regiment; and Lt. Sutherland, Royal Canadian Medical Corps.

A special feature of the inspection was that the Regiment had been mobilized at Brampton, and demonstrated a most interesting and difficult tactical manœuvre. Prior to the inspection a special platoon selected from "C" Coy., was adjudicated by Capt. Nichols in drill as part of the infantry Association General Efficiency Competition. This Competition had been won in 1929 by the Peel and Dufferin Regiment.

"A," "B" and "D" Coys., under command of Major Fitzgerald, formed the advance guard of a force moving westward through Brampton. "C" Coy., under command of Major H. L. Robson, with the newly organized machine gun platoon, under Capt. C. A. Hamilton, formed the rear guard of a retiring force moving towards Uttonville.

Lt. Col. J. A. Hughes, M.C., acted as chief umpire to co-relate the action of the two forces. Contact was gained at the head of Nelson St., and a spirited rear guard action was fought over the farmlands to the west of the town, until the second concession west was reached, when the hostilities were suspended and the regiment assembled for the march back to town.

The special platoon under Lt. W. A. D. Barclay, part of the retiring force, was judged for its tactical fitness by Capt. Nichols, of the R.C.R.'s. This platoon performed very creditably in a most difficult tactical exercise. An interesting feature of the tactical exercise was the appearance of four aeroplanes, from the Toronto Flying Club, which had been secured through the efforts of Lt. Col. Bartley Bull. Cadet John Bull acted as bombing officer, and impartially bombed both forces during the manœuvres. The aviators were entertained at tea by Lt. Col. Bartley Bull, at his home Hawthorne Lodge.

The tactical exercise was well carried out, both sides showing keenness and marked ability in section and platoon leading. The men were especially keen and showed the benefits of careful training and preparation.

At the conclusion of the exercise, the regiment was reformed and led by the band, in their scarlet uniforms, marched past the District Officer Commanding. The saluting base was in front of the Court House.

Although the regiment only draws sufficient pay to train one hundred and sixty-four all ranks, one hundred and ninety-six answered their names at the muster parade. General Ashton thoroughly inspected each company in company, platoon, arm, and squad drill in the Armouries. In speaking to the regiment after the inspection, the D.O.C. complimented Lt. Col. J. A. Hughes, M.C., Commanding Officer, and all ranks on the splendid appearance and steadiness of the men and the excellence of their training. It was the first time, General Ashton stated, that he had inspected a regiment which combined its training, partly at local headquarters, and partly at camp, and he was satisfied that this method of training was suitable for this particular corps and brigade.

The non-commissioned officers and men were given dinner at the local hotels in Brampton, after the inspection.

The success of these tactical exercises was in a large measure due to Mr. Jas. Fallis, Mr. Samuel J. McClure, and Mr. Robert Smith, who willingly gave permission to the regiment to use their farms, and also to Mr. W. Gray of the St. Lawrence Starch Works, who transported "B" Coy. from Port Credit to Brampton. Keen interest in the work of the local regiment was shown by the large number of spectators who followed the manœuvres.

The District Staff, Brigade Staff, Lt. Col. Endicott, of the First British Columbia Light Horse, Lt. Col. W. Hedges, V.D., O.C., 2nd Reserve Bn., Lt. Col. L. H. Bertram, M.C., Capt. Geo. Hogg, Lt. F. H. St. John, of the 3rd Reserve Battalion, Peel and Dufferin

Regt., were entertained in the officers' mess at a dinner, after the inspection.

The officers of the regiment who took part in this most interesting inspection were Headquarters, Lt. Col. J. A. Hughes, M.C., Commanding Officer Peel and Dufferin Regiment, Lt. F. J. Justin, Adjutant, Capt. C. A. Hamilton, and Lt. M. K. Gordon, Machine Gun Platoon, Lt. J. B. Needham, Signal Officer, Capt. L. G. Brayley, Medical Officer, Capt. N. L. Stewart, Quartermaster, Capt. A. G. Anderson, Paymaster, Capt. The Rev. H. P. Charters, Chaplain; "A" Coy., Major R. W. Lent, Capt. E. Cerson, Lt. C. Hutton, Lt. C. Heggie; "B" Coy., Capt. Eric Gooderham, Lt. D. W. Drennan, Lt. G. D. Black; "C" Coy., Major H. L. Robson, Capt. C. L. R. McMurchy, Lt. W. A. D. Barclay, Lt. Roy Barr, Lt. D. E. Smith; "D" Coy., Major G. M. FitzGerald, Capt. D. W. Stewart, Lt. E. M. Wansborough, Lt. N. W. Wardlaw and Lt. R. MacGillivray.

* * *

In some future issue of the GAZETTE, it is hoped to publish some historical details of the Regiment, but unfortunately the officer who has kindly undertaken the task of putting them together, Major C. M. Corkett, the senior Major, has been in a military hospital for some time, recovering from a very serious major operation, and he is likely to be there for a good while yet. Our readers will remember that Major Corkett served in France with our 2nd Battalion. We wish him a very speedy and complete return to health.

* * *

As we go to press, we learn that the Peel and Dufferin Regiment has made the Depot a very handsome present of two magnificent heads, one of a moose, the other of a bison, of which we hope to publish fuller details in the next issue.

Tactical exercises without troops are done so that the Generals can do what they like without asking the troops.

HISTORY OF THE REGIMENT.

(Continued from No. 19, page 78.)

ON 26th March, 1838, the regiment marched from Deal to the Tower of London, where it was stationed.

The XX furnished all the guards of honour to the ambassadors who came to London to represent their respective Governments at the coronation of Queen Victoria. At 5 a.m. on 28th June, the regiment marched from the Tower and took up its position for the coronation from Buckingham Palace to Constitution Hill, returning to the Tower at 8 p.m.

On 7th July, the Duke of Wellington presented new colours to the XX. A portion of the regimental colour is now framed and hangs in the Officers' Mess of the 1st Battalion, while the pikes are still in use and carry the present colours of the 1st Battalion. At a luncheon given after the ceremony, His Grace used the following words: "... From my own recollection, I also declare that, of the many distinguished regiments of the British Army which I have had the honour to command, *this, the best and most distinguished*, is entitled to all the encomiums I may have bestowed upon it. . . ."

On 11th July, the regiment went to Weedon, whence a detachment of eight companies marched to Manchester and were later joined by the headquarters and remaining companies who were quartered in Salford Barracks, at that time surrounded by fields.

In June, 1839, the headquarters and two companies moved to Stockport, six companies to Ashton-under-Lyne, and two companies to Rochdale. The thanks of the Mayor and Corporation of Rochdale were voted to the XX for its services in suppressing the Chartist disturbances and apprehending the ringleaders.

On 4th June, 1840, the headquarters marched to Manchester and were conveyed to Liverpool by rail. It is interesting to record that this was the first railway journey made by the regiment. On 8th June, the regiment embarked on board H.M.S. *Vesuvius*, and arrived at Kingstown the following morning, being quar-

tered in the Richmond Barracks at Dublin.

In December, the headquarters and two flank companies marched to Athlone, and in March, 1841, the headquarters moved to Limerick, from both of which places numerous detachments were found.

The XX was unexpectedly ordered to Bermuda and embarked at Cork during September, 1841, reaching Bermuda in November. The headquarters were stationed at Hamilton and three companies at Ireland Island.

On 6th September, just before the regiment left Ireland, Colonel Thomas retired after commanding for eleven years and was succeeded by Major W. Hutchinson.

On 7th May, 1842, the regiment received orders to be formed into two battalions, the service companies becoming the 1st Battalion, and the Depot, augmented by six companies, the Reserve Battalion. The Reserve Battalion reached Bermuda in the autumn of 1842.

Owing to the ravages of yellow fever whilst in Bermuda, the battalions lost five officers and one hundred and ninety-three other ranks.

In April, 1847, the 1st Battalion embarked for Halifax, Nova Scotia, and in September, both battalions embarked for Quebec whence the 1st Battalion proceeded to Kingston, West Canada, and the Reserve Battalion to London, Upper Canada.

In 1849, Lieut.-Col. Hutchinson exchanged into the Grenadier Guards, and the command of the regiment devolved upon Lieut.-Col. Horn, who joined from the Reserve Battalion.

In April, 1850, the regiment moved to Montreal and was again amalgamated into one battalion of ten companies.

In July, 1852, a disastrous fire broke out in Montreal, at which the regiment assisted in working the engines and protecting property, and was afterwards thanked by the Commander of the Forces for its steadiness, cheerfulness and sustained effort.

In June, 1853, the regiment embarked for England and was there stationed at Winchester, until January, 1854, when

they marched to Plymouth and Devonport.

On 23rd March, the regiment received orders to prepare for active service, and was formed into eight service and two depot companies.

(*To be continued.*)

FIRE PRACTICE,

or

"Regimental English as she is wrote."

[A document, which appeared to refer to a recent practice fire alarm, was brought to the GAZETTE office a few weeks ago with the request that we should translate it, as it must have been dropped by one of the Orderly Room staff, but owing to their number it was useless to attempt to trace the individual concerned in order to get him to put it into English. We publish the document below, adding in *italics* our attempts at the necessary translations!—Ed.]

THE possibility in respect of (? *of*) a fire in the vicinity of (? *near*) barracks seems to have dawned on the headquarters in respect of (? *of*) the Battalion, and the necessity in regard to (? *of*) practising the Battalion in dealing with same (? *it*) suddenly to have been realized.

For on the 21st ult. (? *November*), sharp (? *punctually*) at noon, the fire alarm was sounded, and the information soon spread that a fire had commenced (? *begun*) in the stores in respect of (? *of*) the Quartermaster, although there were no signs in regard to same (? *of it*). The fire picquet and the fire party paraded and proceeded (? *went*) to the guard room, where with great efficiency they commenced (*began*) to collect the hose reels and proceeded (? *hastened*) with them to the scene of the fire. The remainder of the Battalion assisted in extinguishing (? *putting out*) the fire by falling in on the Battalion parade ground in accordance with (? *according to*) orders. The troops invariably (? *always*) have to do this when there is a fire or other unusual occurrence.

The above (? *this*) fire picquet com-

menced (*began*) to attach the hose reels to the hydrants in closest proximity (? *nearest*) to the fire in accordance with (*according to*) plan. One of above (? *these*) was successfully coupled up and a good aim caused an issue of water to be made with effect from 12.5 p.m. and to be rendered on to the Quartermaster's files (? *suddenly put the jet of water through a window on to*, etc.). An observation was at once raised (? *the Quartermaster protested*) and the matter was under observation pending adjustment for some time (? *there was a good, old row*). The other hose was also successfully attached, but no water could be squeezed from the hydrant. At first it was suggested by the critics in the vicinity of (*near*) the fire that above (*the*) hose would not reach a/m (? *the*) hydrant. It was therefore not considered necessary to turn off the tap of same (? *its tap*).

Two days later, a fountain suddenly appeared in the centre (? *middle*) of the square. The above-mentioned (*d—d*) hydrant had at last, forty-eight hours late, realized that there was or had been a (practice) fire and that it was required to extinguish same (? *put it out*). A crowd forthwith (? *at once*) proceeded (? *went*) to the scene and tried to prevent an excess issue in respect of (? *waste of*) water. Each individual (? *person or man*) however either was issued with (? *received*) the full pressure direct up the nose or was required (? *had*) to display great agility in catching his hat after same (*it*) had proceeded (*been*) to the top of the water jet.

The crowd increased so rapidly that it was soon necessary to render a telephonic request (? *telephone*) to the waterworks to ask for the water to be turned off from the amusement park, so that the work in respect of (*of*) that day could be proceeded with (? *continued*).

With effect from (? *since*) that date there have been no more leakages in respect of (*of*) water on the parade ground in regard to (*of*) the Battalion, and the Quartermaster has commenced (*begun*) fresh files in lieu of above (? *instead of those*) destroyed by the above-mentioned (*the*) fire practice.

ECHOES OF THE PAST.

A KIND friend, whom we have been unable to trace and thank, recently put under the GAZETTE office door a brochure reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps*, containing a most interesting article with the above title, with the sub-heading "Hong-Kong: A Collection of Fragments, Literary, Statistical and Historical, with Special Reference to 1845 and 1865," by Major W. K. Morrison, D.S.O., Royal Army Medical Corps, with whose kind permission we make some quotations.

There are two references to the XX, relating to its Far Eastern stay in 1864. One is merely a statement by the Principal Medical Officer that he had visited it at Yokohama and that the headquarters of the Command had been established there, temporarily one gathers.

The other mention of the Regiment occurs in a quotation from the evidence given by Dr. Snell, the surgeon of the 99th Regiment (now the 2nd Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment), before a Parliamentary Committee on the Mortality of Troops in China, which seems to have unearthed a very tragic state of affairs as to health conditions at and near Hong-Kong in the middle of the nineteenth century. "About the beginning of August, 1864," he says, "I went to Stanley" (barracks at Check-Choo on the south side of the island of Hong-Kong) "to inquire into the exceedingly sickly state of the women and children of the 20th Regiment there. The exceedingly wasted, sickly and worn-out appearance of the women, most of them suckling infants, led me to the belief that they were not receiving a sufficiently nutritive diet. I therefore recommended that each woman should receive two-thirds of a pint of porter with her rations, and that each child have half a pint of fresh milk daily."

This kindly act (though one may perhaps feel inclined to comment on the inadequacy of a fraction of a pint of anything in the nature of porter), brought the financial authorities out in full cry. For Dr. Snell's evidence goes on to say, "I gave this in writing to the Commandant, and beyond that I know nothing, except that the milk had to come as a

matter of charity by subscriptions from the officers and civilians. I know the issue had a highly beneficial effect upon their health. . . . On February 21st I received a letter in London calling upon me to pay £15 15s. 4d. for 'this very irregular issue' . . . I replied I had not ordered it; I had recommended it, and that I should have been wanting in common humanity and departing from the ordinary principles of my profession if I had neglected to make the recommendation."

In March, 1866, it was announced in the House of Commons that a Select Committee would inquire into the mortality of the troops in China. Two days before, Dr. Snell received a letter stating that, "in view of the special circumstances of the case," the claim made upon him for the value of the issues had been remitted. Comment is not needed.

Let us gratefully remember Dr. Snell and his work for our women and children in what must have been most trying and dangerous times.

SERJEANTS' MESS.

HERE we are again, folks, bigger and better than ever, especially the heavy-weights. Since the last issue of the GAZETTE we have had several very interesting events, mainly in the sporting line. The first one was the Billiard Handicap, which was very keenly contested right through to the final, in which L./Sjt. Shore proved too good for Jingleton. Our former Liffey Champ got as far as the semi-final, but failed to maintain his form and just lost. Jocky said, "If it had been snooker" he would have won easily. Mr. Longstaffe very kindly presented a silver cup to the winner.

The Chicken Championship is now in full swing, and the two leaders, both at the top of their form, are displaying amazing skill with the bones. Battling Dickey is leading with 3 to his credit, and Rockbun Davies second with 2. In another championship our Bert has drawn level with Danky, and we heartily congratulate him.

One of the Smith brothers is shortly to embark on the good ship "Matrimony."

and we wish him *bon voyage* with a fair wind and a flowing sea. The other brother is going in for wielding the "willow" instead.

We welcome back to the fold our old friend C.S.M. Campbell, who is looking quite fit after his trip to the East, and we hope that Mrs. Campbell will soon be fit again and able to join us at Catterick.

Having handed over his beloved "Guns," Tommy Cusack is leaving us for the Malay States, where we hope he will have every success. For months past he has been undergoing a long course, given by Smudger, in Tamil, pagri-winding and snake-charming; also he has seen all the photos in Smudger's album and should do well. He'll probably be splicing the main brace on Christmas Day while we are enjoying our furlough. Let us hope he will not be showing kit instead.

Our whist drives and dances have begun and are proving a great success, everybody enjoying themselves in spite of the weather. Several of the single members said they liked the "Fine" breakfast the following morning.

Our best wishes to all during the forthcoming festive season, and a word of advice to Johno—be careful of raisin stones, they are bad for the appendix.

CORPORALS' MESS.

IT is rather an unfortunate time for contributions to the G.G.—the sole topic at the present time being LEAVE and the occupations thereof. But even though accounts and prospective "bints" occupy premier places, the G.G. must have at least a third consideration. No doubt at time of perusal, some have had a good leave whilst others have had—well, perhaps some have got married and their versions may not coincide with recent matrimonial contracts participated in by several of our latest "recruits" in this line.

We have bowed to the inevitable as regards football and Rugby. In the former, two defeats respectively 8—0 and

8—I have severed our connections with the Army and McEwan Cups. This of course we have expected, though as regards league results we more than hold our own against the other teams. Rugby was one of our strongest suits—until we met our neighbours the East Yorks! Now it is feared that we do not go in for Rugby, our concentrative sport being hockey. Having witnessed the three previous rounds of the Army Cup, hopes are high that the hockey team will eventually make an appearance at Aldershot and we hope—'nuff said, last time "we hoped" resulted in 41—0! But we can rest assured that "Doughy" and Co. will do their best to retrieve a little of our lost prestige.

Congratulations to "Beer Company" on winning the Inter-Company Novices' Boxing, and also to the members who fought so well at the garrison Novices. May this be a forerunner of even greater success at the Command Boxing Tournament, which may be held in February.

It is noticed that several units for the past few months have been training assiduously for cross-country, the most noticeable being the East Surreys. We fear that—with few exceptions—our team has still its rendezvous at the "Blue Bells," though of late, owing to several reasons, the meetings are sometimes held in the "Brewery." Nevertheless, the old XX will be amongst the probables on the day of reckoning.

Congratulations to Cpl. McDonald and L./Cpl. Otway on their promotions, and we welcome the latter to the "Mess." Also—late though we are—we tender congratulations to Cpl. Page on turning over a new leaf, *i.e.*, matrimonial bliss.

The Mess at the time of this going to press is a "mess" indeed, due to alterations being made, but we can put up with this inconvenience for the "hoped of" benefits derived later on. "Busty" is quiet lately, but he will sure oblige with his pain (Payne) when renovations have been completed.

In conclusion we hope that 1931 brings forth—at least less "wetness"—and brighter aspects for the training season.

"LOGGERHEADS."

"A" COMPANY.

BEFORE perusing this epistle, the reader is asked to pass over it quickly and to cut the agony short as this is my first attempt to try to do justice to our GAZETTE by contributing something worthy of "A" Company.

At the time of going to press the majority of the Battalion are on annual leave and no more do we hear "Dicky's" voice proclaiming to the world in general that the lot of a C.S.M. is indeed a heavy one while the remnants of the Company are gathered together bemoaning their fate at being left behind in the Holy City.

We would like to avail ourselves of this opportunity to wish the C.O. the old, old wish, "A long life and a merry one," on the occasion of his marriage on the 18th, also to wish all ranks of the Company on leave a pleasant time and a merry Christmas, not forgetting the New Year.

During the month we received a draft from the Depot consisting of four men, and we congratulate one of them (Bull Fitzhugh) on winning his weight in the Garrison Novices' Boxing, and hope to see him doing great things for the Company.

We did rather badly in the Company Soccer Tournament, our biggest defeat being by our old rivals "H.Q. 2 and 4"; they managed to get past Jerry eleven times—in fact, it is rumoured that he asked the ref. to change the net round after the eighth, but we could expect little else, as we had a weak team out, owing to sickness and leave.

We are eagerly looking forward to the O.C. Annual Dinner, which takes place on 20th December, and expect to see some of the old faces again. It is a pity that the dinners only take place once a year, as they are splendid affairs and we would like to add that members are still wanted, so rally round and join your nearest branch, as there are several advantages and the fee is very small.

In conclusion I would like to point out to the reader that if he has read this all through it is his own fault, but nevertheless I hope he will join with me in wish-

ing all ranks of the Battalion a very merry Christmas and a bright and happy New Year.

FIFTY-FOUR.

"B" COMPANY.

LOOKING through back numbers of THE GALLIPOLI GAZETTE for inspiration in writing our Company letter, we find that the usual form of opening paragraph is an excuse for shortness, scrappiness or both. Our excuse this time is "Leave," and by the time this is published, we hope everyone will have had a most enjoyable month away and have returned to the fold.

Since our last letter we have had a change in Company Commanders. Lieut. A. G. Ames has left us for "H.Q." Wing, and our best wishes go with him. We also extend a hearty welcome to Capt. J. E. Slattery, but fear that he is not to be long with us, as he shortly takes over the duties of Adjutant of the 6th Battalion. He is to be succeeded by Capt. V. F. S. Hawkins, M.C., whose stay with us, we hope, will be enjoyable—and a little longer than that of our four last Commanders. Indeed, we think we shall equal "C" (M.G.) Company's record soon.

The Inter-Company Soccer is now nearly finished and we cannot say we have done well, having so far won only one match. However, successes in other directions somewhat make up for this.

Our Novices' Boxing came off on 29th October and the good fighting produced gave us hope of bringing the Battalion Novices' Boxing Shield to "B" Company for the first time since its institution. This hope was justified when we pulled it off by a margin of 8 points. Congratulations to Sjts. Harris and Shore on winning their weights, and to Fusrs. Burns and Guild, and Cpl. Higson on being runners-up. Sjt. Harris has since done extremely well in winning the Garrison Novices' Middle-weights.

We were second in the Inter-Company Shooting and, had our Casuals had better luck, might have given "D" Company a closer run. Congratulations to "D." Sjt. Harris and Cpl. Page have joined

us from the Depot, and Sgt. Shore from "C" Company. We hope they are pleased with their new surroundings.

A number of our members are shortly leaving for the 2nd Battalion, amongst them some of our best sportsmen. Best of luck to them.

We are also losing several members to the Reserve, amongst them Sgt. Grimshaw, Sgt. Ingleton and Sgt. Barker and family. We wish them every success.

This must now stop, as there will shortly be no one left to write it, so we finish by wishing everyone a pleasant leave. "B" Coy.

"C" (M.G.) COMPANY.

AT present our thoughts are so full of leave, Christmas and the happy times in store for us, that all thoughts of writing this letter have to be forced, and the writer's grey matter (if any) is whirling round and round.

Still, all ranks will welcome the rest they will be able to enjoy, at their homes; it will also fit them for another strenuous year of training on their return.

The N.C.Os.' and Riding Classes which have been held since the last issue of the

GAZETTE have been very interesting and the results obtained are sure to improve the standard of training and instruction of the new entry at the commencement of next year.

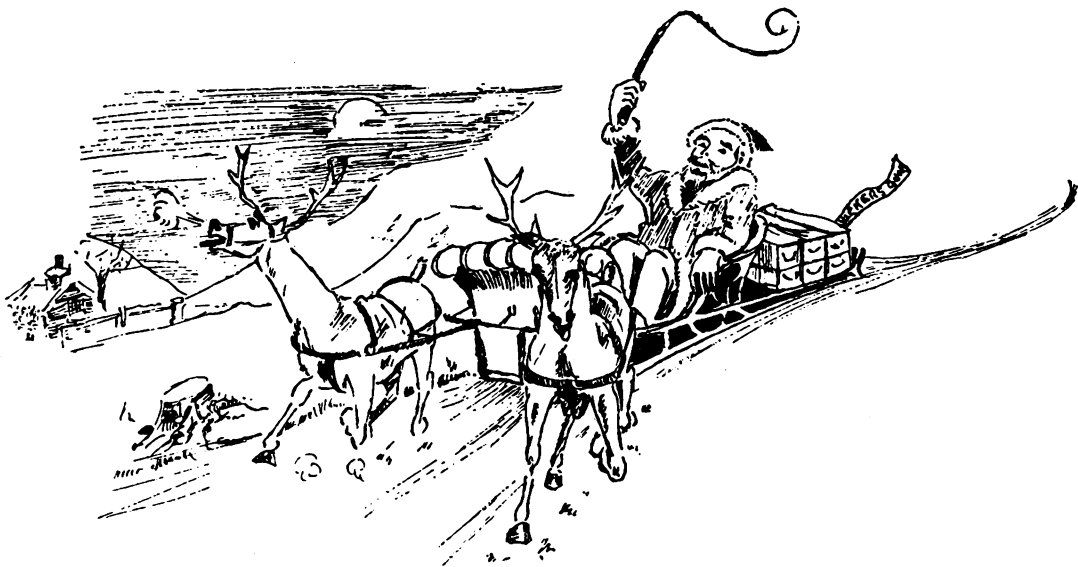
Of the four "Jockeys," only one managed to part company and it was a glorious sight. In attempting to make a wonderful draft horse jump a fence, the rider landed first. The old saying, "Who told you to dismount?" was heard quite frequently during that particular afternoon's instruction.

We stand second to "H.Q. 2 and 4" in the Soccer League, having lost to them 1-3 in a very sporting game.

The Company take this opportunity of welcoming C.S.M. Campbell back to the fold, and all hope he will be able to stay with us, but there is a possibility of his having to return to the 2nd Battalion. We have to greet a draft from the Depot and hope they will soon settle down to the work and play of the Company.

C.S.M. and Mrs. Cusack are on their way to the Malay Straits to take up a new life, in very different surroundings than these. We all wish them *bon voyage* and the best of luck during their stay.

Congratulations are tendered to "B"



DID SANTA CLAUS VISIT THE GUNNERS?

Company on the jolly good show and their success in the Battalion Novices' Boxing, also to the Battalion novices' boxing team, who put up such a fine show in the Garrison Novices.

"BELT BOX."

"D" COMPANY.

IT seems that "D" Company's letter has been completely overshadowed by the excitement of the annual furlough in the thoughts of the literary geni (?) who usually co-operate in placing on record the events of "D," and unless I do my "stuff" you look like being a letter short.

Since our last letter nothing of an outstanding or sensational nature has taken place. At football we have been luke-warm; this is due, no doubt, to the fact that our quota from the drafts from the Depot has been too small to allow us to find players worthy of our old-timers.

At boxing, though we have done nothing storming, we are getting along all right and are quite pleased with affairs. Our Novices' Competition proved to us that we have some good material, and, though in fact the Battalion Novices did not favour us at first, it must be admitted that in effect we were first by virtue of our small number of entries in relation to our final position. In the Garrison Novices', too, we did something quite useful as prove the miniature cups in possession of Fusrs. Knott and Cusack.

Much to our regret we have lost Capt. Gordon, who has gone to "A" Company. Our loss is certainly "A" Company's gain—but we would like to remind them that we are still Best Shooting Company.

To replace the loss of Capt. Gordon, we have had the pleasure of welcoming 2/Lieut. O. J. Body, who has greatly augmented the sporting spirit of "D." Of late he has been doing prodigious work amongst the would-be boxers and bayonet fencers of the Company.

We would like to extend our sincere congrats. to the Boys' team on reaching the semi-final of the Army Boys' Cup.

This is another towards the many efforts reflecting to the credit of the Lancashire Fusiliers in the mirror of Army events.

Of course, the majority of the Company are on furlough, and a certain N.C.O. has gone to sample the bogs of Ireland (Yorkshire bogs are too much for him). We hope he will kiss the Blarney Stone for us. Oh no, he will not get the bottoms of his trousers wet in Ireland's bogs—he wears glorified knickerbockers!

"Barden Moore" prophesies two marriages in "D" during the furlough period. With these misguided persons we will sympathize in our next letter.

"DONCO."

SIGNALS.

CHRISTMAS and the New Year will be a thing of the past before what we write here will be read by G.G. readers, but that old adage, "Better late than never," still holds good in modern times, and the Signal Section wishes all readers a happy Christmas and a bright and prosperous New Year.

In the Signal world many changes have come to pass since the last issue of this illustrious mag. Seldom indeed has it suffered so disastrous an eruption. The annual turn-over took from the fold almost all the old waggars, and it is a miracle how Dumper can still keep his "sunny side up" with the huge job of building a new section out of new stuff before him. However, the old hands seem to have transferred a good deal of that section spirit (no, not John Jameson's) to the new blood, and out of the chaos we are all optimistic of making once more a section as efficient as any that has gone before.

All thoughts are at present concentrated not on classification in April as they should be, but on ANNUAL LEAVE, and poor old Tash Holmes is having a hectic time stalling off our eager inquiries about leave pay. We are all hoping the "Quarter Bloke" will be in good humour when Fatal Tuesday comes, but whatever the state of the bank balance,

one and all are smiling in joyous anticipation of the good days to come.

Probably the C.S.M. would have got more entries for the Novices' Boxing if leave had not been so near, but even if light-weights do not make good heavies he must not grumble. This year the Signals put up a better show than they have ever done, and our star, Fus. Bentley, proved himself to be a game fighter and a good loser, and we are all anxious to see him in action once more with luck a little more in his favour.

Boxing is not the only sport to which we devoted our energies. With only three of our old football team as a nucleus, the task of forming a team was begun, and with no little success, as all our games were won (thrice by our opponents), but in the last two games we brought the honours to Nos. 7 and 8 Rooms.

To Fusrs. Miller, Martin and Hancock, who are leaving us for India's sunny clime, we wish *bon voyage* and God-speed. Dusty will be able to "bum his chat" about all the digging he has done and left undone to our Signal comrades of bygone days, and, who knows, but he may be able to recover some of the kit that mysteriously disappeared the day the draft left?

Our Booby Prize for the year goes to the man who, when asked to give one of the advantages of the heliograph, replied, "Well, it doesn't need any batteries, Serjeant."

FLAGS II.

3 GROUP.

ONCE again we take great pleasure in submitting our contribution to the "G.G.," and hope our readers will overlook our feeble attempt at literature, for hard-working men, dear Editor, do not profess to be novelists.

We regret to announce that we shall shortly lose a few of our "old sweats" who are leaving us for a "fairer clime." We wish them the best of luck and *bon voyage*.

We congratulate "Our Edgar" and the "Chief Medicine Man" on their pro-

motion, and would like to know if it makes any difference to the former (with our apologies) does he still favour "six-a-side" or now has the full complement?

The Group are now looking forward to leave, but it is so hard to leave "Sunny Catterick." Won't we miss those refreshing breezes from the moors, the wonderful sunsets and the sparkling early morning dew? (Please forgive us, dear readers, it is raining again.)

The Novices' Boxing was a great success and everyone enjoyed it. We saw some good contests from gnat-weights to "super-heavies," and take this opportunity of congratulating "B" Company on winning the shield for the first time.

The Battalion Rugby team are going "great guns," and we hope they will keep it up and bring back the Army Cup next year. We also wish the hockey team the best of luck and hope they will continue their successes in the cup matches, while we hope the football team capture the McEwan Cup, and the Boys have the best of the argument on "foreign soil."

We would remind the "Flag Waggers" that we have not lost any sleep over losing our shillings, but if they think they can take any more shillings from us they are welcome to try.

In conclusion we wish the "G.G." all the best, and a happy Christmas and a prosperous New Year to all.

ON THE DOLE.

BAND.

THE furlough period for the Battalion is very imminent and after months of intensive digging will be all the more welcome. This being the second one that a good many of the "Musicians' Union" have helped to construct, they are of the opinion that reducing Gibraltar to a molehill would be child's work for this unit. However, is it not well known that "a musician's lot is not a happy one"? [No! According to Gilbert and Sullivan, so beloved by the Band, it was a policeman's.—ED.]

Considering that practically all the

Battalion's sports teams have been got together this season, their records in the various cups are remarkable and we offer our hearty congratulations to them all, but particularly to the Boys' soccer team, who only lost the third round of the Boys' Army Cup by 2—3 after extra time. The Battalion hockey team are the only team who now have a chance of winning a cup for the Battalion, and we feel sure that if they do go out in some round or other, it will be only after a very hard fight.

In Company sport, "H.Q. 2 and 4" (of which the Band are part) are doing remarkably well, and we can see visions of the Lawrence Cup coming our way.

We welcome 2/Lieut. C. C. Markes to the Group and hope he will have a long and happy stay with us. He will most certainly be a useful addition to us in fields of sport.

Apropos of the new order *re* polishing barrack-room floors, it is whispered that Bdsn. Stanford is whole-heartedly in favour of it, and has volunteered to do it himself. This is clearly a case of polish being less trouble than caustic.

The football team have just come in after winning their match with "D" Company and making sure of the Company Football League, so the Lawrence Cup looms nearer still.

To close, we wish all ranks of the Battalion a very merry Christmas and a happy New Year.

LOW PITCH.

DRUMS.

AFTER the very long period of depression through which the Drums have been passing for the last year and to which attention has been called on several occasions in our letters to the GAZETTE, we really have the prospect of better times, though it is still too early to start singing (or trying to play) "Happy Days are Here Again." During the last quarter we have had a welcome draft of budding Drummers from the Companies, and we have hopes of being given enough time to ourselves free from

intelligence, digging, musketry and the like to give us chance of putting up the real goods on Minden Day, if we are not greatly mistaken as to the quality of this reinforcement. It has already shown its value in the boxing ring.

At the same time, the losses seem never to stop. This quarter we have lost our oldest inhabitant in Dmr. Patrick, who finished his twelve years, and has gone to join his family in Dover. We suggest that he waits till it is warmer before he tries to swim the Channel. The next to go was our old friend, Grundy. Strange to say, he has not gone to settle in the Channel Islands, where the tax on certain forms of (liquid) food are said to be very low. Just as this letter has to be thrust, long overdue, into the waiting hand of the harassed editor, we hear that Cavanagh goes on a Vocational Training Course on January 5th. We wish them all the very best of luck in civil life. We shall not soon forget them, and we hope that they will not forget the Charmers but that they will keep in touch with us and send us their news from time to time.

We offer our hearty congratulations to L./Cpl. Crowther on his promotion.

Finally, we must apologize to you, Mr. Editor, for being so coy about sending in our contribution. We guarantee that the next letter shall be in up to date, under pain of a fine of 10s. or an hour's extra practice.

[Agreed, provided the extra practice is not within earshot of the GAZETTE Office, or the F.O's. quarter.—Ed.]

Best wishes to all in the New Year.

CHARMERS.

A WARM REPLY.

SCHOOL TEACHER: "Now is that the subject or the object?"

CLASS: "The object."

SCHOOL TEACHER: "When you are on your dying beds, and you have to say which way you will go, you will say the wrong way."

SMALL VOICE: "Will you still teach us how to get our first?"

WORRIES.

SEE them riding on the lorry,
Pass the troops and say "Good
day";

What the troops say, I can't tell you—
They tell it you ten times a day.

But the smiling Serjeant-Major
With his pack so *full* and bright
Breathes a sigh, and in a whisper
Says: "I'm sure of one to-night"!

Why they've gone so thin I'll tell you:
It's worrying over me and you,
Though I know you'll not believe me,
What I'm going to say is true.

Worries if your feet are aching,
Worries if your cooker's clear,
Worries why the Army Council
Can't sanction filling it with beer.

When you go for pay on Friday
Worries if the amount will do,
Worries if you owe your pay, sir,
Worries if he'll pay for you.

So when you see him on the lorry
As you walk along the roads,
Think of all the poor man's worries
And hope the blooming bus explodes.
A. T. HIEF.

CRICKET.

THE following have been awarded
their Cricket Colours for the season
1930:—

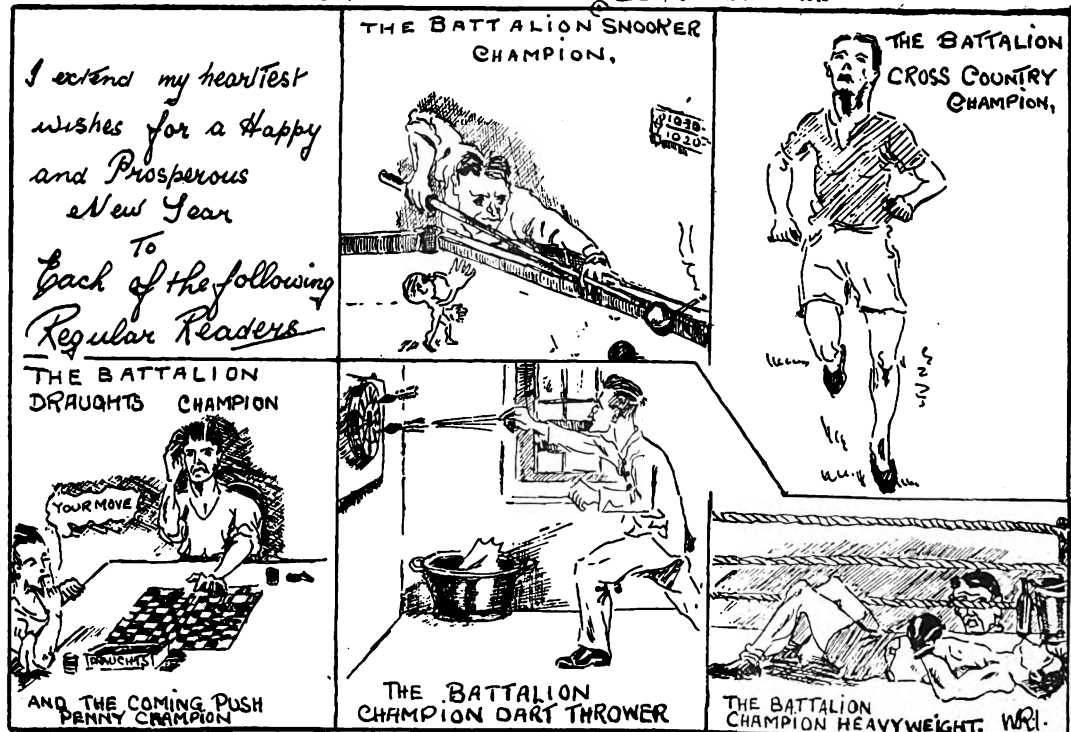
Major E. M. Dawson, Capt. S. H.
Winterbottom, M.C., Lieut. J. J. M.
Kenrick, 2/Lieuts. J. N. H. Christie and
A. C. Maunsell, Sjts. J. Gould and
G. M. Kay, Cpl. R. Cuffe, Bdsn. Coombes
and McGarry, Fus. Jackson, and Boy R.
Berry.

Company officers ride on horses because
the horses' backs get cold.

* * *

Company Quartermaster-Serjeants ride
on lorries to keep the blankets warm for
the troops.

—"A HAPPY NEW YEAR"—BY WRI.



WEAPON TRAINING NOTES.

CONTRARY to expectations, and despite the vile weather conditions experienced by companies during the firing of the classification practices, the results show a steady improvement on other years.

The figure of merit is still on the up-grade and our principal task, the elimination of the third-class shot, is almost accomplished, as the following table shows:—

RIFLE.

1928.—44 third-class shots.
1929.—12 third-class shots.
1930.—12 third-class shots.

LIGHT AUTOMATIC.

1928.—27 third-class shots.
1929.—1 third-class shot.
1930.—2 third-class shots.

Working the figure of merit out for the above three years on the present system, of 4 points for a marksman, 3 for a first-class shot, and 2 for a second-class shot, we get the following:—

1928 (Egypt).—58.07.
1929 (Gibraltar).—67.2.
1930 (Catterick).—69.4.

BEST SHOOTING COMPANY—TABLE OF RESULTS.

Company.	Max. Points.	Points Obtained.	Figure of Merit.
"A"	... 476 ...	309 ...	64.9
"B"	... 500 ...	351 ...	70.2
"D"	... 448 ...	337 ...	75.2
"H.Q."	... 472 ...	319 ...	67.5
"D" Company were again adjudged "Best Shooting Company."			
L./Cpl. Wright, "B" Company, the "Battalion Shot," was given a silver medal by the Commanding Officer.			

Sgt. Morris, "A" Company, who obtained the highest percentage in the Annual Course and in the "shoot off" for best shot badges, was given a silver Regimental shooting spoon.

Miniature range competitions are in full swing and will be continued throughout the year.

The October competition produced some very close shooting. Class "A" (Officers, W.Os. and N.C.Os.) being won

by Capt. E. A. Gordon, Class "B" (Fusiliers) being won by Fus. Glassey. Silver Regimental shooting spoons were awarded to the winners of each class.

In the November competition, three classes were formed: Class "A," Officers, members of the Serjeants' Mess and all marksmen; Class "B," first, second and third-class shots; Class "C," those who have not fired Table "B."

Fus. Glassey, winner of Class "A."

Cpl. Croasdale, winner of Class "B."

L./Cpl. Otway, winner of Class "C."

The winners of each class fired off for a silver spoon, the eventual winner being Fus. Glassey.

The revolver average shows a slight increase over last year, the 1929 average being 33.45 and that for 1930 35.18.

The A.R.A. decentralized match, the Mass Efficiency Competition (an inter-company match), was won by "D" Company with the excellent average of 40.1.

One A.R.A. silver spoon is awarded to the highest scorer in the Annual Course, and the firers of the winning company are divided into three classes as follows:—

Class "A": Officers, W.Os. and Staff Serjeants.

Class "B": Serjeants and Corporals.

Class "C": Lance-Corporals and Fusiliers.

The winners were:—

A.R.A. *Silver Spoon*.—Capt. E. A. Gordon, after tie shoot with Lieut. G. B. King.

A.R.A. *Bronze Badges*:—

Class "A."—Capt. E. A. Gordon.

Class "B."—Sjt. Wootten, after tie shoot with Sjt. Jones.

Class "C."—Fus. Lightfoot.

ONE SUPPORTER TO ANOTHER: What is a goal net made of?

SECOND DITTO: A lot of holes tied together with string.

FIRST DITTO: Well, what is a chimney?

SECOND DITTO: A hole with bricks built round it.

FIRST (with a sigh): What is a well?

SECOND (with a bright idea): A chimney turned inside-out.

GUESS WHO.

THERE was a Serjeant-Major
The Tanks could never budge,
And all the girls in Richmond
Called him "Good Old Smudge"?

There was a massive Quarter-bloke,
Who pinched our blooming mop,
I believe in Army circles
They call him "Old Dead Flop"?

There was a great big Serjeant,
Whose duff was hard to beat,
But when it came to billiards
He was "easy meat"?

There was a little Corporal,
Who liked his 'arf a pint,
But when it came to sewers
He couldn't find the jint?

There was a little Storeman,
Who used to make us fly,
But when it came to shooting
You couldn't beat "Old Dead Eye"?

7765.

[No prizes for correct solutions.—Ed.]

HEARD ON FIRE PICQUET.

SERGEANT I/C FIRE PARTY: What would
you do if you heard the Fire Alarm?

ONE OF PARTY: Run like b—— h——.

N.C.O.: Where to?

FIREMAN: Anywhere.



"PASS, FRIENDS."

ASSOCIATION FOOTBALL.

THE season started more with high hopes than with definite encouragement, as only two tried Regimental players were left: L./Sjt. Long and L./Cpl. Baker. First to be started was the Company League. This was completed, all but two games, before the Battalion went on Christmas leave, thus far so much in favour of Nos. 2 and 4 Groups of "H.Q." Wing that they cannot be beaten, as will be seen from the detailed results appended.

The Company matches were watched, for the purpose of spotting new blood for Battalion trial, by Lieut. J. N. Laverick, D.C.M., Sjt. A. Davies, M.M., and Fus. Glassey, all of whom as members of the Committee have devoted much time and concerted thought to the many details that have resulted in the general success so far attained this season.

In the Garrison League Alloa Cup, though usually good games, the Battalion has not put up more than a fair average. It will be noticed that the East Surrey Regiment proved our closest opponents. In this case, having been beaten on their ground, we lured them on to ours and, with the aid of a touch-line shout more approximate to the true Fusiliers' Whisper, managed to level points by beating them.

In the McEwan Cup, the Battalion won in the first round from the 4th Battalion R.T.C. and disposed of the 21st Brigade, R.A., both results being 5—4, but the Army semi-finalists were too much for us in the McEwan Cup semi-final. Though hotly contested, the Durham Light Infantry won 8—1. The best match of the season so far, especially from the point of view of those watching, was the game with the Royal Tank Corps. The Battalion, having started the scoring, just managed to keep the lead as the scoring went up to 5—4, both sides adding to their score alternately. It was not due to the fact that Fus. Brown's head had swollen with pride of regiment at its success that the cap under which he left the ground was too small for him, so much as to his inability to locate his own after the landing of the shower of caps thrown into

the air in the great excitement caused by the scoring by the Battalion of the last goal that it seemed could be scored before time was up.

In the Army Cup we defeated the R.A.S.C. 5—1 in the first round. In the second round, our friends the East Surrey Regiment, after our previous matches, were unready to accept an immediate defeat, especially as the game was played on their ground again. On Saturday, 15th November, we left them with a score of 2—all and instructions, according to the rules, to meet us on our ground on the Monday following. They complied and were duly defeated 4—2. In the third round, we came across another unit with a seasoned team and consequent good records, the 2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment. We have therefore no more games to play in the Army Cup this season, but hope to be more generally ready for all comers next season, including even the 2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment, Aldershot Cup winners, recently arrived.

The following, in addition to L./Sjt. Long and L./Cpl. Baker, whose previous awards have been confirmed, have been awarded their Colours so far this season: L./Cpl. Howarth, Cpl. Eccles, Bdsn. Ball, Cpl. Carr and Fus. Maund.

L./Cpl. Baker's name has been submitted for trial for the Garrison team.

Detailed results of Company League up to December 13th, 1930:—

	P.	W.	L.	D.	Goals—		
					F.	A.	Pts.
H.Q. 2 and 4 ...	5	5	0	0	29	3	10
"C" (M.G.) Coy. ...	4	3	1	0	21	11	6
"D" Coy. ...	5	2	3	0	24	18	4
H.Q. 1 and 3 ...	4	2	2	0	11	16	4
"B" Coy. ...	4	1	3	0	5	21	2
"A" Coy. ...	4	0	4	0	8	28	0

Results of Garrison League Alloa Cup up to December 13th, 1930:—

	P.	W.	L.	D.	Goals—		
					F.	A.	Pts.
1 Lan. Fus. ...	8	4	4	0	15	19	8

BOYS' FOOTBALL.

This was the first season for three years that the Boys had taken part in any inter-regimental game. The fact they reached the third round of the Army Cup, having played and defeated three other

teams before being beaten in their turn by the Royal Ulster Rifles by a very narrow margin after a sea journey to Belfast, speaks volumes for our hopes of a good regimental team in the future.

In the first round we played the East Lancashire Regiment, and after a hard game defeated them by one goal to nil. This team was considered the best team in the Command on its play in the previous year, having reached the final of the Command Knock-out Competition. In the next round we played The Hampshire Regiment and were victorious after extra time, the game being very much spoilt by the high wind which rendered the control of the ball almost impossible.

The team next played The East Yorkshire Regiment and at last reached the standard we knew them capable of. They played very well against a by no means weak team and won 7—0.

In the third round we went to Belfast to meet the Royal Ulster Rifles where, after a hard game on a type of ground to which the team was unaccustomed, we were beaten 3—2 after extra time. The team were most hospitably looked after by their hosts and everybody thoroughly enjoyed their stay.

The team was entered in the Garrison Knock-out Competition, but for some unaccountable reason played very much below form and were beaten by one goal by the Prince of Wales's Volunteers in the first round.

The experience gained this year in representative matches should stand the members of the team who remain eligible in good stead, and we can confidently hope that they will do even better in 1931.

As there are at present more than 25 boys with the Battalion, the selection of the team has, throughout the season, been restricted by the operation of a rule which states that, in such a case, the team shall be selected from the 25 boys whose initial letters of their surnames come first in the alphabet. This prevented us from turning out so useful a player as Boy Wills. The team as played consisted of Berry (captain), Abrahams, Barton, Chesters, Constable, Deasey, Fereday, Fiddeman, Leach, Tickle, Walker, and occasionally Wharton. In such a good

side it is difficult to single out individuals for special mention, but the skill of Berry, the weight and dash of Leach, and the steady goal-keeping of Abrahams cannot be left unrecorded.

RUGBY FOOTBALL, 1930-31.

WE started the Rugby football season with rather a cheerless outlook in front of us, with the loss of several of our old players, no grounds for practice, and so few known players that it was a great difficulty to raise two sides for a practice game. However, with the few players we had and the great keenness shown by new players, the team has shown up amazingly well in the few games that have been played. The forwards are strong and fast, but they have not yet learnt to work together as a pack, and their "kick and rush" tactics, though suitable and successful on a wet ground, cannot meet with real success on a dry day against experienced sides. The backs as a whole are fast and know the game well, but one or two are still too keen on individual work and on kicking, which, though good to look at, will never be so successful as the simple straightforward passing along the line to the "wings." The tackling of the whole team has been very successful, but even here one sees high tackling, which is dangerous, and sometimes two or three players taking the same man, which is wasteful and shows lack of confidence among the members of the team.

Perhaps the most outstanding players have been C.S.M. Smith, Sjt. Humphries and Cpl. Eccles, who have always played very well, but the work done by the other members, though not so conspicuous, has always been good, more so perhaps because it is not always seen.

In the Army Cup, after beating first the Depot Battalion Royal Corps of Signals and then the Leicestershire Regiment with comparative ease, we had great hopes of going farther, but the East Yorkshire Regiment were altogether too good and too experienced for us for the hope to be confirmed.

Next year, with more experience and a greater number of games, we hope to

BLUES & BLACKS

THE BLUES
APPEARED
TO BE OUT
OF PLACE
IN
CATTERICK

IN FACT
WHEN THEY
PLAYED
THE D.L.I.S
AT RUGBY.



SUITABLE
ACCOMMODATION
COULD NOT
BE FOUND
FOR THEM

SO THEY
HAD TO BE
DIRECTED TO
THE AERODROME
TO GIVE THEM
AMPLE BREATHING
SPACE



I AM AFRAID THE D.L.I.S
DID NOT ALLOW THEM TOO
MUCH BREATHING SPACE



PLAY UP
THE
BLUES

THE BLUES
BROUGHT A
CORPS MAJOR
UP WITH
THEM, HE
LOOKED A
SECOND
CARNER TO ME



THE MATCH HAD
A TERRIBLE EFFECT
ON
THE
BLUES

SOME
WERE
FOUND
TO BE
SUFFERING FROM



BLACK EYES
BRUISES ALMOST
EVERY COMPLAINT
EXCEPT MEASLES

AFTER A STRENUOUS GAME THE GUARDS
WENT FOR A REFRESHER
AND THE RAFTERS OF A
CERTAIN PUBLIC HOUSE
IN RICHMOND ALMOST
CAME
DOWN



THIS IS A
ROUGH PICTURE
OF A
GUARDSMAN
IN LONDON



BUT A GUARDSMAN IN
CATTERICK PRESENTS A
DIFFERENT PICTURE —
STILL THE SMOKE
GOES UP THE CHIMNEY
'JUST — THE — SAME'

go farther, but there is one thing I should like to say: it is not the present team and its efforts which will win us an Army Cup, but the keenness and the efforts shown by those who do not play regularly, but who help the team by stout efforts in the Battalion games. It is hard for them, because they play so little and get no praise for it, but they are not really forgotten and it is their efforts in practice which help the team so much in cup matches.

Results so far are as follows:—

Lan. Fus. ...	17	v. Redcar 2nd XV ...	0
Lan. Fus. ...	25	v. Darlington ...	0
Lan. Fus. ...	35	v. School of Signals ...	0
*Lan. Fus. ...	14	v. Depot Bn. R. Signals	8
*Lan. Fus. ...	8	v. Leicestershire Regt.	0
Lan. Fus. ...	0	v. R.T.C. ...	13
*Lan. Fus. ...	0	v. East Yorks. Regt.	41
Lan. Fus. 2nd XV	16	v. East Surrey Regt.	0
* Army Cup.			

THE BLUES v. THE DURHAM LIGHT INFANTRY.

We were very sorry that the meeting between our old friends and opponents, The Blues, and our friends, the Durham Light Infantry, in the third round of the Army Rugby Cup had to be postponed until after the Battalion had gone on leave. Not only should we have liked to see the game, but we could have done something to level up the balance of support as measured in terms of shouting, not from any ill-will towards the 68th but because owing to the impossibility of The Blues sending any spectators up it would have been only right that their team should have had some local encouragement.

As it was, the game was played on the Catterick Aerodrome ground, where the Durham Light Infantry turned out a full body of very vocal supporters, while the visitors could only muster a couple of members of the XX, their own reserve and Corporal-Major Horrocks whose height enabled him to get his voice well over the heads of the rest of the spectators and whose experience as drill instructor has given him a volume of sound sufficient to make up for at least 50 ordinary supporters.

The game was a tough one, finishing up with no score even after extra time had been played. This is a very bald

description of a tremendous and most exciting struggle, and we cannot help feeling that, with more support on the touch line, The Blues would have scored. There were several members of their team who played against us at Dover and Regent's Park, notably Birkett (captain), Reggie Potter, Moulton and Young.

It is rumoured that the old liaison between the two regiments was renewed in Richmond that night and that the rafters of a certain place of entertainment shook to the sound of "The Dampier" and "Play up The Blues," whose curious seven-note "A—h" must have considerably surprised the local inhabitants.

HOCKEY SEASON, 1930-31.

WE opened the season without a single chance of previous practice in a match for the first round of the Samuel Smith Cup against the Royal Engineers of Catterick.

We won rather easily (without any part of the team being really tested) by 9 goals to 2, our side being:—L./Cpl. Wright; L./Sjt. Billingham and Sjt. Humphreys; Drum-Major Hewitt, C.Q.M.S. Day and L./Cpl. Cochrane; Bdsn. Johnson, L./Cpl. Baker, 2/Lieut. C. C. Markes, Sjt. James and 2/Lieut. J. E. M. Carter.

Owing to the inclement state of the weather we were unable to get any further games until we played the 20th Brigade, Royal Artillery, in the second round of the Samuel Smith Cup, when again we won, by 4 goals to 1. In the game, however, our forwards missed several opportunities of scoring whilst two members of the defence in particular, through not making more use of their hand, missed quite a lot, giving an unnecessary amount of penalties against the side. The next game we played was a "tit-bit," the 1st round of the Army Cup, and caused a considerable amount of interest throughout the Garrison for we were called upon to play against the 2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment, Command Champions and Hockey semi-finalists for 1929-30 season. I cannot say that the stick work as far as hockey was concerned ever rose to the expectations of the spectators, but we surprised a very large number of

people inasmuch as we won comfortably by 4 goals to 2. The outstanding play of 2/Lieut. C. C. Markes, L./Cpl. Baker, C.Q.M.S. Day and L./Cpl. Cochrane and the greatly improved display of the remainder of the team were a welcome time for us all.

The Samuel Smith Cup semi-final had unfortunately to be played the next day against a strong team of the "Lilywhites," the 2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment. We took the field without Billingham, Day and Baker, all suffering from injuries from the day before, whilst the remaining eight players were all suffering from the severe test of the day before. The "Lilywhites" were all fit and won a good game by 3 goals to nil, Lieut. Dawson and their halves being in great form. On our side 2/Lieut. Markes and L./Cpl. Cochrane worked exceptionally hard but could not get through the "Lilywhites'" defence. The "Lilywhites" lost in the final of the Samuel Smith Cup to the East Surrey Regiment by 2 goals to nil after a drawn game of 1 goal each.

In the 3rd round of the Army Cup we were drawn against the 5th Divisional Signals team from Scarborough. Unfortunately we had to take the field without our star man, 2/Lieut. C. C. Markes, who had got on the wrong road coming back from York and arrived too late to play. Long played outside-right, Johnson inside-right and Baker centre-forward, otherwise the same team played as in the previous round. This game proved to be a very fast and exciting one and caused the spectators to keep their shouts "Play up the XX" going at full force so as to keep our team at it right up to the final whistle. We won by 3 goals to 2. L./Cpl. Baker, at forward, played a splendid game and all the halves worked quite well, whilst Humphreys was the best of the rear defence.

Our next match was against the Depot Bn., The Royal Corps of Signals in the 3rd round (semi-final of the Northern Command). We had to take the field without our captain, 2/Lieut. J. E. M. Carter (who had met with an injury two days previously in the 3rd round of the Army Rugby Cup) and Cpl. Halligan was

introduced as outside-left. Practically every available officer and other rank journeyed by bus to the Signals' ground to support the team, for it had been a "black week" for our battalion as far as sport was concerned. We had been beaten in the 3rd round Army Soccer, 3rd round Army Rugby Cup and 4th round Boys' Army Cup. It was now up to the hockey team to try to stem the tide of ill fortune. Ye gods! within a few minutes, with our defence tied up like a bundle of dummy figures, the Royal Corps of Signals had opened the score. It was then that the fine supporting yells of the hundred odd Lancashire Fusiliers woke our team up and told the team to "wake up XX." It had the desired effect for in a couple of minutes we had equalized. Considering the very heavy state of the ground both teams went all out to win and consequently the play was as good as could possibly be expected. The spectators were kept keyed up in excitement right to the end of the game in which we finally triumphed by 4 goals to 2. Well as the team played after the first ten minutes, they owe a lot to the splendid encouraging support they received from their followers.

2/Lieut. C. C. Markes, L./Cpl. Baker and Bdsn. Johnson of the forwards, C.Q.M.S. Day of the halves and Sjt. Humphreys of the defence played a hard game throughout. Cochrane received a nasty knock early on and consequently did not get to his usual good standard.

After three hard Army Cup ties the team has gone on leave and will have about 14 days or so to get fit for the 4th round (Northern Command final) against another Lancashire Regiment, the Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire). This game will be played on or about Wednesday, 28th January, 1931.

Considering that only four of our old Egypt team remain we have done exceptionally well so far, and hope to go further in the Army Cup Competition.

The following have been recommended for colours for the season 1930-31:—

2/Lieut. J. E. M. Carter, 2/Lieut. C. C. Markes, C.Q.M.S. Day, Sjt. Humphreys, L./Cpl. Cochrane and L./Cpl. Baker.

BOXING.

FOLLOWING the Novices' Competition held by "H.Q." Wing and reported in our last issue, all the

companies staged similar fixtures, which proved popular attractions in the evenings, even if no very startling new talent was discovered. We give the results in the case of "A" and "C" Companies.

"A" COMPANY NOVICES BOXING COMPETITION.

FEATHER-WEIGHTS.					
Fus. Cowsill	}	Dowd	}	Hewer	}
Fus. Dowd		Hewer			
Fus. Hewer		Black	}	Sanger	
Fus. Ansforth		Sanger			
Fus. Black					
(Bye)					
L./Cpl. Sanger					
(Bye)					
LIGHT-WEIGHTS.					
Fus. Coleman	}	Kane	}	Kane	}
Fus. Kane		Corby			
Fus. Turner		Dewhirst	}	Dewhirst	
Fus. Corby		Wright			
Fus. Dewhirst					
(Bye)					
Fus. Wright					
(Bye)					
WELTER-WEIGHTS.					
L./Cpl. Adamson	}	Brown	}	Whittingham	}
Fus. Brown		Whittingham			
Fus. Harley		Bates	}	Smith	
Fus. Whittingham		Smith			
Fus. Bates					
(Bye)					
Fus. Smith					
(Bye)					
MIDDLE-WEIGHTS.					
Fus. Mills	}	Chadwick.			
Fus. Chadwick					

"C" (M.G.) COMPANY NOVICES BOXING COMPETITION.

FEATHER-WEIGHTS.					
Fus. Critchley	}	Critchley	}	Pierce	
Fus. Wild		Pierce			
Fus. Pierce					
Fus. King					
LIGHT-WEIGHTS.					
Fus. Lea	}	Lea	}	Heseltine	}
Cpl. Law		Heseltine			
Fus. Heseltine		Lewis	}	Harker	
Fus. Clews		Harker			
Fus. Lewis					
(Bye)					
Fus. Harker					
(Bye)					
WELTER-WEIGHTS.					
L./Cpl. Bradshaw	}	Hetherington	}	Hetherington	}
L./Cpl. Hetherington		Rowarth			
Fus. Rowarth		Watkinson	}	Watkinson	
L./Cpl. Ashcroft		Newton			
Fus. Watkinson					
(Bye)					
Fus. Newton					
(Bye)					

MIDDLE-WEIGHTS.					
L./Cpl. Shorrocks (Bye)	}	Shorrocks	}	}	
Fus. Davies (Bye)		Davies			Davies
Fus. Gwinnett (Bye)		Gwinnett	}		Sargent
Fus. Newton Fus. Sargent		Sargent			
HEAVY-WEIGHTS.					
Fus. Winston (Bye)	}	Winston	}	Winston.	
Fus. Challoner Fus. Burke		Burke			

REGIMENTAL NOVICES' BOXING COMPETITION.

The first Battalion Novices' Boxing Competition since the Battalion left Egypt was held in the Band Practice Room at the end of November.

In the bantam-weights, Cusack knocked out Guild in the first round of the final, having previously beaten Hewer.

In the feather-weights, Thomas, who was considerably better than Faulkner, knocked him out in the second round of the semi-final and ultimately won the final. Thomas has the makings of a good boxer in time.

The outstanding figures of the light-weights were Knott and Beddows. The former provided us with an excellent fight every time he entered the ring. Unfortunately Bentley hurt his arm in the final and the fight had to be stopped in the third round. Bentley is the better boxer, but is too inclined to swing. Dewhirst and Hetherington also show promise. Undoubtedly the best fights of the evenings were provided by the light-weights.

In the welters, Crowther has plenty of style, but wants to put more spirit in it. Chadwick won the final after a hard fight. Whittingham and Spearitt put up a good

fight on the first evening and were congratulated by the referee.

In the middle-weights, Kane put up a good fight against Harris on the first evening, as also did Clarke the second evening. Harris was much too good for Carr in the final.

The final of the light-heavyweights was a good fight between Shore and Burke. The former won this fight with a left lead.

Both the finalists in the heavy-weights got there by previously knocking out their opponents in the first round. The final was a dull fight, going to Winston.

The Commanding Officer, before presenting the prizes, said that there had been much better fighting on the second night, and they must not forget to fight when boxing. One or two fights had been won by good fighting combined with boxing. The object of boxing was to promote a good, clean, *fighting* spirit. They must remember that far more effect could be obtained from a good straight shot with the whole weight of the body behind, than by swinging; there had been no knock-outs by swinging, and on a few occasions after one man had started to swing, his opponent had got in with his left. Finally, he congratulated "B" Company on winning the Boxing Shield for the first time.

SEMI-FINALS AND FINALS.

BANTAM-WEIGHTS.			
Fus. Broxton (" H.Q." 1 and 3)	}	Guild	}
Fus. Guild (" B ")			
Fus. Hewer (" A ")		Cusack	
Fus. Cusack (" D ")			
FEATHER-WEIGHTS.			
Fus. Critchley (" C ")	}	Burns	}
Fus. Burns (" B ")			
Fus. Faulkner (" D ")		Thomas	
Fus. Thomas (" H.Q." 1 and 3)			

LIGHT-WEIGHTS.

Fus. Knott (" D ")	}	Knott	}	Knott
L./Cpl. Beddows (" D ")				
L./Cpl. Dewhurst (" A ")		Bentley		
Fus. Bentley (" H.Q." 1 and 3)				

WELTER-WEIGHTS.

L./Cpl. Gannon (" B ")	}	Chadwick	}	Chadwick
Bds. Chadwick (" H.Q." 2 and 4)				
L./Cpl. Crowther (" H.Q." 2 and 4)		Crowther		
Fus. Whittingham (" A ")				

MIDDLE-WEIGHTS.

Cpl. Carr (" A ")	}	Carr	}	Harris
L./Cpl. Watkins (" D ")				
L./Cpl. Clarke (" B ")		Harris		
Sjt. Harris (" B ")				

LIGHT-HEAVY-WEIGHTS.

Fus. Smith (" D ")	}	Shore	}	Shore
Sjt. Shore (" B ")				
Fus. Burke (" C ")		Burke		
Bds. Guy (" H.Q." 2 and 4)				

HEAVY-WEIGHTS.

Fus. Winston (" H.Q." 2 and 4)	}	Winston	}	Winston
Fus. Mills (" H.Q." 2 and 4)				
Fus. Morris (" H.Q." 2 and 4)		Higson		
Cpl. Higson (" B ")				

POINTS FOR BOXING SHIELD.

" B " Company	...	...	...	...	47
" D " Company	...	...	...	...	39
" H.Q." Wing (2 and 4)	...	...	...	...	35
" H.Q." Wing, (1 and 3)	...	...	...	...	32
" A " Company	...	...	...	...	32
" C " (M.G.) Company	...	...	...	...	20

CATTERICK GARRISON NOVICES' BOXING COMPETITION.

This took place at the Hipswell Gymnasium on 1st, 2nd and 5th December, and the Battalion has every reason to be proud of its achievements in it, as it

Bantam-weight	...	Winner	...	Fus. Cusack.
Light-weight	...	Winner	...	Fus. Knott.
Welter-weight	...	Winner	...	Fus. Fitzhugh.
Middle-weight	...	Winner	...	Sjt. Harris.
Light Heavy-weight	...	Runner-up	...	Fus. Winston.

BOYS' BOXING.

On Thursday, 27th November, there occurred a very interesting fixture arranged by the 2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment between their Boys and ours, in which the latter succeeded in winning ten fights out of eighteen, one being declared a draw. Some very plucky fighting was seen, and the Bandmaster and Band President both looked very anxious at times when it looked as if teeth and mouths were going to suffer damage likely to interfere with the blow-

won four weights out of six, and found the runner-up in a fifth. Once more Fus. Knott put up a splendid exhibition of pluck and endurance which earned the admiration of all the spectators.

The results affecting the Battalion were as follows:—

ing of instruments. Major J. F. Ferguson, Durham Light Infantry, Brigade Major, 14th Infantry Brigade, kindly refereed, while Lieut. E. M. Dawson, East Lancashire Regiment, and Lieut. A. G. Ames acted as judges. Our boys had the benefit of the advice and support of C.S.M. E. Smith, V.C., D.C.M., and L./Cpl. Leicester as seconds. We hope that next year we shall be able to return the kindness of our next-door neighbours by arranging a similar fixture.

The results were as follows:—

Gnat-weight ...	Boy Howlett beat Boy Snelson (E. Lan. R.).
	Boy Higgins beat Boy Fuller (E. Lan. R.).
Midge-weight ...	Boy Whitehouse (E. Lan. R.) beat Boy Brackley.
	Boy Devonport beat Boy Roberts (E. Lan. R.).
Mosquito-weight ...	Boy Sharples (E. Lan. R.) beat Boy Brown.
	Boy Watt beat Boy Chartres (E. Lan. R.).
Fly-weight ...	Boy Fiddaman beat Boy Spencer (E. Lan. R.).
	Boy Wharton beat Boy Burgess (E. Lan. R.).
Bantam-weight ...	Boy McGrath (E. Lan. R.) beat Boy Lythgoc.
	Boy Hepplethwaite beat Boy Mitchell (E. Lan. R.).
Feather-weight ...	Boy Fielding (E. Lan. R.) beat Boy Walker.
	Boy Wills drew with Boy Duly (E. Lan. R.).
Light-weight ...	Boy Abrahams beat Boy Barrett (E. Lan. R.).
	Boy Leach beat Boy Langan (E. Lan. R.).
Welter-weight ...	Boy Meredith (E. Lan. R.) beat Boy Berry.
	Boy Deasey beat Boy Harmsworth (E. Lan. R.).
Middle-weight ...	Boy Langton (E. Lan. R.) beat Boy Barton.
	Boy Jordan (E. Lan. R.) beat Boy Chesters.

BATTALION GAZETTE.

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

- (1) To Paid Lance-Serjeant :—
3440624 L./Sjt. Ingleton, C., " B " (22/10/30).
- (2) To Corporal :—
3442959 L./Cpl. McDonald, J., " H.Q." (9/10/30).
- (3) To Paid Lance-Corporal :—
399620 Fus. Christie, E., " B " (15/8/30).
3443102 Fus. Melling, J., " D " (15/8/30).
3443243 Fus. Finch, L., " C " (16/8/30).
3443522 Fus. Browne, W., " A " (20/8/30).
3443521 Fus. Norton, D., " C " (20/8/30).
3443639 Fus. Bradshaw, W., " C " (19/9/30).
3443885 Fus. Hall, G., " C " (9/9/30).
3444010 Fus. Tierney, W., " H.Q." (9/9/30).
3444059 Fus. Howarth, W., " H.Q." (19/9/30).
3444068 Fus. Curran, M., " H.Q." (1/10/30).
3444070 Fus. Ridings, R., " H.Q." (1/10/30).
3444221 Fus. Watkins, W., " D " (1/10/30).
3444225 Fus. Wilde, W., " D " (9/10/30).
- (4) To Unpaid Lance-Corporal :—
3441840 Dr. Crowther, W., " H.Q." (29/10/30).
3434256 Fus. Wilson, H., " H.Q." (6/11/30).
3441268 Fus. Dewhirst, A., " A " (6/11/30).
10684 Fus. Holmes, E., " H.Q." (14/11/30).
3442941 Fus. Arundale, F., " H.Q." (18/11/30).

STRENGTH.

Decrease.

- (1) Transferred to Army Reserve on completion of colour service :—
3438791 Dr. Greenwood, J., " H.Q." (18/9/30).
2653102 Fus. Entwistle, J., " A " (14/10/30).
3443157 Fus. Livesey, T., " H.Q." (30/10/30).
3440552 Fus. Marshall, J., " A " (31/10/30).
3759388 Fus. Ammonsens, J., " A " (7/11/30).
3443162 Fus. Ford, L., " D " (7/11/30).
3513635 Dr. Grundy, W., " H.Q." (9/12/30).
- (2) Prematurely transferred to Army Reserve with his own consent :—
7337146 Fus. Hopkins, F., " H.Q." (21/10/30).
- (3) Transferred to the Army Reserve on compassionate grounds :—
3443143 Fus. Duxbury, J., " D " (17/11/30).
- (4) Discharged on termination of his engagement :—
7177690 Dr. Patrick, J., " H.Q." (18/11/30).

- (5) Discharged on compassionate grounds :—
2023502 Fus. Bates, F., " B " (10/10/30).
3523800 Fus. Whittle, J., " H.Q." (17/11/30).

POSTINGS.

- Posted to the Regimental Depot, 10/10/30 :—
3442926 Fus. Appleby, J., " A."
- Posted from the Regimental Depot, 29/10/30 :—
3444456 Fus. Grogan, W., " A."
- 3444280 Fus. Otway, J., " B."
- Posted to " B " Company, 16/10/30 :—
3441992 Cpl. Page, R., Depot.
- Posted to the Regimental Depot, 15/11/30 :—
3441658 Dr. Jarrom, E., " H.Q."
- Posted from the Regimental Depot, 16/11/30 :—
3441218 Dr. South, J., " H.Q."
- 6734082 Sjt. Harris, R., " B."
- Posted from the Regimental Depot, 18/11/30 :—
3443608 Fus. Hartley, N., " A."
- Posted from the Regimental Depot, 30/11/30 :—
34444506 Fus. Hastings, A., " C."
- Discharged Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, on 25/11/30, and posted to " B " Company, 26/11/30 :—
3442774 Fus. O'Connor, F., " B."
- Discharged Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, on 24/11/30, and posted to " A " Company, 25/11/30 :—
3442950 Fus. Fency, A., " A."

EXTENSION OF SERVICE.

- Permitted to extend his service to complete 12 years with the Colours. (Authy., Officer i/c Records, 39/A./3, dated November 27th, 1930). :
3381915 L./Sjt. Bullen, F., " C."
- Permitted to extend his service to complete 7 years with the Colours :—
443297 Fus. McDonald, J., " B."

RE-ENGAGEMENT.

- Re-engaged at Catterick Camp to complete 21 years with the Colours on 27/11/30. (Authy., O.C. 1st Lan. Fus. and A.F. B.136, dated 27th November, 1930) :—
3438088 Sjt. Button, L., " C "

MISCELLANEOUS.

- Awarded Long Service and Good Conduct Medal with gratuity. (Authy., pamphlet notified in A.O. for October, 1930). :—
3434176 Fus. Knox, J., " H.Q."

Awarded 1st Class Certificate of Education at an examination held at Catterick on 15/10/30. (Authy., A.F. C.379, dated 3/11/30) :—
 3443614 L./Cpl. Sanger, S., "A."
 3443133 Fus. Fereday, L., "H.Q."
 3437116 Cpl. Halligan, F., "H.Q."
 Passed in English and Map Reading at an examination held at Catterick, on 15/10/30. (Authy., A.F. C.379, dated 3/11/30) :—
 3434698 C.Q.M.S. Dodson, E., "A."
 Attended course at Royal Army Veterinary School, Aldershot, from 6/10/30 to 15/11/30, and obtained "Distinguished" certificate :—
 3435891 Sgt. Whittaker, H., "D"

BIRTHS.

JEANES.—At Military Families' Hospital, Scotton, on November 13th, 1930, to the wife of R.Q.M.S. B. Jeanes, "H.Q." Wing—a son, Terence Keith.

WHARTON.—At Catterick Camp, on November 6th, 1930, to the wife of Sgt. J. Wharton, "C" Company—a son, Thomas Vincent.

MARRIAGE.

COLEMAN—PARTINGTON.—At the Sacred Heart Church, Chorley, on July 27th, 1930, Fus. J. Coleman, "A" Company, to Elizabeth Partington. (Next of kin changed to wife, 15, Aldred Street, Chorley).

CALENDAR OF REGIMENTAL HISTORY.

JANUARY.

1st 1837 Headquarters and Right Wing XX left Bombay for England.
 2nd 1726 Wolfe born.
 1809 Action at Bembibre (Peninsular).
 3rd 1809 Skirmish at Calcabellos (Peninsular).
 4th 1809 Skirmish at Villl Franca (Peninsular).
 1919 2/5th Bn. inspected by King of the Belgians.
 5th 1749 Wolfe gazetted Major in XX Foot.
 1809 Skirmish at Noagles.
 6th 1814 Skirmish at Bastide de Clarence (Peninsular).
 7th 1809 Action at Lugo.
 8th
 9th 1809 XX under arms, Betanzos (Corunna).
 10th 1809 Retreat to Corunna continued.
 11th 1809 XX occupied El Burgo.
 12th 1809 Retreat to Corunna ends.
 13th 1809 Explosions of magazines at Corunna.
 14th 1926 1st Bn. moved from Tidworth to Dover.
 15th 1881 1st Bn. left Malta for Ireland.
 16th 1809 Corunna. Battle honour on Colours.
 17th
 18th
 19th
 20th 1900 Action at Venters Spruit (Boer War).
 21st 1898 2nd Bn. arrived in Egypt from India.

22nd 1901 Death of Queen Victoria.
 23rd 1864 Two companies 2nd Bn. landed at Yokohama.
 24th 1900 Spion Kop.
 25th 1872 2nd Bn. arrived at Queenstown from South Africa.
 26th 1900 Crossing of the Tugela River.
 27th 1870 New Colours presented to 1st Bn. by Lord Straithnairn at Kilkenny.
 28th 1814 XX cross River Adour (Peninsular).
 29th 1901 Skirmish at Boshman's Kop.
 1916 15th, 16th, 17th and 18th Bns. landed in France.
 30th 1902 Skirmish at Ronderon.
 31st 1809 Last portion of XX left Corunna for England.

FEBRUARY.

1st 1901 Skirmish at Winkelshoek.
 2nd 1901 Funeral of Queen Victoria, 4th Bn. on duty.
 3rd 1794 Capture of Cape Tiboron (War with France).
 1928 1st Bn. embarked for Egypt.
 4th
 5th 1900 Battle of Vaal Kranze.
 6th
 7th
 8th 1875 1st Bn. armed with Martini-Henry rifles.
 9th 1902 Vrede Fort Road
 10th 1727 Commencement of 13th Siege of Gibraltar (War with Spain).
 1930 1st Bn. left Gibraltar for Catterick Camp.
 11th
 12th 1902 Skirmish at Blesbok Laagte.
 13th
 14th 1916 10th Bn. German attack on the Bluff.
 1930 1st Bn. arrived at Catterick Camp.
 15th 1900 6th Bn. arrived in South Africa.
 1928 1st Bn. disembarked at Port Said for Moascar, Ismailia.
 16th
 17th
 18th
 19th 1858 Action at Pampara and Amerapur (Indian Mutiny).
 1900 5th Bn. embodied at Bury.
 20th 1759 Capture of L'Acul (War with France).
 21st 1900 6th Bn. landed at Capetown.
 22nd 1906 1st Bn. left Gibraltar for Malta.
 23rd 1858 Action at Sultanpore (Indian Mutiny).
 24th
 25th
 26th 1814 Passage Gave de Pau (Peninsular).
 27th 1814 Battle of Orthes (Peninsular). Battle honour on Colours.
 28th 1794 Attack on Bompard.
 29th

MARCH.

1st 1763 XX left England for Gibraltar.
 1855 XX armed with Enfield rifles.
 1901 1st Bn. arrived Malta from Crete.
 2nd 1813 XX crossed River Croe (Peninsular).
 3rd 1858 2nd Bn. XX Regt. raised at Clonmel, Ireland.

4th	1858	XX arrived at Lucknow after marching 130 miles and fighting 3 actions in 13 days.
5th	1873	1st Bn. left Ireland for Bermuda.
	1900	4th Bn. raised.
6th	1865	Half battery Field Artillery raised out of 2nd Bn. in Japan.
	1902	Action at Boshman's Kop.
7th		
8th	1855	Advance trench before Sevastopol held by Sgt. Campbell and 12 men of XX.
9th	1858	Commencement of Siege of Lucknow (Indian Mutiny).
10th	1762	Gottingen (Seven Years' War).
11th		
12th	1858	Skirmish at Lucknow.
13th		
14th	1858	Attack on Kaiser Bagh (Indian Mutiny).
15th		
16th	1858	Capture of Residency. Lucknow on Colours.
	1915	1st Bn. embarked at Avonmouth for Gallipoli.
17th	1858	Skirmish at Chandi Chouk (Indian Mutiny).
18th	1858	Skirmish in Lucknow.
19th	1858	Skirmish near Lucknow.
20th	1750	Wolfe promoted Lieut.-Colonel XX.
21st	1918	Opening of German offensive, Arras to Aisne.
22nd		
23rd	1853	Sortie from Sebastopol.
24th	1762	Action at Gottingen.
25th	1903	Detachment 3rd Bn. in aid of civil power, Trinidad.
	1918	5th, 7th, and 8th Bns. heavily attacked Benhagnies.
26th	1794	Capture of Fort Bizotton (War with France).
27th	1802	XX reduced to one Battalion.
	1867	1st Bn. arrived in England from India.
28th	1858	2nd Bn. formed.
	1918	2nd Bn. repulse German attack at Arras. Lieut. Cassidy awarded Victoria Cross.
29th		
30th	1918	L./Cpl. Halliwell, 11th Bn., awarded Victoria Cross.
31st	1898	3rd Bn. raised.
	1902	Action at Poshbult.

APRIL.

1st	1760	XX crossed River Diemel (Seven Years' War).
	1850	XX reduced to one battalion.
	1873	Depot formed at Bury.
	1891	4th Bn. raised.
2nd	1902	3rd Volunteer Active Service Company joined 2nd Bn. in South Africa.
3rd		

4th	1814	XX cross River Garonne (Peninsular).
5th	1856	Peace proclaimed in Crimea.
	1918	5th, 7th and 8th Bns. resisted all German attacks at Bucquoy.
6th		
7th	1867	Detachment, 1st Bn., in aid of Civil Power at Exeter.
	1901	2nd Volunteer Company landed in South Africa.
8th	1776	XX left Ireland for Canada.
9th	1855	Second bombardment of Sebastopol
	1918	2/5th Bn. repulse German attack at Givenchy; 2/Lieut. Schofield awarded Victoria Cross.
		Opening of German offensive at Armentières.
	1917	Opening of British offensive at Arras; 2nd Bn. attack Fampoux.
10th	1814	Toulouse; Battle Honour on Colours.
11th	1859	Skirmish at Muchli Goan, India.
12th	1859	Action at Khyber Jungle, India.
	1917	Battle of Arras.
13th	1859	Skirmish at Gondah, India.
14th	1821	Napoleon presented three volumes of Coxe's "Life of Marlborough" to XX.
	1900	1st Volunteer Active Service Company joined 2nd Bn. in South Africa.
	1917	17th Bn. capture of Gricourt.
15th	1867	1st Bn. armed with Sneider rifles.
16th	1746	Battle of Culloden, Scotland.
17th	1814	End of Peninsular War; Honour on Colour, "Peninsula."
18th	1918	German attack on Riez-du-Vinage, France.
19th	1866	Left Wing, 2nd Bn., arrived in Hong-Kong from Japan.
20th		
21st	1758	2nd Bn., under Wolfe, transformed into 67th Regiment (Hampshire Regiment).
22nd	1814	XX marched through Toulouse.
23rd	1918	2nd Bn. attack on Riez-du-Vinage.
24th	1879	Headquarters, 1st Bn., left Cyprus for Malta.
	1918	German attack on Riez-du-Vinage, France, defeated.
25th	1915	Germans use gas for first time at Ypres.
	1915	1st Bn. (29th Division) land at Gallipoli at Lancashire Landing. Awarded 6 Victoria Crosses: Capt. Bromley, Capt. Willis, Sgt. Richards, Sgt. Stubbs, Cpl. Grimshaw and Pte. Kennecally were recipients.
26th		
27th	1859	Action at Bishowe Muddy, India. Detachment of XX mounted on elephants.
28th	1837	Left Wing, XX, landed at Deal from India.
29th		
30th	1900	1st Bn. left Malta for Egypt.



Ninnes of Hythe

For all Sports Medals, Cups,
Shooting Spoons, etc.

Designs and Estimates on Request.
Regimental Badge Jewellery.

OLD ENGLISH FURNITURE

SACCONI & SPEED LIMITED

*Wine and Spirit Merchants and Shippers.
Whisky Blenders.*

*Manufacturers, Importers and Exporters
— of Cigars, Cigarettes and Tobacco. —*

*Naval, Military and R.A.F. Messes supplied
— with Wines, Spirits, Tobacco, etc. —*

HOUSES AT :

LONDON (Registered Office) : 14 PANTON STREET,
HAYMARKET, S.W.1

Telegraphic Address, "Subaltern, Piccy, London."
Telephone, Regent 2698.

EDINBURGH, 45 North
Bank St., The Mound
Telephone, Central 27473

PORTSMOUTH, 21 The
Hard
Telephone, 6273

WEYMOUTH, 28 St.
Thomas Street
Telephone, Weymouth 702

CHATHAM, 33 Railway
Street
Telephone, Chatham 2354

DEVONPORT, 50 Fore St.
Telephone, Devonport 574
GIBRALTAR, (Head
Office) 130 Main St.

MALTA, 18/21 Strada
Mezzodi, Cigarette
Factory, 118 Molo
Pieta, Pieta, Malta.

TANGIER, Peninsula
House

AUCKLAND, N.Z.—
Wrights Bldgs, Fort
Street.

LIONEL O. WALTON

Grocer by appointment to the
Officers' Mess, 1st Battalion
Lancashire Fusiliers

FINKLE STREET, RICHMOND, YORKS.

Messes Supplied

Phone 153

Phone No. 8

Est. 1849

W. METCALFE

The Sports Depot

RICHMOND

Every re-
quisite for
sport in
stock.

Phone and
my Repre-
sentative
will submit
samples for
your
inspection.



FRED^K. CHERRY

Game and Poultry Salesman
Fish and Ice Merchant
English and Foreign Fruiterer

Goods delivered to Camp daily

RICHMOND - YORKS.

Telephone 2

R. SPENCE & Co., Ltd.

Richmond - - - Yorks

— FOR —

*Furnishing Ironmongery,
Glass — and — China*

Large and Varied Stock
at Competitive Prices

Regular Deliveries to Catterick
— Camp and District —

Telephone No. 17

D

